

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Dec 67	2400	1 Dec
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0010		2/2 3/1 ACD notified the TOC that a UH1D had departed at 2020H for LZ Two Bits fm B/1/9 and had not arrived. Req we check with 3/4 for acft.			G2/G3 Dy Off
3	0015		3/4 TOC gave a neg report to req about acft.			G2/G3 Dy Off
4	0015-0100H		Check of Avn pads (348th, 14th, Quang Ngai, Chung Young, Chu Lai Tower).			G2/G3 Dy Off
5	0315-0330H		Sent Msg's to 3/4, 198th, 196th, B/1/1.			G2/G3 Dy Off
6	0340		Placed call to 1st Mar Div to req bdry extension for 3/1 (1/35) to N of AO on coast. AO extension had run out 302400H.			G2/G3 Dy Off
7	0347		Rec'd call fm 1st Mar Div COC granting approval of our AO request. Notified FSC, 3/1			G2/G3 Dy Off
8	0350		Following Mssg sent to 3/1, 196th, 198th & 3/4 Bde Eff today at 010001H Dec. - all wounded will be reported as either (evac) or (minor) classification. On the 302000H - 012000H SITREP, a cum figure for minor wounded in Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA will be reported in the SITREP. Reg TAOR will also report monthly totals by bn.			G2/G3 Dy Off
9	0530		DELAYED - 198 B/1/52 at 0005H 2307H vic BS652961 100x HG was thrown inside perimeter within 20 meters fm bunker. Returned fire with neg res. No frdly cas.			G2/G3 Dy Off
10	0800		3/4: Sitrep: Neg change			
11	0800		196th A/2/12 time 0720 vic coord BT 155224 rec'd 1 rd sniper fire returned fire are now checking area.			G2/G3 dy Off.
12	0800		196th time 0800 vic coord BT 155224, continued			

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
12	0800	Interpreter rec'd Leg wound. no shot heard being evacuated.			G2/G3 dy Off.
13	0805	3/1 ACD & 196th. reported to Capt. Lambert & Capt Morrie, the boundry on the N & S GL 97 is approved by Gen. Koster until 032400H West of this grid belongs to 3/1 East 196th from E W grid lines 21 to 29			G2/G3 dy Off.
14	0835	196th Negative Sitrep change.			G2/G3 dy Off.
15	0900	Message to INTSUM addressees referance error in reports of incoming mortar rds on 29 November dispatched.			G2/G3 dy Off.
16	0900	3/4 Sitrep Negative change			G2/G3 dy Off.
17	09000	3/4 time 0803H C/2/35 completed CA in three lifts. vic coord BS 696586, BS 698572, and BS 687582, all LZ cold.			G2/G3 dy Off.
18	0910	196th Sitrep Negative change.			G2/G3 dy Off.
19	0915	198th Sitrep negative change.			G2/G3 dy Off.
20	0930	3/4 Logistics report amber.			G2/G3 dy Off.
21	0940	196th C/3/21 time 0730, vic coord BT 047246 obs 1 VC running down trail, fired warning shots to halt him would not halt, engaged results 1 VC KIA (C)			G2/G3 dy Off.
22	0945	196th, time 0945. PZ time of CA set back one hour until 1100H			G2/G3 dy Off.
23	1000	198th Sitrep negative change			G2/G3 dy Off.
24	1000	3/4 Sitrep negative change			G2/G3 dy Off.
25	1005	Report from Lt. Fergenson at PW cage time 0955, that a Hoi- Chan told them that there was 5 ton of Rice at vic BT 152019 in a bamboo continued on next			

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN

25 continuation

hut 3x3x2 meters. also at coord vic BS164009

that ther was a cache of 400 weapons all types.

G2/G3 dy Off

26 1005

196th Sitrep negative change.

G2/G3 dy Off.

27 1010

196th D/2/1 CA postponed indefinitely due to the weather.

G2/G3 dy Off

28 1015

3/4 C/2/35 time 0950 vic coord BS 686586 while searching hooch, 1 VC threw hand grenade res: 1 WHA Evac. continuing search for VC.

G2/G3 dy Off

29 1030

Commanding General 1st Air Cav. in Americal AO to visit 227th Avn Bn.

G2/G3 dy Off

30 1055

3/4 SITREP, no change.

G2/G3 Dy Off

31 1100

196 SITREP, no change. CA for D/2/1 still held due to weather.

G2/G3 Dy Off

32 1102

198 SITREP, no change. BG Young at 198 loc.

G2/G3 Dy Off

33 1105

3/1 SITREP. B/1/1 and 2 Plts of D/1/7 to S&D West of LZ ROSS. Maneuver Bn report n/c.

G2/G3 Dy Off

34 1105

3/4, C/2/35 at 1036H vic BS686526, found 2 wpns. 1xMAT-49, SN#C17020; 1xSKS, SN#G2001

G2/G3 Dy Off

35 1210

196 SITREP, no change.

G2/G3 dy Off

36 1115

L CO CAC time 1115 vic coor BS 653984 P. F. patrol was ambushed by 5 V.C. 1 P.F. was wounded in right leg, now at 1st Hosp

G2/G3 dy Off

37 1214

3/1 Sitrep change to read A/2/12 moved to AT 985334 B/2/12 moved to AT 973324 D/1/35 vic BT 150528 receiving sporadic sniper fire

G/2G3 dy Off

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 19-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT					
38	1300		3/4 SITREP no change			G2/G3 dy Off	
39	1301		196th SITREP no change D 2/1 movement delayed because of wether			G2/G3 dy Off	
40	1220		Contacted 10 V.C. while pursuing. 1240 V.C. recv'd heavy small arms fire from village vic BS 288090, called Arty. Neg results at this time. MTF			G2/G3 dy Off	
41	1320		3/1 SITREP no change			G2/G3 dy Off	
42	1132		196th A/2/1 Time 1132 vic Coord BT 156324 Recv'd 3 to 4 rds sniper fire. Returned fire neg. results.			G2/G3 dy Off	
43	1325		CG 1st ACD visited this location.			G2/G3 dy Off C/S	
44	1130		196th S-2 Sec (Basic Ecrrand-9) Called the 196th and said 1 detainee was sent to them for medical treatment. His name Nguyen-Mong-Nhat. Captured vic BT 022270 no date on back of his tag. It said he was to be sent to the Americal IPW Sec. They report that he is in the hosp now and is able to be interrogated. Reported to IPM Sec 1345H.			G2/G3 dy Off	
45	1355		196th, Time 1305H 1st Lift in L Z Green (COLD)			G2/G3 dy Off	
46	1400		3/4 SITREP no change			G2/G3 dy Off	
47	1405		Ref log no. 40 B/1/14 Time 1310, contact broken, neg results			G2/G3 dy Off	
48	1415		196th Time 1415H 3rd Lift in L Z Green (COLD) SITREP neg change			G2/G3 dy Off	
49	1500		198th SITREP no change			G2/G3 dy Off	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN
	IN	OUT			
50	1505		196th SITREP no change	G2/G3 dy Off	
51	1506		3/1 SITREP no change	G2/G3 dy Off	
52	1505		196th D/2/1 Time 1410 Coord BT 185254 Upon entering LZ D Co obs 2 VC suspects about 75 meters running E to W. Eng W/S/A res 1 VC PW, 1 VC WIA. Evac to Hill 35. Results, 1 VC WIA, and 1 VC CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off	
53	1510		198th S-3 Cancelled the AO extension in the ROC MC area, notified ROK LNO.	G2/G3 dy Off	
54	1530		Cpt Berinato from USARV called. Said that personnel in the 11th Bde Advance party on flights W1056 & W1057 will land at Da Nang. All other missions will still come into Chu Lai	G2/G3 dy Off	
55	1600		198th SITREP no change	G2/G3 dy Off	
56	1605		Tamky, Time 1600 , 1530, SF request AO as follows: BT 1419 W to BT 0219, S to BT 0210, E to BT 1410, N to BT 1419, passed to 196th At 1540. Want from present to 021800H. Approved by the 196th at 1545H. Notified FSE at 1600.	G2/G3 dy Off	
56	1605		198th S-3, is removing the NFZ vic BT 415005, there is no requirement for an OP at that location.	G2/G3 dy Off	
57	1625		3/1, C/1/7, Time 1240, Coord 994370 Found grave with sign saying Viet Cong. Dug up grave, Res 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy Off	
58	1625 8		3/1, B/2/12, Time 1028, Coord 962318 Found grave with 4 NVA KIA, also found diary. Will send in. (C)	G2/G3 dy Off	
59	1630		196th, IRRP Jeanny, Time 1550, Coord BT 111-281 Received 3 rds S/A fire, evasive action on part of patrol		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN
	IN	OUT			
60	1650		196th Cpt Morris, says there are gun ships firing in the vic of BT 1623. Coming close to our troops.	G2/G3 dy Off	
61	1710		196th, 2/1, evacuated 56 refugees and 34,000 lbs of rice. Charlie/2/1, Time 1707, vic Coord BT 158232	G2/G3 dy Off	
62	1800		196th, Sitrep negative change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
63	1800		C.A.C. K-4 time 1600 vic coord. BT 444103 VC ambushed PF Platoon in Village of Khuong Dia 1 res 2 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
64	1815		198th SITREP no change	G2/G3 dy Off	
65	1820		Call from the 635th MI, 2 IC 1 Hosp unclassified.	G2/G3 dy Off	
66	1820		198th E/1/52, the 2 Plats scheduled to move today. Postponed until tomorrow.	G2/G3 dy Off	
67	1900		3/4 3rd Bde avn. time 1830 vic BS 655539 obs and engaged 1 VC wearing web gear taking evasive action res. 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy Off.	
68	1930		TAM KY called for AO ext for ARVN for period 020500-022000 Dec 67, West to 21 Grid Line, North to 26 Grid Line, South to 20 Grid Line. Approved by 196, FSE notified.	G3 Dy Off, 196, FSE	
69	1935		A/1/52 time 1850 vic coord BS720941 2 men were wounded by a booby trap while on patrol res. 2 US WHA(evac)	G2/G3 dy Off	
70	1936		C/1/46 time 1810 vic coord BS444103 an ambush killed 2 VC with an M-26 grenade 1 PF was killed by the VC	G2/G3 dy Off	
71	1937		A/1/52 time 1910 vic coord BS700975 has 3 detainees & 1 is a confirmed VC, will hold them at base camp over night	G2/G3 dy Off	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN
	IN	OUT			
72	1938		C/1/6 time 1905 vic coord BS476896 1 US NBW(evac) by a grenade accident, he accidentally set the grenade off while setting up a trip flare. he threw it & hit the ground	G2/G3 dy Off	
73	2115		198th SITREP no change	G2/G3 dy Off	
74	2135		^{BT} CAC K-3 time 2015 vic coord BS487103 VC have assassinated the police chief & his family on the island K-3 is on, family consisted of 2 men 2 women & a baby. all were evac by dust off. the incident occurred near the village of Hoa An.	G2/G3 dy Off	
75	2145		ref. journal entry number 74, change grid prefix from BS to BT	G2/G3 dy Off	
76	2155		ref. journal entry number 74, 198th called to say that there was another woman wounded during the same incident. she was also evac.	G2/G3 dy Off	
77	2200		196th SITREP no change	G2/G3 dy Off	
78	2210		198th SITREP no change	G2/G3 dy Off	
79	2340		198th B/1/52 BS653961 1200H Company while on opn found a fresh grave. Dug up the grave and found a body approx. 2 days old. The lower portion of the body was fairly well blown away and it is believed to be a male. Killed by either grenade, arty, or mortar fire. Reason for late reporting was that the 198th had to check previous days action to see if they had any action in this area. After checks by both B/1/52 and the 198th it was decided that they could rightfully claim this body, res. 1 VC KIA(C)	G2/G3 dy Off	
80	2355		Ref #74 3 VC w/AK47 killed police chief Nguyen Sanh, his brother and daughter. Wife was evac to Chu Lai. 1-.45 cal pistol lost	G2/G3 dy Off	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80 cont

to VC

81

2330

DELAYED - 3/1 during discussion of projected plans DTOC was informed that the AO extension to N of 3/1 into 1st Mar Div has been extended until 031200H by NOI AN. Also they coordinated w/ NOI AN for area bounded by BT190505 S to BT1947 and W to pres bdry.

G2/G3 Dy Off

82

2400

OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 012400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP # 324, 325, 326, 327. Opn W/W cont's w/light contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts res 1 VC KIA(C), 9 NVA KIA(C). 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts, res 1 VC KIA(C). Totals for Opn W/W: 2 VC KIA(C), 4 NVA KIA(C). The 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 1 WMA, 1 VC KIA(C), 2 IW CIA. 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/4 contacts, res 2 WMA, 3 VC KIA(C). Totals for AMCAL DIV: 3 WMA, 6 VC KIA(C), 4 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW CIA.

G2/G3 Dy Off

83

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Ernest M. Breuer

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 012400H Dec 67

Americal Div v CI

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 11th Inf

BS744281

A Co

BS768236

B Co

BS756218

C Co

BS932222

D Co

BS744281

Recon

BS758256

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT146512

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT150528

Recon

BT133453

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS731528

D Co

BS872324

Recon

BS712402

C Trp, 1st Sqdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS814382

A Btr

BT115370

B Btr

BS744281

C Btr

BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde

BT549013

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT163204

A Co

BT159234

B Co

AT986274

C Co

BT114220

D Co

BT172250

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT025280

B Co

BT035254

C Co

BT042237

D Co

BT055250

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

BT153301

B Co

BT113305

C Co

BT113302

D Co

BT158299

F Trp, 17th Cav

BT129318

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT257234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

1st Bn, 12th Cav

AT933240

A Co

AT987326

B Co

AT981330

C Co

AT984307

D Co

AT955308

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT009381

B Co

BT114375

C Co

AT979351

D Co

BT024359

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT933240

A Co

AT953255

B Co

AT945258

C Co

AT949244

D Co

AT933240

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS633992

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)

BT511040

B Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS812394

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

198th Inf Bde

BT549013

1/6

BS567963

A

BS490966

B

BT549013

C

BS476896

E

BT549013

1/46

BT462072

A

BT288108

B

BT295109

C

BT549013

E

BT549013

1/52

BS630922

A

BS700975

B

BS655961

C

BT549013

E

BT549013

1/14 Arty

BT549014

A

BT550009

B

BT394145

C

BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 67

2400

2 Dec 67

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0020

3/4 R/2/35 at 2230H vic BS727399^{5 5} night amb
psn eng'd 2 VC, res 2 VC KIA(C).

G2/G3 Dy Off

3

0645

3/4 D/2/35 vic BS888273 at 0603H killed 3 VC
and captured 1 M-1 carbine (details to follow)
Ser. #132833

G2/G3 Dy Off

4

0645

3/4 B/2/35 at 0619H vic BS782395 rec'd 20-30
rds of SA fire w/neg res.

G2/G3 Dy Off

5

0645

3/4 C/2/35 at 012015H vic BS722580 captured
1 VC on way back ~~km~~ fm ptl.

G2/G3 Dy Off

6

0740

3/1 C/1/35 C/A has been held up due to the
weather

G2/G3 dy Off

7

0905

1st Mar Div approved the 3/1 AO extension to
the North but were never notified by Hoi An.
3/1 advised to negotiate all AO extensions
with us so that proper coordination is made

3/1 advised
G2/G3 dy off

8

0910

198th Neg Sitrep

G2/G3 dy off

9

0845

198th, ref grenade incident. Indiv was
booby trapping, trip flare. Handle came off,
indiv yelled warning and threw grenade. One
indiv slightly wounded. Bde op-order 7-67
specifically states no booby trapping. Bn
order also states same. Bn CO will has stated
several times orally and in writing that only
command-detonated mine~~s~~ would be used. Bn CO
will take appropriate disciplinary action
against indiv.

G2/G3 dy Off

10

0905

3/1, B/1/35, Time 0818, Coord BT 154514
Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res; 1 VC KIA (C)

G2/G3 dy Off

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346, 1 Nov 62)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

11

0918

3/1, B/1/9, Time 0900, Coord BT 178496
OBS 3 Male walking across rice paddy. One had grenade, started to run. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

G2/G3 dy Off

12

0907

3/1, Bde Avn, Time 0822, OBS 2 Mil age males evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)
BT 130508 Coord

G2/G3 dy Off

13

0902

3/4, SITREP, no change.

G2/G3 Dy Off

14

0908

198, SITREP, no change.

G2/G3 Dy Off

15

0910

3/1, SITREP, no change

G2/G3 Dy Off

16

1000

198, SITREP, no change

G2/G3 Dy Off

17

1001

3/4, SITREP, no change

G2/G3 Dy Off

18

1030
~~09~~

196, C/3/21 at 0955H vic BT043217, obs & eng'd 3 VC. Neg results.

G2/G3 Dy Off

19

1050

3/4, they have coord AO ext from BS7558 E to ocean, S to 3/4 boundary for period eff now until 022400H Dec 67. Coord w/2d ARVN Div.

G2/G3 Dy Off
Map, FSE

20

1103

3/1, Bde Avn, Time 0945, Coord BT 148492
OBS & Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

G2/G3 dy Off

21

1100

Msg fr IPM ref detainee in hosp, now ready for interrogation. IPM unable to loc PW. Called 196th for add info on loc. Neg. Called Tamky, no info but will check. (Ref jrnal 01 Dec, entry 44).

G2/G3 dy Off

22

1105

198th, C/1/46, Time 1030 Coord BT 278083
~~PZ LZPZ~~ 1010, LZ 1030, rec gd fire- 1 rd in CH-47-(.50 cal). One slick hit. Landed at Tamky one gunship hit, 1 aviator WHA. Opn continues subsequent lifts in progress.

G2/G3 dy Off

23

1120

3/4, C/1/14 at 0600 bic BS897268, rec'd 5

G2/G3 Dy Off

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT					
23 (Cont'd)			bursts AW fire from the W. Returned fire, swept area. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), CIA 2 CHICOM HG.				
24	1120		3/4, C/1/10 at 1100H vic BS899289 obs 3 VC fleeing, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA (C). No wpns.			G2/G3 Dy Off	
25	1130	1130	III MAF COC, Daily Maneuver Bn Report. See Journal Source File.			G3 Dy Off	
26		1130	QUANG NGAI, Fr Maj Smith. Party leaving now. Will arrive QUANG NGAI approx 1 hr late. Will land VIP Pad. Notify Maj HANCOCK, QUANG NGAI, for action. Info to CPT RICHARDS, QUANG NGAI TOC.			G2/G3 Dy Off QUANG NGAI TOC	
27n	1156		198, SITREP, no change.			G2/G3 Dy Off	
28	1200		3/4 SITREP, no change.			G2/G3 dy Off	
29	1205		3/4 granted an AO extension to the 1st CAV BS860230 to 830230 until 021800 Dec. 67			G2/G2 dy Off	
30	1353		D/2/35 time 1259 vic coord BS904298 eng'd 2 VC res. 2 VC KIA(c) 1 US handgrenade CIA			G2/G3 dy Off	
31	1400		198th SITREP, no change.			G2/G3 dy Off	
32	1500		196th SITREP, 2/1 no change, 3/21 B to BT030234, 4/31 A to BT146245 Bto BT091283 all others no change.			G2/G3 dy Off	
33	1625		196th SITREP, no change.			G2/G3 dy Off	
34	1722		5th ARVN time 1530 reports on pine apple forrest progress. 12500 square meters cleared, 350 meters trench destroyed, 5 bunkers destroyed, 12 bomb shelters dest. 60 foxholes filled in, no WIA or KIA friendly either friendly or enemy.			G2/G3 dy Off	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
	IN	OUT					
35	1723		A/1/52 time 1700 vic coord BS715938 Plat. began to receive SA/AW fire. neg caus at this time— MTF		G2/G3 dy Off		
36	1801		A/1/7 time 1655 vic coord BT0564000 received a burst of AW fire res. 1 WHA (minor)		G2/G3 dy Off		
37	1802		C/4/31 time 1250 vic coord BT105298, found 8 unknown type US batteries, hexagon shape 6" long.		G2/G3 dy Off		
38	1803		196th time 1730 LRRP's Ruthie & Genie have been extracted.		G2/ G3 dy Off		
39	1804		B/1/9 time 0745 vic coord BT099357 eng'd 1 military aged male trying to evade. res. 1 VC KIA(c)		G2/G3 dy Off		
40	1805		B/1/35 time 0818 vic coord BT154514 eng'd 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA(c)		G2/G3 dy Off		
41	1806		3/1 2/31 3rd AVN time 0822 vic coord BT130508 snoopy scout spotted 2 military aged males running eng'd res. 1 VC KIA (c)		G2/G3 dy Off		
42	1807		B/1/9 time 0900 vic coord BT178496 spotted 3 military aged males in rice paddy. eng'd res 1 VC KIA(c)		G2/G3 dy Off		
43	1808		3/4 BITREP, neg. change.		G2/G3 dy Off		
44	1838		CAC L-1 time 1430 vic coord BS667985 3 marines were approached by a Vietnamese boy carrying a bag of approx 150 rounds of shotgun shells then he led them to a house where they picked up a 35 yr. old man. They were both turned in to Binh Son and they were both VC		G2/G3 dy Off.		
45	1840		1 US WHA slightly wounded, C/1/46 1500hrs. vic coord BT288084 Frags were in his shoulder rec'd treatment at base camp and returned to duty		G2/G3 dy Off		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
	IN	OUT					
46	1850		196th SITREP, neg change.		G2/G3 dy Off		
47	1910		3/1 requested that the AO extension from the 1 MAR DIV be extended until 041200 Dec 67		G2/G3 dy Off		
48	1915		B/2/35 time 1843 vic coord BS778409 observed 2 VC moving SW eng'd res. 1 VC KIA 2-M26 HG CIA, other VC fired 1 round & was observed moving NE		G2/G3 dy Off		
49	1925		B 1/9 at 0955H vic BT158498 eng'd 1 VC wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off		
50	1927		Ref item #10. Res: should read 2 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off		
51	1928		B 1/9 at 1808H vic BT108487 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off		
52	1930		B 1/9 at 1735H vic BT069478 spotted 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off		
53	1930		Telecon from 196th IRRP info. Insertion 131400 upper left of box BT0728, lower left 0726, lower right 0926. Name PAM. action passed to Sgt Cox, IRRP Opns. NCO		G2/G3 dy Off		
54	1945		Sgt Cox IRRP opns. NCO req. info on IRRP SOP: format for frag. orders? Who publishes? format for patrol debrief report. ACTION: Question passed to G2		G2/G3 dy Off		
55	2000		weather effects report sent to III MAF.		G2/G3 dy Off		
56	2001		3/4 reports time 1846 vic coord BS690555 from Mo Duc. A viet boy observed a VC squad capture a US soldier in fatigues. he obs. VC tie the soldiers hands behind his back 2/4th ARVN will investigate tomorrow.		G2/G3 dy Off		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					
57	2002		B/1/9 Maj. Burrow thinks that one of their aircraft is down vic coord BS6554. He asked for permission to place troops in an area around this & survey the damage. Area is from BS6353 East to BS6753 North to BS6756 West to BS6356. He wants this area from 030600H-032400H Dec. 67. We called 3/4 and relayed the request. 3/4 granted the request.				G2/G3 dy Off
58	2045		III MAF indications of possible attack on Da Nang tonight. Wanted to inform us and find out if any evidence of activity in Chu Lai. Answer: no indications of attack around Chu Lai. Commo quality poor, req-followup message. III MAF said they would comply.				G2/G3 dy Off
59	2100		CAP L-6 time 1850 vic coord BS669916 reports 150 VC direction of travel & uniforms unk. eval c-3. Initial report from Cheiu Hoi later confirmed by agent from Binh Son. Dist hq. Intention of enemy is to hit L-6 tonight. 198th informed fired arty. into area. res unk will check area in the morning.				G2/G3 dy Off passed to Quang Ngai
60	2130		ref. journal entry no 58. msg. from IIIMAF ref. possible rocket attack against Da Nang recieved.				G2/G3 dy Off G2
61	2133		196th SITREP, no change.				G2/G3 dy Off
62	2200		198th SITREP, 1/61 reported same incident ref. journal entry 59. 1/52 CAC L-2 & L-4 were in contact time 2115 vic BT625004 L-4 spotted 4 VC going into hut, followed VC threw HG into hut neg. res. Civ Vietnamese male was hit by SA(evac)				G2/G3 dy Off
63	2201		C/2/1 time 1142 vic coord BT103217 eng'd 3 VC with Arty. res. 1 VC KIA(c)				G2/G3 dy Off
64	2202		CAC L-2 time 1855 vic coord BT607008 eng'd 14				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

64cont

VC coming down beach. neg. res.

G2/G3 dy Off

65

2400

Opp Summary for the AMERICAL DIV for the 24hr period ending 022400H. See Sitrep for the 2400H period and Opn Wheeler/Wallowa Sitrep#228, 229, 230, 231. Opn. Wheeler/Wallowa cont'd w/light contact. The 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/1 contact resulting in 1 VC KIA(C). The 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts resulting in 7 VC KIA(C) 1 NVA KIA(C). Totals for Opn Wheeler/Wallowa 8 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C). The 3/4 cont'd S&S opns in zone w/8 contacts resulting in 14 VC KIA(C) 1IW CIA. The 198th cont'd S&D opns in zone w neg contact. Totals for the AMERICAL DIV. 22 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW CIA.

G2/G3 dy off

66

2400

Delayed 196th C/2/1 1142H BT103217 Eng'd 3 VC w/artty res. 1 VC KIA(C)

G2/G3 dy off

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 022400H Dec 67

Americal Div	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS744281
A Co	BS772240
B Co	BS755225
C Co	BS932222
D Co	BS744281
Recon	BS744281
1st Bn, 55th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT133453
B Co	BT150495
C Co	BT160495
D Co	BT156502
Recon	BT160495
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS731528
D Co	BS872324
Recon	BS752436
C Trp, 1st Sqdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btr	BT115370
B Btr	BS744281
C Btr	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde

BT226320

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT163204

A Co

BT149232

B Co

AT981269

C Co

BT108232

D Co

BT160253

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT051235

B Co

BT030233

C Co

BT038207

D Co

BT055250

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

BT138275

B Co

BT086284

C Co

BT092296

D Co

BT158299

F Trp, 17th Cav

BT184336

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT225312

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT257234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXXXX~~ ~~1st Abn~~ 198th Bde

BT549013

~~XXXXXX~~ ~~307th Inf~~ 1/6 Inf

BS567963

A Co

BS486967

B Co

BS566964

C Co

BS475914

~~XXXXXX~~ ~~Recon~~ E Co

BS566964

~~XXXXXX~~ ~~307th Inf~~ 1/46 Inf

BT462072

A Co

BT468068

B Co

BT312082

C Co

BT292082

~~XXXXXX~~ ~~Recon~~ E Co

BT468068

~~XXXXXX~~ ~~502d Inf~~ 1/52 Inf

BS630972

A Co

BS700975

B Co

BS655961

C Co

BS630992

~~XXXXXX~~ ~~Recon~~ E Co

BS630992

M Trp, 17th Cav

BT548013

~~XXXXXX~~ ~~320th Arty (1051)~~ 1/14 Arty

BT549014

A Btry

BT550009

B Btry

BT391145

C Btry

BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

4th Bn, 12th Cav

AT933240

A Co

AT990329

B Co

BT024359

C Co

AT984307

D Co

AT955308

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT056397

B Co

BT114375

C Co

BT094323

D Co

BT082380

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT933240

A Co

AT933255

B Co

AT954278

C Co

AT949245

D Co

AT933240

Btry, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS633992</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573690</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Americal Div TOC

Chu Lai RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 67

2400

3 Dec 67

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0145

~~0055~~

3/1 LZ Porazzo time 0055BT 227314 Recv'd
4 rds unk type mtr fire. 2 WHA minor

G/2G/3 dy Off.

3

0120

3/1 C/1/1 time 0057, vic coord BT 257233
sporadic mtr, & ground attack sent ARA and
4 flare ships, firing arty, HE & lillum

G2/G3 dy Off.

4

0112

198th 1/6 OP time 0100, vic coord BS 575971
have heavy contact with 10 VC who came
within 50 meters of their position eng with
small arms res unknown at this time

G2/G3 dy Off.

5

0145

3/1 C/1/1 time 0105, vic coord BT 257233
C/1/1 recv'd 4-5 rds of unk type mtr. fire
called in medivac at 0140 (unk res at this
time) 7 WHA evac. 2 KHA, 10 WHA minor

G2/G3 dy Off.

6

0115

198th 1/6 OP #8 time 0108, vic coord BS 574967
obs 3 VC heading north into village too
far away to engage.

G2/G3 dy Off.

7

0225

198th A/1/52 time 0210 vic coord BS 699955
heard noise to their front, fired req illum
found 1 VC KIA (C) 1 M 14, 1 pistol belt

G2/G3 dy Off.

8

0245

Tam- Ky 2nd ROK Bde time 0215 vic BS 473863
An-Hoa OP receiving sporadic S/A fire.

G2/G3 dy Off.

9

0700

198th E/1/6 time 0645 vic coord Na E/1/6
linking up with H troop going up Hi-way
toward Binh-Son bridge to form blocking action

G2/G3 dy Off.

10

0730

ROK requested a Free Fire Zone in the 198th
TAOR bounded by the following coordinates
6995 N to 6996, W to 665960, S to boundry,
follow along the boundry to 645950, N to
645960, W to 6396.

198th Advised
G2/G3 dy off

Ref item's 3 and 5 above

11

0800

3/1, C/1/1 LZ Porazzo rec'd 4-6 82mm mtr rds

G2/G3 dy off

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INT
CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGE(S)

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

19

(CONT'D)

3/4 TOC, Capt Blackburn, Time 0920, Coord BS 753499, The 2 culverts that were blown at VIC BS 753499. Estimated that they were blown W/100lbs, of explosives, left a hole in 15' Diam, 6' deep. Eng will have it completely passable by 1200 noon.

G2/G3 dy Off

20

0922

198th, 09164, Large crater in the road barely passable, For veh. Road swap is not comp't at this time

21

0926

196th, C/3/21, Time 0900, Coord BT 045206 Eng'd 4 VC. Res: 1 VC WAI/CIA, 1 M14, W/Bayonet CIA, SN of WPN 426427

G2/G3 dy Off

22

0927

196th, C/2/1, Time 0845, Coord BT 125231 Rec'd maneuvering at this time. Nef results.

G2/G3 dy Off

23

0955

3/1, C/1/1, Time 0025H-0130H, Further report of C/1/1 attack of last nights (Ref Log Entry #5), they rec'd (4) 81 mm mtr rds. (4)-60mm mtr rds. (20 (2-5) 10 5mm rds, 20-30 HG. 10 rockets, 2 of which were duds and are the CP, 3 bangalore torpedos. They captured 5 AK 47's, 1 rocket launcher, 3 RPG's, 25 HG, 17 bandoliers of MG ammo, 4 bangalore torpedos, 2 complete claymore mines Casualties so far are 2 VC KIA, 8 VC KIA (P), 2 KHA, 13 WHA (evac), 1 WHA (minor)

G2/G3 dy Off

24

1000

Quang ~~NH~~ TOC, Capt Richards, Time 1000 Coord Binh Son, 1 US EM WHA, (advisors) EST is ARVN KIA. 2 VC KIA (C). 3 US EM WHA with APC H/17 Cav. Initial cas up. Ref item no. 14

G2/G3 dy Off

25

1010

198th, H/17 Cav, Time 0947, Coord 597927 H troop element in search of area found. 11 VC KIA (C), apparently from last nights action. Personnel were full of 50 cal rds. H/17 cav, will con't to search the area.

G2/G3 dy Off

26

1015

198th, C/1/46, Time 0940, Coord BT292081

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
26	(COND'T)		Resupply chopper 176t location C/1/46 rec'd fire. Door gunner shot. Ship 748 pulled away and did not land.	G2/G3 dy Off
27	0925		Delayed- 198th, L-2 Cac, Time 2045, Coord BT 609003 Patrol in that area check out again this morn, found 5 bodies VC (c)	G2/G3 dy Off
28	0927		198th, L-4, Time 0700, Coord BS 622013 Pat was sent to check a ambush site, found VC leaflets and flags	G2/G3 dy Off
29	0928		198th L-2, Time 2315, Coord BS 607998 Spotted 6 VC. Open fire killing 1 VC (C) in process of got two friendly PFWIA, capt 1 carbine Sn. to follow DELAYED	G2/G3 dy Off
30	1010H		3/1, B 1/7, Time 0815, Coord 116394 Eng'd and killed 2 VC	G2/G3 dy Off
31	1010		3/1, BDE Scouts B 1/9, Time 0845H, Coord 116394 Eng'd and killed 1 VC. 300 M E ? also killed. 2 VC Res 3 VC	G2/G3 dy Off
32	1026		B 1/9, Time 0805, Coord AT 985365 Hu-1 B rec'd 2-3 rds SA fire. Neg Hit. 300 ft, 100 knots. Eng'd 1 VC W/Neg result	G2/G3 dy Off
33	1030		3/4, MoDuc Dist MACV, VN kid saw VC agents capture a GI. A quick check was made and no GI's were missing. 3/4 thinks it might be a man from the B/1/9 helicopter downed in that area. Interrogation of child revealed following info. At 021400H he saw a GI walking NE along a trail at coord 700552, wearing jungle fatigues, approx 6'tall, and his clothing was out. The GI passed through a hamlet at coord 704555, and 2 local force VC started following. The GI was unarmed. When he saw the VC following him he started running S, along the RR track and came to a canal at coord 705553. The GI jumped into the canal but the VC caught him and marched	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
33	(CONDIT)		him back to the hamlet. There the child lost sight of them. 3/4 will contact B/1/9 cav and give them this info.	G2/G3 dy Off
34	1035		Mar. 9th Engr., Mine sweep from Tam Ky to Thang Binh is complete. Neg results.	G2/G3 dy Off
35	1036		196th SITREP, B/3/21, to vic BT 025321 all others no change	G2/G3 dy Off
36	1040		3/1, C 2/20 ARA, Time 1600H, Coord BT 195555 Eng'd 1 EN in a sampan trying to evade. Sunk the sampan. Res 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy Off
37	1041		3/1, B 1/9, Time 0925, Coord 985365 OH-13 went down due to weather condition. Crashed, and burned. Res 2 US KIA	G2/G3 dy Off
38	1047		198th, stated ROK were firing arty near a 198 unit. Loc vic BS 655953- informed FSE they will check W/20 ROK Bde.	G2/G3 dy Off FSE was notified
39	1050		3/4, Bde AV, Time 1009, Coord BS 837280 Eng'd 1 VC with weapon. Results: 1 VC KIA (C), also sending in ship to pick up doc. 1 IW CIA	G2/G3 dy Off
40	1100	1100	rpt of results of atks against Binh Son and C/1/1, can dispatched to III MAF	G2/G3 dy Off
41	1116		198th, A 1/52, Time 1800, Coord BS 713937 3 VN walked into amb sight. The VN were told to halt. 2 VN halted and 1 male started to run. A warning shot was fire, indiv did not stop. Eng'd again, res 1 VC KIA (C). Det (2). Of the two det, one was on the Black list as a tax collector. The male det, had 1,000 (P) on his persons.	G2/G3 dy Off

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 701-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
42	0900		III MAF G2, Cpt Stevenson III MAF requested that aircraft hits (location on aircraft) be included on INTSUM. Info required by 1st MAW. Checked with 14th Avn. Info already forwarded to III MAF and 1st MAW. Phoned Sgt Early (1100), and asked if this was sufficient. He said he thought so, would check.	G2/G3 dy Off
43		1130	III MAF, Daily Maneuver Battalion Report submitted.	G3 Dy Off
44	1145		196 reports a gunship from 71st Avn Co down vic BT186327. Neg casualties, F/17 Cav is securing acft. No report of cause at this time.	G2/G3 Dy Off Div Avn O
45	1150		CLDC called ref gunships firing vic MAG 12 area. Checked w/Div Avn, it is demonstration for CB's. Informed CLDC (Sgt Murray) of this.	G2/gG3 Dy Off Avn O
46	1205		3/4, B/1/9, Time 1200, Coord BS 649542 Loc Helicopter of B/1/9, troops on ground in area. More to follow.	G2/G3 dy Off
47	1219		3/4, Bde Av., Time 1115, Coord BS 861349 Obs and eng 3 VC, W/web gear 3 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off
48	1222		198th, A/1/52, Time 1150, Coord BS 1671992 Eng 8-10 VC BS 671992, VC had 1 automatic wpn, 2 inf , plat now moving. FAC notified	G2/G3 dy Off
49	1225		198th, H-17 Cav, Time 1947, Coord BS 597927 Found 11 VC by body count. Killed by 50 Cal rounds from H-17 Cav, revision 1215 HRS, found 3 additional VC, KIA by body body count. Also 25 lbs of Chi-Com and few handgrenades, at Cor BS 591933 to BS 5594932	G2/G3 dy Off
50	1246		Div engr reports culvert at BS 753499 repaired, road is passable that location	G2/G3 dy Off

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-34 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

51 1315H

3/4 174th Avn, time 1019H vic coord AT 834300
~~AT 1019H/174th Avn, made 1 VC, RES 1 VC KIA~~

52 1310H

3/4 174th Avn time 1038H vic coord BS 832302
 Eng'd and killed 2 VC, weapon is still at
 scene, sending in Troops to pick it up. Sn to
 follow.

53 1315H

198th Ref journal No. 48 198 A/1/52 Eng'd
 8-10 VC, Contact broke at 1205H Det. 4 Ind.

54 1320H

3/4 1/9 Gun Ship, time 1253H vic coord BS
 688585 obs 8 VC with packs, also obs Hut with
 1 Ind. inside laying on a Paraschute appeared
 to be detained, Gun Ship is covering House
 Ground Troops are moving in Area at 1305H
 at same coord. obs and eng'd 1 VC res 1 VC
 KIA.

55 1415H

Maj Golden called requesting information
 about the arrival of the advance party of the
 11th Brigade. he wanted to know if any senior
 Officers were going to be present for their
 arrival, and whether or not the arrival time
 had been confirmed by the Divison. notified
 G-3 and assistant Cofs, the following info
 was given to Maj Golden. no firm word was
 received by this Hq. other than what was
 already given, the Generals Aid will take
 care of the arrangements for his visit.

56 1510H

3/4 TOC Reports that the road 7 Kilas S. of
 Binh Son where a Culvert was blown is open
 to one-way traffic only.

57 1559H

3/4 TOC, Totals 6 enemy KIA, 1 VC CIA. expec-
 ted to have a element from the South to move
 back in the old AO by tonite, as of now no
 CA planned for tonite.

58 1614H

198th B/1/6 time 1336H vic coord BT 031602

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-34 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

ACTION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
58	1614H	(Cont'd)	Discovered body VC with 1 Chicom Grenade plus litter made from a poncho, believed killed by Arty fire, res 1 VC KIA (C)	
59	1530H		3/4 1/14 time 1445H vic coord BT 811312 Arty equipment dropped, B/2/35 will be CA into area and secure. EOD team will salvage or destroy, the equipment. there was no enemy activity reported in the area.	
60	1650H		1st MAR Div called and stated that operation planned for Northern part of Wheeler AO has been canceled, delayed until a later date. we will be advised when it is to go.	
61	1704H		198th E/1/6 time 0842H vic coord BS 589921 while on a sweep of area found 2 women dead in a bunker killed by indirect fire results 2 VC KIA (C)	
62	1645H		2nd ROK Bde, time 1645H vic coord BS 655930 Sgt Louker from Chong Yung had 14 WIA, ROK from booby trap 1230H in loc BS 655930, had 1 ROK wounded on pens BS 764855 at 1105H	
63	1730H		196th, B/4/31 time 1550H vic coord BT 090269 found hut containing 4,000 lbs of Rice will be evacuated to Tien Phuc.	
64	1735H		Marinani MAG 13 1 MAW TADC time 1655H US Army Aircraft reported to senior air director at Chu Lai (DASC) that 4 red and 4 white flares was seen vic coord BS 7784, signal for VC Attack.	
65	1738H		Div. Eng. time 1738H route #1 open from Binh-Son for two way Traffic. Hole in Road at BS 627837 limits Traffic at that point to 1 way estimated time of repair tomorrow.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-8)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
65	1818		196, A/4/31 at 1700H vic BT125267, found 2,200 lbs of rice. Rice will be evac.	G2/G3
66	1845		198, 1/14th Arty at 030930H vic BS603924, aerial observer observed 4 VC lying in rice paddy, killed by arty. Res: 4 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3
67	1940		3/4, B/1/9 at 031445 vic BS633514 found 2 bodies at helicopter(see journal entry 46).	G2/G3, Avn Off
68	1945		3/4 received report from Mo Duc at 031900 that 6 armed VC and one US prisoner were seen at 1700 vic BS699585 hiding under bridge to avoid helicopters searching area. R/2/35 moving to location to investigate.	G2/G3, Avn O
69	2022		B 1/9 at 1713H vic BT362011 eng'd 3 MAM who were evading. Res: 3 VC KIA (C). One VC was wearing a pack.	G2/G3 dy off
70	2145		ref. journal entry number 68. R/2/35 has searched the area- with neg. results. Surrounded area & now waiting until morning.	G2/G3 dy Off
71	2155		3/4 Bde avn time 1035 vic coord BS832307 observed and eng'd 2 men with weapons. res. 2 VC KIA(c)	G2/G3 dy Off
72	2200		198th SITREP no change.	G2/G3dy Off
73	2215		ref. journal entry number 58. 1/14 located all dropped arty equip & destroyed everything it consisted of only rounds,	G2/G3 dy Off
74	2216		1/14 closed back into Duc Pho by 1721 hrs.	G2/G3 dy Off
75	2400		OPNS SUMMARY FOR THS AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 032400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #332, 333, 334, 335. Opn W/W cont'd w/light contact. 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/1 contact, res 1 VC KIA(C), 1 IW. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

zone w/6 contacts, res 2 KHA, 3 WHA(minor), 16 VC KIA(C), 2 IW. 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/4 contacts, res 7 VC KIA(C). 198th cont'd S&D opns in zone and also swept the areas of contact last night near Binh Son area w/7 contacts, res 23 VC KIA(C), 1 IW, 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor). Totals for the AMCAL DIV: 3 KHA, 5 WHA(evac), 5 WHA(minor), 46 VC KIA(C), 3 IW.

76

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 032400H Dec 67

Americal Div

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 12th Inf

BS872324

A Co

BS768247

B Co

BS744281

C Co

BS932222

D Co

BS744281

Recon

BS744281

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT150483

C Co

BT167482

D Co

BT136519

Recon

BT167482

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS731528

D Co

BS872324

Recon

BS698587

C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS814382

A Btr

BT115370

B Btr

BS870321

C Btr

BS755135

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9th Inf Bde

BT226320

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT163204

A Co

BT135215

B Co

AT984275

C Co

BT128224

D Co

BT145243

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT068234

B Co

BT024232

C Co

BT058202

D Co

BT055250

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

BT125265

B Co

BT093267

C Co

BT093294

D Co

AT990250

F Trp, 17th Cav

BT226320

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990250

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT257234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

d Bn, 12th Cav

AT933240

A Co

AT987326

B Co

BT024359

C Co

AT994314

D Co

AT984307

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT091403

B Co

BT114375

C Co

BT099398

D Co

BT093393

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT933240

A Co

AT953255

B Co

AT955278

C Co

AT962234

D Co

AT933240

D Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS633992

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BS573465

C Btry

BT060252

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)

BT511040

B Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS812394

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

198th Inf Bde

1/6

A

BT486967

B

BT548912

C

BT518894

E

BT597927

1/46

A

BT466072

B

BT322079

C

BT315081

E

BT466072

1/52

A

BS700975

B

BS655961

C

BS630992

E

BS608958

1/14 Arty

BT549014

A

BT550009

B

BT394145

C

BS633992

1/17 Cav

BT548013

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 67

2400

4 Dec 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0210		CAP K-5 at 032245H, Vic BT416123 brought civ into compound (13 yr old male). He was shot in right arm, left leg, and chest by VC. Incident occurred on or near the AMBO Bridge. Medevac at 2300H.	J
3	0210		CAP L-6 at 032150H, vic BS572936 rec'd 30 rds AW sniper fire, called for illum, checked area w/neg res.	J
4	0330		Called 3/1, (Sgt Bradem), 196th, (Sgt Harrison), 198th, (Lt Blanco), 3/4, (Sgt Johns), and informed them that AMCAL FRAGO 14 to WHEELER/WALLOWA was available for pickup at thisloc.	J
5	0815		39th Engr, Co A, at 0743H, vic BS721580, fd blown culvert. Hole is 12' wide by 3' deep. Road is not passable - ETR: 1100H.	J-M-Trans O
6	0846		3/4, C/A of C/2/35, 1st lift TD 0730H vic BS669538, cold LZ. C/A of A/2/35 in 2 lifts 1st lift at 0748H vic BS6495536, 2nd lift at 0807H vic BS644553. Both LZ's cold.	J-M-G2-G3-CofS
7	0855		3/4, Bde Avn at 0805H vic BS665537, obs and eng'd 2 VC, res 1 VC KIA (C).	J-M
8	0905		3/1, B/1/9, 0803H vic BT103373 eng'd 2 VC, res 2 VC KIA (C).	J-M
9	0930		Called 3/1 and 196 to have LNO bring O/L of Bn boundaries in accordance with new AO's.	J
10	0945		3/4, ref C/A of B/2/35, went in 2 lifts. 1st lift TD 0844H vic BS656528, 2nd lift TD 0905H vic BS643538. Both LZ's cold.	J-M-G2-G3-C/S
11	1014		196, D/3/21, 0900H vic BT054258 obs 1 VC and	J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN
	IN	OUT			
11 (Cont)			eng'd w/SA. VC ran into bunker. Frdly threw in HG, collapsing the bunker. Trying to dig bunker out. MTF.		
12	1016		196, A/2/1, 0840H vic BT135219 fd 3 rds M1 carbine ammo, evac'd to 196 TOC.	J	P
13	1017		196, C/2/1, 0912H, vic BT133233 fd female in hootch, husband believed to be VC. Female being evac'd to 2/1 CP for interrogation.	J	P
14	1020		198, 555th Engr, 0955H, vic BS578976 fd 3 mines - 1 attached to trip wire (ChiCom HG), other 2 cmd detonated, type unk. HG blown in place, other 2 evac'd to CP.	J	P
15	1030		196, C/4/31, 1010H, vic BT145239 fd hootch w/5000 lbs unpolished rice - will evac.	J-M	P
16	1040		198, 0945H, req the designation of the RVN unit located at BINH SON. Plans are for the next week or two to keep one inf plt and four tracks on the N side of the BINH SON Bridge.	J, Quang Ngai, 198	P
17	1115		3/4, Hwy open fm Quang Ngai to Bong Son. 3/4 convoy enroute to pick up southbound convoy.	J-Trans 0	P
18	1115		Msg fm LTC Blagg, III MAF COC, to CPT Parker: C/1/1 statistics should be reported through AMCAL channels even though they are achieved in spt of 5th ARVN Regt. Rule: All US statistics reported through US channels.	J-196	P
19	1125		196, C/2/1, 1110H, vic BT125233 fd cave w/M1 rifle, BAR, and doc's. Still checking area.	J-M	P
20	1145		3/4, C/2/35, 1005H, vic BS664537 fd 2 bolt action rifles and 1 shotgun. Presently trying to get some VC out of hole at this	J-M	P

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

location. S1 and interpreter on way to loc
now. MTF.

21 1145

3/4, D/1/14, 1045H, vic BS776264 obs & eng'd
3 NVA, res 2 NVA KIA(C), no wpns fd.

J-M

22 1148

3/4, C/2/35, 1118H, vic BS664537 obs & det'd
1 male.

J

23 1150

39th Engr reports road open fm Chu Lai to LZ
Montezuma.

J-Trans 0

24 1200

198, B/1/46, 1123H, vic BT342072 fd 3 camo-
flauged huts and saw 3 VC in light unif's, 1
had armor vest. Eng'd w/SA fire. Believed
one to be wounded and followed blood trails.
Fd 6 packs, 1 knife, 1 entranching tool, 1 VC
protective mask, paper targets, diary, letters,
newspapers, 34 rds 7.62 ammo, 7 rds AK-47
ammo, box w/gray & black unif's in the hut. MTF

J

25 1205

3/1, D/5/7, 1042H extracted fm LZ O'Connor
and moved to LZ Colt.

J-M

26 1252

3/4, C/2/35, 1118H (follow-up rept), ref entry
#22. Fd additional 8 det in hole and still
receiving sporadic fire fm hole. Total now 9
det - MTF.

J-M

27 1253

3/4, D/1/14, 1130H vic BS766263 obs & eng'd
5 NVA w/wpns, res 2 NVA KIA(C), 1 US WHA (evac)
In contact at this time w/unk size en force.
Captured 1 SKS (#56798) and 50 lbs rice. MTF.

J-M-G3

28 1310

3/1, C/5/7, 1155H, completed combat assault
vic BT125352 - LZ cold.

J-M

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

29	1320		198th, in ref to journal item #24, B/1/46 at 1250H reports 1 VC KIA(C) at same coordinates, 1 frdly wounded in chest by shrapnel. MTF.	J-M
30	1330		3/1, D/1/35, 1130H, vic BT127506 rec'd AW fire fm BT127514 and req gunship. Fd 1 dead en at BT127506 KIA by SA and dead approx 6 hrs, res 1 NVA KIA(C), contact broken after approx 13 minutes.	J-M
31	1430		196, 4/31, 1230H, vic BT091279 fd 2 tunnels not recently used, camouflaged, were dest.	J
32	1300		CPT Johnson, 3/1, 1300H, vic AT955365 req permission to drop 33 barrels CS fm CH47 vic at 955365 at 1430H to estab a barrier. Cav is going into area tomorrow. This info was passed in clear. Passed req to 1st Mar Div 1324H. CPT Parker contacted LT Ogg and permission was granted.	J-3/1
33	1445		196, C/2/1, 1325H, vic BT133236 obs & eng'd 4 VC. MTF.	J
34	1405		Ref entry #24. 1 VC KIA(C) 5 meters N of last location.	J-M
35	1408		Ref entry #20. 3/4 3 VC KIA(C), 11 PW's. MTF	J
36	1420		3/1 & 196. Bde bdrys have been changed so that Nui Loc Son NFZ is now in 196th area. Bdry line now follows BT080310 to BT020310 to AT980290 to AT980265 will take effect immed.	J-M-3/1-196
37	1500		B/39 Engr, 1030H, vic BT282252 rec'd 25-30 sniper rds & obs 3 VC w/wpns. Neg cas. Left area as soon as possible. Passed same area at 1300H and obs 1 VC KIA(C) along roadside.	J-M
38	1501		3/4, 1400H, vic BS609398 obs & eng'd 4 NVA	J-M

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1320		198th, in ref to journal item #24, B/1/46 at 1250H reports 1 VC KIA(C) at same coordinates, 1 frdly wounded in chest by shrapnel. MTF.	J-M	P
30	1330		3/1, D/1/35, 1130H, vic BT127506 rec'd AW fire fm BT127514 and req gunship. Fd 1 dead en at BT127506 KIA by SA and dead approx 6 hrs, res 1 NVA KIA(C), contact broken after approx 13 minutes.	J-M	P
31	1430		196, 4/31, 1230H, vic BT091279 fd 2 tunnels not recently used, camouflaged, were dest.	J	
32	1300		CPT Johnson, 3/1, 1300H, vic AT955365 req permission to drop 33 barrels CS fm CH47 vic at 955365 at 1430H to estab a barrier. Cav is going into area tomorrow. This info was passed in clear. Passed req to 1st Mar Div 1324H. CPT Parker contacted LT Ogg and permission was granted.	J-3/1	
33	1445		196, C/2/1, 1325H, vic BT133236 obs & eng'd 4 VC. MTF.	J	
34	1405		Ref entry #24. 1 VC KIA(C) 5 meters N of last location.	J-M	
35	1408		Ref entry #20. 3/4 3 VC KIA(C), 11 PW's. MTF	J	
36	1420		3/1 & 196. Bde bdrys have been changed so that Nui Loc Son NFZ is now in 196th area. Bdry line now follows BT080310 to BT020310 to AT980290 to AT980265 will take effect immed.	J-M-3/1-196	
37	1500		B/39 Engr, 1030H, vic BT282252 rec'd 25-30 sniper rds & obs 3 VC w/wpns. Neg cas. Left area as soon as possible. Passed same area at 1300H and obs 1 VC KIA(C) along roadside.	J-M	
38	1501		3/4, 1400H, vic BS609398 obs & eng'd 4 NVA	J-M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken		Inl	
		wearing green unif's & webgear w/wpn, res 4 NVA KIA(C).				
39	1505	B/1/46, 1450H, vic BT345075 rec'd SA/AW fire, res 1 WHA. Helo req at 1500H for evac. Gunships have been scrambled. MTF	J-M		pm	
40	1506	196, C/7/17, 1430H, vic BT133281 obs & eng'd 2 VC running into tunnel, res 2 VC KIA(C).	J-M		pm	
41	1508	Ref item #11. Final res fd pieces of rucksacks, bl PJ's, and skin & blood, res 1 VC KIA(C).	J		pm	
42	1535	By dedicated circuit fm CG, AMCAL DIV to CG, 1st Mar Div. Info CG, III MAF. Subj: AO Request	J		pm	
43	1536	198, B/1/46, 1450H, vic BT345075. Ref item #39. WHA evac'd at 1504H.	J-M		pm	
44	1555	B/1/7 completed airlift fm LZ Colt to LZ Baldy at 1553H.	J-M		pm	
45	1620	D/1/35, 1546H, vic BT125514 rec'd AW fire & believe there is a tunnel complex where the fire came fm. Have Spooky on req, res 1 VC KIA(C). Contact cont. MTF.	J-M		pm	
46	1621	Question fm LTC Granger - What is 3/1 doing to spt B/1/1 with C&C or Log Ship? Unit has had no ship for last 2 days. Called 3/1 and answer was that no ships were available for B/1/1. AMCAL has not had any availabel to give them.	J-G3		pm	

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
47	1630	Called USARV G# (MAJ Dickel, 7 LB 4434) and informed him the 11th Bde Adv Party closed Duc Pho 041400H Nov 67. MAJ Dickel stated that USARV HQ desires to send a contact team to visit the 11th Bde. Consisting of G1, G3, & G4. Representation for purpose of determining problem areas and needs necessary assistance to solve them. He was informed that he will be contacted soonest on this matter.	J-G3-CofS	PM
48	1650	3/1, 1/3 CAC, 1625H a woman fm THUONG HOAI village, captive in Chu Lai, is definitely a VC. A Marine disappeared last Aug 7th and she helped keep him prisoner. Marines claim they knew her.	J, 62	PM
49	1650	Rec'd call fm SGT Petro, Quang Ngai SF (Tro Bong) req AO ext thru 2d Arvn Div: BS4888-4882-4388-4382 from 080830H - 111900H Dec. Area req is in ROKMC/ARVN coordination zone.	J	PM
50	1833	Reports that the CS displacement is complete fm AT951365 to AT940364 at 1345H. They anticipate a one month stay of the CS but could not recon the area because of weather.	J	PM
51	1835	196, SQDN CO 1/1, 1410H, vic BT206378 USMC pt1 had a VN woman brought to them severely wounded w/stomach cut open. She was evac'd to 2d Surg 1435H. She came fm E of frdly loc & claimed VC cut her.	J	PM
52	1805	3/1, B/1/9, 1805H, vic BT325295 eng'd 2 VC in 61 PJ's (one was grenaded, other shot)	J-M	PM
53	1830	Ref item #27 should read 3 NVA KIA(C).	J	

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
54	1845	3/1 wants to term the bdry ext they have to the NE as of 1845H 4 Dec 67.	J	pm	
55	1905	Weather effects rept phoned to III MAF.	J	pm	
56	1900	Call fm 198th (CPT Fulmer) req for info on clearance to fire in the water near An Tan Bridge and downstream. 198th had not fired there before because of restrictions and lack of curfew understanding. Checked FSE who knew of no such restriction. Referred to ARVN officials for political clearance to fire. As long as ARVN says go, can fire.	J	pm	
57	2000	Duty Off placed call to all units and fd no units in contact	J	pm	
58	2040	Binh Son at 2035H has reported they are under attack. 1 Plt fm E/1/6 and 3 tracks in area and are req illum. MTF.	J-C/S-G3	pm	
59	2045	B/1/52, 1850H, vic BS639954 elem sighted 11-12 men w/wpns in boat moving N-S, eng'd and sunk boat, but water prevents them fm getting to boat. Will check in the morning.	J-M	pm	
60	2046	C/1/52, 2000H, vic BT629022 amb spotted 5 VC & eng'd w/SA, res 1 VC KIA(C). Searching area now.	J-M	pm	
61	2100	198th reports Binh Son is being mortared fm W at 2100H.	J-C/S-G3	pm	
62	2110	Rec'd SECRET Msg fm 1st Mar Div COC, subj: AO Req, DTG: 041245Z.	J	pm	

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
63	2130	Ref item #60 - Add 12 VC KIA(C)	J-M	AM
64	2130	3/1 Bde Scts, 1910H vic BT105365 obs & eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).	J-M	PM
65	2131	3/4 Bde Avn, 1700H, vic BS907284 obs & eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).	J-M	PM
66	2132	Ref item #22 - Add 1 IW	J-M	PM
67	2133	Ref item #25 - Add 3 VC KIA(C)	J-M	PM
68	2134	Tatto 3 reported 2130H that his 70 had reported 5-7 82mm mtr rds and 3 57mm RR rds landed outside perimeter. No knowledge of cas at this time.	J	PM
69	2145	Briefed GEN Koster on Binh Son incident and also on sus en mtr attacks on 196th CP and Tam Ky vic.	J	PM
70	2150	198, vic BT573922 Tam Cat (Advisors) & Shadow Lima CAP L-6 Team have spotted sus en mtr loc and are firing arty on loc.	J	PM
71	2151	196 gunships, 2130H, vic BT195285 rec'd SA fire, retrd fire w/neg res. Plan to fire H&I along RR tracks beginning 2400H.	J	PM
72	2155	B/1/52, 2020H, vic BS647970 amb elem saw 10-15 boats on river & firefight ensued w/SA & arty, res 1 sec explosion, 1 boat sunk. Some people got off on N shore.	J	PM
73	2200	3/1 S3, 2100H req DTOC contact Engr Off & call him ref TWIX(air-seal). MAJ Marcio was contacted at 2102H.	J	PM

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

Item No	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
74	2230		196 reports that their firefly rec'd SA fire at BT195285 at time 2145H they are going to fire H&I fire along RR tracks vic BT2031 & BT1932 till 2330H. Firefly will retn at 2330H and if they receive fire, 196th will call in aerial rockets. Tomorrow: 196th will send out ptls fm 1/1 Cav to BT175285 where en mtrs are supposed to be and will search area. Tomorrow night they will set up amb W of RR tracks.	J	pm
75	2330		1st Mar Air Wing G2, MAG13, 2110H, vic BT402185 at 11 clicks SE An Ky, pilot of acft obs white flashed while on final approach N of runway at Chu Lai. Flashed were determined to be mgr fire impacting on Binh Son because it was 313 degrees 6-7 miles fm Channel 50.	J-G2	pm
76	2400		OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 042400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLAWA SITREP #336, 337, 338, 339. Opn W/W cont'd w/light contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/5 contacts, res 5 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C). 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 3 VC KIA(C), 2 IW. Totals for Opn W/W: 8 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW. 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/9 contacts, res 11 NVA KIA(C), 5 VC KIA(C), 7 IW. 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/4 contacts, res 15 VC KIA(C), 2 WHA. 198 eng'd sampan w/12 VC on it, res 12 VC KIA(C). Totals for AMCAL DIV: 30 en KIA(C), 9 IW, 2 WHA.		
77	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED		pm

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA Form 1594 (1 Nov 62) Previous edition of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 042400H Dec 67

Americal D v Cl	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BT812383
1st Bn, 12th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS783257
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS932222
D Co	BS751279
Recon	BS759261
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT133453
B Co	BT135434
C Co	BT112447
D Co	BT127509
Recon	BT112447
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS662542
D Co	BS659571
Recon	BS752436
C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav	BS212383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btr	BT115370
B Btr	BS870321
C Btr	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde

BT226320

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT163204

A Co

BT135219

B Co

BT019257

C Co

BT128224

D Co

BT144244

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT093236

B Co

BT025233

C Co

BT080205

D Co

BT055250

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

BT125268

B Co

BT100287

C Co

BT089289

D Co

AT990250

F Trp, 17th Cav

BT226320

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT225312

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT251234

C/7/17

BT227320

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

4th Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT987326

B Co

BT024359

C Co

AT997316

D Co

AT984307

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT091403

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT099392

D Co

BT085404

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT984307

A Co

AT953255

B Co

AT953278

C Co

BT124355

D Co

BT114375

B Ttry, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS869319

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BS516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)

BT442083

E Btry

BT511040

C Btry

BT027341

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS812394

198th Inf Bde

1/6

BS567963

A

BS585967

B

BS518893

C

BS597927

E

BS597927

1/46

BT462072

A

BT466072

B

BT359075

C

BT359075

E

BT466072

1/52

BS630992

A

BS700972

B

BS655961

C

BS630992

E

BS630992

H/17

BT548013

A

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Americal To c

Chu Lai RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Dec 67	2400	05 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0020		196 at 0015 H vic BT290250 rec'd 50 cal fire while returning fm msn. Loc in ARVN territory and could not be cleared for fire. Will rept to Tam KI. Rptd to Tam Ky to Cpt Corley who is checking and will inform 196th if they will clear area for fire.	J
3	0100		Tam Ky (CPT Corley) at 0050H reported that our gunships have been violating the NFZ bounded by BT422166, 385243, 437180. Req we emphasize this to gunships.	J - 198-3/1
4	0110		AMCAL - CLDC at 0100H CLDC called and gave a practice RED alert. Notified PM & LTC Granger. 198th notified immediately after AMCAL call.	J
5	0150		198th & CLDC at 0140H; reaction force of 198th, reported into CLDC net.	J
6	0150		Practice RED Alert - (CLDC)-called CO, CLDC at 0120H, and req status of units involved in alert. Following reported as 100%: MAG12, MAG13, sub-sectors 4, 5, 7, 8. The reaction force company fm 198th checked into the CLDC net at 0130H. Alert terminated at 0150H	J
7	0200		CLDC at 0150H CLDC terminated RED Practice Alert.	J
8	0810		3/4, Sgt Quamley S-2, Time 0805, Vic BS785 489, culvert blown at above coordinate, blown during the night, that is all he knew at present.	J, PM, ENGRS
9	0800		Ref to journal item 60, 4 Dec, 1950H	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

UNGRADED AT 3 YEAR IN
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
9	(CONT'D)		BS639954, B/1/52. eng'd and sank boat. Res unk. Change res to 12 VC KIA (P)	J, M
10	0805		3/4. Time 0805. Vic BS57558489. Ref journal entry #8, addl info on culvert. 70" culvert blown w/a hole in the road, 7' by approx 8 or 9'. Est time of repair is 1030H. ADE office advised.	J PM
11	0903		3/1. 1 Bde Av. Vic BT095475. Spotted 1 VC, he evaded scout ship killed him. More to follow.	JM
12	0840		198th. Call from Maj Sanders. Received call from Maj Williby, requested two squad of MP's, to protect property from looters. (0845) 1. Called Quang Ngai and they did not know anything about it. They said they would check it and provide ARVN troops for the mission. 2. Talked to Col Granger and was informed that this was ARVN responsibility. 0905- Received call from Quang Ngai and they stated that they had coordinated with Binh Son and that ARVN would support request made by Maj Williby.	J-63
13	0920		Call from 3/4. C/A, of 3/4 - 2/35, 1st Lift B/2/35 at 0729H, Vic BS683578 2d Lift B/2/35 at 0755H, Vic BS699573 13 1st Lift A/2/35 at 0838H, Vic BS626554 2d Lift A/2/35 at 0857H, Vic BS632547 All LZ's Cold	J-63, 62, 60
14			In Ref to journal no. 11, VC has web gear but no weapon.	J
15	0927		Call from 3/4, 6/A for recon/2/35, at 0917H Vic BS637553 LZ Cold	J
16	0930		3/1, 11th Avn, Time 0845, Vic BT082353	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
16	(CONT'D)	CH 47 rec'd 20 rds SA fire, 2 rds hit ACFT. ALFT flying at 50 ft, speed 105 knots ACFT not flyable - loc at LZ Baldy.		Avn Officer J-3 CofS	
17	0958	3/1, B/1/9, Time 0910, Vic BT110462 Obs & eng'd 8 - 10 mil age males, uniforms & wps. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C), area 1 SKS destroyed. C/1/35, is going into area to check it out.		J-M	
18	1000	198 - A/1/14, Ary closed BS485968 at 050900H with 6 tubes.		J - G3 - CofS	
19	1020	From 196th. Requirement exists for LRRP to be employed in the area bounded by BT0417-0415-0615, and 0617. Request LRRP plat ldr meet charger 860 at 0615H, 6 Dec. Have him check in with Admin Tower upon his arrival. He will be brought, by charger 860 to mustang location. Admin Pad overflight scheduled for 6 Dec 1000H to recon his area of employment. The remainder of his patrol: to be picked up at 0630H, 7 Dec at admin pad. Have patrol check in with tower upon arrival.		J - G3 - Plans	
20	1105	196th, BTOC, B/2/1, completed CA at 1041H Vic BT195245, LZ Green. A/4/31, completed heli lift, at 1032H, Vic BT017257.		J - G3	
21	1115	3/1, B/1/9, Time 0910H, ref to journal entry number 17- add 1 NVA KIA (C) & 2 IW at CIA subtract 1 SKS destroyed.		J-M	
22	1116	3/1, Time 1045H, Vic BT014334, a CH47, was hit with 1 round of AW fire. Don't know how many rounds were fired. The aircraft was flying at 80 KTS at 300 ft. altitude, it is not flyable & is on the ground at LZ Ross.		J - G3	
23	1120H	Call from 3/1, C/A, A/1/7, at 1047H, Vic BT066409, LZ Cold		J - G3	
24	1130	Daily Battalion Maneuver Report to III MAF COG		J	
NAME OF OFFICER				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
25	1123	3/1, Bde Avn at 0730H vic BT095475, obs 1 VC in bl PJ's w/web gear, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).		J-M	
26	1127	3/4, C/2/35 at 1122H vic BS664537, found 1 M1 Carbine in tunnel. Res: 1 M1 Carb CIA, SN#1439200.		J-M	
27	1200	Call from 198th, TOC, caller was Maj Sanders. Binh Son has requested an EOD team to clear mines and booby traps from inside Binh Son perimeter. Contacted EOD and was informed that EOD team will be dispatched after dinner.		J	
28	1130	Call to G3, ^{USARV} USARV , LB, Ref to journal no 48, 04 Dec 67. (Contact team to visit the 11th BDE). Informed Maj. Dickel that 10 Dec 67, would be a satisfactory date for USARV, G1, G3, and G4, representative to visit the Americal Div. Maj Dickel will contact Maj. Campbell, G3, contact officer, relative this matter. Further, inform Maj. Dickel that the contact team could possibly join, and accompany to Chu Lai a contingent of 11th Bde due to arrive 10 Dec 67.		J	
30	1230	198th, C/1/6, Time 1135, Vic BS525939 Obs & eng'd 1 EN w/web gear & medical supplies. Documents & photos. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C). Documents & photos evac.		J-M	
31	1236	D/2/1 time 1215H vic coord BT143239 found rice cache consisting of 5,000 lbs. of rice will evac.		J	
32	1251	A/2/35 time 1215H vic coord BS632556 found 2 12 guage shotguns. both wrapped in a poncho tucked in a hole.		J-M	
33	1252	C/2/35 time 1220 vic coord BS664537 found 1			

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
33cont			detainee in a cave MTF	J-M
34	1256		B/4/31 time 1100H vic coord BT062288 found and destroyed 1 ton of rice.	J
35	1310		C/7/17 CAV time 1245H vic coord BT195284 obs and eng'd 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA(c)	J-M
36	1315		C/1/46 time 1255H vic coord BT349079 made contact with an unknown size enemy force. res. 2 WHA(evac) contact continues MTF	J-M C/S G3
37	1330		C/7/17 CAV time 1247 vic coord BT192385 eng'd 1 individual and wounded him. A/1/1 evacuated the detainee back to their CP team from 569th MI detachment on way to interrogate.	J-M
38**	1333		B/1/46 time	
38	1333		D/1/7 time 1146H vic coord BT038412 completed a CA B/1/7 time 1230H vic coord BT062416 completed a CA. both LZ's were Green.	J-M notified C/S & G3
39	1345		C/7/17 time 1305 vic coord BT091297 obs. a rice cache with between 1500 to 2000 lbs. it was camouflaged. Notified 4/31 of the incident	J
40	1346		C/7/17 time 0900 vic coord BT924292 obs. 1 Vietnamese male W/ fatigues and poncho. no weapon, no action taken	J
41	1347		C/7/17 time 1055H vic coord BT200235 found a tunnel complex and 50 cal. positions not used in the past 7 days. 2/1 was notified.	J
42	1348		ref. journal entry number 36 C/1/46 contact continues 6 more US WHA(evac)	J-M
43	1349		DTOC time 1345H passed information to s-3 3/1	

SIGNATURE

NAME OF OFFICER

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		

43cont	from G3		from G3 concerning engagement of targets by B/1/9 outside of AO's and NFZ. Firing in these areas must be coordinated with the units responsible	J
44	1350		198th, In ref to journal entry no. 32, the serial numbers of the Shot Guns are listed as follows SN8457 - 98752.	J
45	1351		198th, TOC In ref to journal entry no. 36 and 42, C/1/46 should read total (3) WHA (evac). 1 leg wound, 1 chest wound, serious, and 1 shoulder wound. Evacuation was complete at 1330. C/1/46, is pin down by sniper fire. Calling for air strike the enemy position there are approx 4 snipers.	J, G3, C4S, GZ
46	1430		3/1, Time taken 1430, C/A, C/1/7. Complete 1114H, Vic BT038417, LZ Cold.	J
47	0800		Ref to journal item no. 60, 4 Dec., 1850H, Vic BS639954, B/1/52, eng'd and sank boat. Res: sunk. Change res to 12 VC KIA (P)	J-M
48	1455		Tam Ky 196th, TOC, Time 1000H, Radio from Tam Ky reports that have one returnee, who knows of a cache, a location of a cache of rice, he was picked up by 196th, TOC, and is going to be turned in for exportation to the 3/21.	J, GZ
49	1454		Tam Ky 196th, TOC, Time 0900, Vic BT0208. Report by radio from Tam Ky, that 35 returnees at Nui Loc Son, requested that 196th, evacuate them to Thang Binh, to begin at 1500 today. 196th, will have a I PW team to go down to the area and screen them.	J, G2, B4 Ops
50			DELETE ENTRY 0800, ref item 60, journal, 4 Dec 1850H, BS639954, B/1/52, eng'd and sank boat. Res sunk. Change res to 12 VC KIA (P)	J-M
51	1455		DELETE ENTRY 196th, Tam Ky, 1000, Tam Ky reports that they	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
51	(CONT'D)		have one returnee who knows location of cache of rice. He was picked up by 196th, Headquarters and will be turned over to 3/21st, for exploitation.	J
52	1545		198th, C/1/46, Time 1410, Vic BT349079 Contact In ref to journal item no. 36. Contact with enemy broken when gunships came in. Neg., enemy casualties to report at this time.	J
53	1625		Reply to USARV request: As of this time 11th Bde Arrivals include 239 EM, 91 Off, of whom 37 are commanders from Bde CG down to company level. Info still required: How much tonnage has arrived, Who is still expected in the next few days from the Advance party.	Info received from S/Maj Wals and passed to May Dekle, USARV
54	1615		198th, S2/1/6, Time 1600, Vic BS583950 USMC 3/4, ton detonated mine, size & type, unk. Res 8 WHA, 2 critical critical (evac) marines.	J
55	1635		Ref item no. 53 additional 1 NFO recieved from Cpt Dallas 11th Bde - 127 short tons of cargo have arrived, also 43 people of rear party expected on 10 Dec.	Notified USARV
56	1640		198th, C/1/46, Time 1615H, Vic BT346086 Eng'd by AW/SA fire are firing back at this time. Neg. casualties reported on either side contact continues. MTF	J
57	1715		196th, B/2/1, Time 1648, Vic 182251 Recd SA fire rtd fire swept area, neg results.	J
58	1730		NTIO, Village leader, a squad of VC spent the night of 4 Dec. at location Vic BT47125, they spent last night at location.	

SIGNATURE

NAME OF OFFICER

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-8)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

58cont

vic coord BT485144 & moved west from there
The leader of this squad is supposedly
Huynh Chi Hung.

J, G2

59

1731

B/1/9 Avn time 1709H vic coord BT015375
obs. 8-9 military age males wearing camo-
flage & carrying weapons. Eng'd & recieved
AW fire-aircraft speed 50 kts. alt 10'
Pilot & gunner WHA (evac) acft. took numerous
hits- type acft. UH1B & it is still flyable
Dispatched gunships to that location.

J-M - G3/G2
CofS

60

1740

Cap, L-4, Time 1725, Vic BS647995
The people in the village & some of the
P.F.'s say there are 100 VC at the above
coords, & they are going to hit the 1/52
& L-4, tonight like they did at Binh Son,
last night. They are supposed to move
out at 1800H.

III MAF

J-G2-198

61

1750

198th, C/1/46, Time 1730, ref to journal
entry no. 56. Contact broken with enemy.

J, CofS, G3

62

1800

621800

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1709, Vic BT015375
Ref to journal no. 59. Elements of the
Blue Team from B/1/9, still in contact,
with an unk size enemy force. Results at
this time are 2 US WHA (evac) 12 NVA KIA (C)

NOTIFIED
III MAF CofS

J-M-G3-CofS

63

1735H

2d ARVN Div TOC, passed the following
information to DTOC. Special forces will
cdt operation in the following area:
Fm BS4888, to BS4882, to BS4388, to BS4382,
during the period 080830H to 111900H Dec 67.

J

64

1800

198th, Ly Tinh District, Time 0800-1700Hrs.
Intelligence reports indicate that enemy
mortar positions are located at the following
coordinates BT495033, BT503043, BT516032,
and BT511022. H/1/17, cav has been dispatched
to search area. MTF

III MAF

J-G3 CofS

65

1805

1st Mar Air Wing, VMO-3, Time 1500H, Vic

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					
65	(CONT'D)		YD7410, Unusual heavy boat traffic moving in both directions on river.				J
66	1806		1st Mar Air Wing, VMO-3, Time 1645H, Vic YD789114 1 boat underwater 18' long 3' wide no people observed				J
67 671830	1830		198th, 1/52, Time 1815, Vic BS621019 1/52, observed large population evacuating village of Song Tra. Hel was dispatched to observe activity.				Notified C/S& G2 J - III MAF
68	1843		196th, C/7/17, Time 1752, Vic BT177264 Obs 1 VC in trench. Started running, 5 others joined running into woodline. Gunships fired into woodline. Neg res. Gunships drew fire from same loc at 1810H, calling arty.				J
69	1930		III MAF, MAG 16-01 Det, Time 1745H BT180536, obs 300 m of trench line running NE, 100 of which is freshly dug. BT205555 obs 50-60 fighting holes freshly dug. no people obs.				Notified 3/1 J
70	1936		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1709 Ref to journal no.62 & 59. Contact broke approx 1745H total results: 2 US WHA (evac) 12 NVA KIA (C) 2 AK 473, and 1 Sks cia also Doc, webgear and packs cia.				J & Notified III MAF
71	1930		3/1, Obs Helo received heavy SA & AW fire vic BT2254, sandbar. Called in arty fire, 1800H. S3 recommended that two Gos be C/A into area approx 070730H.				J
72	2030		71st Avn. time 1755H vic coord BT214309 Gunship making perimeter check received 1 round of / SA fire.				J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
73	2031		C/2/1/ time 1950H vic coord BT121219 1 individual walked into perimeter: detained him will evac in morning.	J
74	2032		C/3/21 time 1925H vic coord BT087204 1 VC attempted to penetrate perimeter eng'd res. 1 VC KIA(c)	J-M
75	2052		B 2/35 at 1430H vic BS667576 eng'd 2 VC in a bunker. One VC was MEDEVAC'd for smoke inhalation but he died at 1800H. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 detained	J-M
76	2125		ref. journal entry number 62 change to read 2 US WHA(evac) 17 NVA KIA(c) 3 IW CIA (CO of 3d NVA Regt among KIA)	J-M G3- C/S - G2 III MAF
77	2126		B/1/9 time 031713H vic coord BT362011 eng'd 3 VC res. 3 VC KIA(c)	J
78	2127		B/1/52 time 2010 vic coord BT348083 patrol on way to ambush location encountered 3 personnel coming from rice paddy. personnel fired on patrol. Patrol fired back. res. 1 VC KIA(c)	J-M
79	2128		B/1/52 time 1106H vic coord BS632955 found 2 bodies on river side with web gear, 1 US grenade & 1 unk type grenade. res. 2 VC KIA(c)	J-M
80	2129		B/1/52 time 0931H vic coord BS647970 found 1 body floating in river res. 1 VC KIA(c)	J-M
81	2130		C/1/46 time 1628 vic coord BT348083 a man was shot in the leg by a sniper. res. 1 WHA (evac)	J-M
82	2131		B/5/7 time 1600H vic coord AT946278 eng'd 3 VC res. 1 VC KIA (c)	J-M
83	2132		3/1 Bde Scouts time 1520H vic coord BT094340	

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

83cont

eng'd 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA (c)

J-M

84

2133

1/21 Arty time 1430 vic coord BT038411
found 1 VC KIA(c) by arty

J-M

85

2134

B/1/7 time 1400 vic coord BT052413 found 1
VC KIA(c)

J-M

86

2135

3/1 Bde Scouts time 1225H vic coord BT013328
eng'd 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA(c)

J-M

87

2136

D/1/7 time 1220H vic coord BT045408 eng'd
2 NVA res. 2 NVA KIA(c)

J-M

88

2137

B/5/7 time 1145H vic coord AT953293 eng'd
1 VC res. 1 VC KIA(c)7

J-M

89

2138

B/2/35 time 1430H vic coord BS667576
located 2 VC in a bunker. 1 was medivac for
smoke inhalation but he died at 1800H
the other was detained res. 1 VC KIA(c)
1 detainee.

J-M

90

2200

DELAYED - CAG L-3 at 1805H Intel Rept - approx J
200 VC & NVA located at BS708953 (TAN TUONG-1)
BS698955 (AN LOC), and BS703937 (AN THOI-1)
C/21 (en unit) will hit L-5, L-3, and OP Black
within next 3 days. Source is fm village chief
KONG TY and is probably ^{true} rating.

91

2200

3/1 HQ/3/1 initial interpretation of note-
book indicates it has the Div A/K plan dated
2 Dec, Opns Objectives, AO, and msn to all
three regt's of 2d NVA Div. Appears to be a
complete plan of attack w/msn to destroy a
US brigade. Also doc's fm the 105 MF unit
shows that they plan to attack on 6-9 Dec.
Combination of doc's indicate ~~an~~ a concentrated
effort by the en to take the initiative.

J

IN MAF, 62

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

92

2300

Ref Item # 62. Blues (inf team) put in at 1700H and extracted 1830H. Totals 17 NVA KIA, 3 IW, plus doc's.

J

93

2400

Opns Summary for the AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 052400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #340, 341, 342, 343. Opn W/W cont'd w/moderate contact. 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts, res 2 VC KIA(C). 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/10 contacts, res 22 NVA KIA(C), 7 VC KIA(C), 5 IW, 2 WHA(evac). In 1 contact by B/1/9 there were 17 NVA killed - one of them was the 3rd NVA Regt CO. Totals for the W/W opn: 22 NVA KIA(C), 9 VC KIA(C), 5 IW, 2 WHA(evac). 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/4 contacts, res 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 VC KIA(C), 3 IW. 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts res 1 NVA KIA(C), 7 VC KIA(C), 6 WHA. Totals for AMCAL DIV 23 NVA KIA(C), 16 VC KIA(C), 8 IW CIA, 8 WHA(evac).

94

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. WHEELER, MAJ, GS, ASST GS

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 052400H Dec 67

Americal Div	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS785258
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS932222
D Co	BS761279
Recon	BS761259
1st Bn, 15th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT133453
B Co	BT135434
C Co	BT092455
D Co	BT101479
Recon	BT092455
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS668542
D Co	BS731528
Recon	BS752436
C Trp, 1st Sqdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btr	BT115370
B Btr	BS870321
C Btr	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT226320

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT163204

5 A Co

BT132220

B Co

BT179249

C Co

BT129225

D Co

BT144244

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

5 A Co

BT127270

B Co

BT052251

C Co

BT079203

D Co

BT052251

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

BT020240

5 B Co

BT060287

C Co

BT045287

D Co

AT990250

1 F Trp, 17th Cav

BT226320

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

4 A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

4 A Trp

BT225312

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT257234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31 Me, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav ✓

VT024359

A Co

AT987326

5 B Co

BT024359

C Co

AT997314

D Co

AT984307

1st Bn, 7th Cav ✓

BT133453

A Co

BT068405

B Co

BT054416

5 C Co

BT045419

D Co

BT044411

5th Bn, 7th Cav ✓

AT984307

A Co

AT962262

5 B Co

AT953277

C Co

BT135342

D Co

BT114375

1 E Try, 1st Bn, 9th Cav ✓

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

3 B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

1 C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

1 C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

4 A Btry

BS813397

I Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS869319

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

4 J Btry

BT224311

I Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)

BT511040

3 F Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS812394

1 K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

1 198th Inf Bde

BT549013

1/6

BS567963

A

BS586967

B

BS519989

C

BS573937

E

BS594927

1/46

BT462072

A

BT462072

B

BT462072

C

BT348082

E

BT462072

1/52

BS630922

A

BS700975

B

BS655961

C

BS630992

E

BS630992

1/14 Arty

BT549014

A

BT550009

B

BT394145

C

BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 67

2400

6 Dec 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0030

Rec'd SECRET Msg fm 1st Mar Div, 051440Z, DTG
concerning extension requests.

J, G3 Cy.

3

0205

MAJ Middle (G3 Air) informed Duty Officer
(CPT K) that the Arc Light that AMCAL Div had
req for 3/1 ACD will not go in. Notified 3/1
Duty Officer (CPT Baker).

J

4

0220

198, 1/6, at 0217M vic BS577964 rec'd 6-10
rds sniper fire and returned fire, neg res.

J

5

0753

3/4, 174 Av, Time 148, Vic BS724570

Bridge has been blown, road is closed to
traffic until further notice. MIF

J ADE off

PM

A

6

0805

1964h, C/1/1, Time 0752, Vic BT217363

Fnd M39 set up for pressure detonation on
~~highway~~ one. Disarmed it, and took it off
the road.

J

PM

7

Ref to journal item no.5, coord should
read, BS724570.J ADE Off
notified

PM

8

0830

CA - A/2/35, TD 07304121829417, 0745
LZ 820427, Cold. Bridge BS 724570J - Notified
CofS, G3

PM

9

0830

39 Engr, C/39 Engr, Time 0730, Vic BS724572
Mine sweep - bridge. 1512 - 99% dest by fire
road closed. ET opening 1200H.J - notified
PMO

PM

10

0835

CA 2/12, 11 2/12, lat 1110731, TD 0748
Completed 0804. LZ BT 007 LZ COLDJ- Notified
G2, G3, CofS

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 100-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

11 0855

196th, C/3/21, Time 0830, Vic BT099215
Obs and eng'd 1 VC who was trying to evade
Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

PM

12 0900

198th, A/1/52, Time 0810, Vic BS699938
Obs and eng'd 2 VC. Result 2 VC KIA (C)
and also picked up 2 ~~THAI~~ THAI, DET

J-M

PM

13 0903

3/1, Time 0855, Vic BT2054 A OH-13, was
downed in this vic after receiving a hit
in the hydraulic system. The ~~1/9~~ 1/9 of
B/1/9, are on their way in and in case they
get into trouble B/1/35, has been alerted
to stand by for possible insertion.
G2, G3, CofS, advised

G2, G3 CofS, Not.

J

PM

14 0945

2/12, D Co, 1st Lt 0829H TD 0846H Comp ~~1/12~~
0904H LZ GOLD, LZ 995358 LZ Nicole

G2, G3, CofS Not.

J

PM

15 0945

Ref to journal item no 13. 196th, S-2
S-2 Time 0930H, aircraft extracted. No
casualties, no injuries.

J

PM

16 0950

Hoi An, Cpt Delaney cleared the AO extension
in the northern portion of the 3/1 area.
Coord, fr BT137506, ~~en~~ along the river to
BT222576. The AO extension to the west of
Wheeler/Wallowa, was cleared with the
following exceptions. AT8834 NTO AT8844

J-G3

PM

17 1020

Div Avn, 71 Avn Co, Time 1010H, Vic BT642
077. An airplane observed a 40' sampan
on the beach with a lot of people around it.
This is in the same area that the people
were leaving the en mass because of a 100
reported VC coming into the town. See
journal entry #67. The 198th, was notified
and they have a platoon about 1200 m away.
They will check it out with a C&C Ship
and troops.

J

PM

18 0955

198th, Col Fuller informed DTCC that ROK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

18

CONT'D

Marines were reluctant to discuss plans for the change over of responsibility for the ROK AO. The ROK's would like representation from III MAF & AMERICAL DIV. Maj. Col Granger informed TDC to coordinate with III MAF. III MAF informed Maj Breuer that two projects off ~~the~~ are assigned (Maj Walker- Army), & (Lt Col Hatch- USMC), and they would contact Americal with reference to a meeting with ROK's.

J

Notified III MAF

19

1045

Call from Capt Corrigan. 196th requested an AO extension bounded by ~~AT~~ 9518 ~~AT~~ 9515 ~~AT~~ 9715, ~~AT~~ 9717 for a planned LRRP insertion. He later advised us that he wanted an extra 2000 m to the 9915, 9916. This AO extension has been approved by G3 for the period from 070001 to 103400. Artillery advised of the extension.

J, M

PM

20

1100

Ref to journal entry no. 67, 5 Dec. CAG, CAP L-4, Time 0730H, Vic BS692001 Ptl from San Tra (BS621009) attempted to find out why people were leaving village last night. Claim to be taking rice to 200 VC at Ty Bien 1 and 2, (BS648045, BS645025)- A Also reported that VC will use these areas as base camp and are passing out leaflets at San Tra. Info passed to 198th BDE evaluation C-3.

J Not. G2

RCS

21

1000

21

1100

3/1, C/2/20 ARA, Time 0813, Vic BT004358 Eng'd 3 indiv, 2 VC KIA (C), 1 KIA (P). 1 AK-47 & 2 packs capt'd.

J-M

PM

22

1105

3/1, Bde Scouts, Time 0830, Vic BT187547 Eng'd 1 NVA in boat. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)

J-M

PM

23

1105

3/1, B/1/9, Time 0830H, Vic BT168533 Inserted ~~into~~ to secure ON 13. Eng'd & killed 8 VC. Recaptured 1 M16, w/ammo. dest 3,000 lb rice.

J-M, G3

PM

24

1105

3/1, Bde Scouts, Time 0815H, Vic BT166529

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

18

CONT'D

Marines were reluctant to discuss plans for the change over of responsibility for the ROK AO. The ROK's would like representation from III MAF & AMERICAL DIV. Hq. Col Granger informed TOC to coordinate with III MAF. III MAF informed Maj Breuer that two projects ~~officers~~ are assigned (Maj Walker- Army), & (Lt Col Hatch- USMC), and they would contact Americal with reference to a meeting with ROK's.

J

Notified III MAF

19

1045

Call from Capt Corrigan. 196th requested an AO extension bounded by ~~AT~~ 9518, ~~AT~~ 9515, ~~AT~~ 9715, ~~AT~~ 9717 for a planned LRRP insertion. He later advised us that he wanted an extra 2000 m to the 9915, 9916. This AO extension has been approved by G3 for the period from 070001 to 103400. Artillery advised of the extension.

J, M

PM

20

1100

Ref to journal entry no. 67, 5 Dec.
CAG, CAP L-4, Time 0730H, Vic BS692001
Ft1 from San Tra (BS621009) attempted to find out why people were leaving village last night. Claim to be taking rice to 200 VC at Ty Dien 1 and 2, (BS648045, BS645025)- A
Also reported that VC will use these areas as base camp and are passing out leaflets at San Tra. Info passed to 198th EDE evaluation C-3.

J Mot. G2

RCS

21

100

21

1100

3/1, C/2/20 ARA, Time 0813, Vic BT004358
Eng'd 3 indiv, 2 VC KIA (C), 1 KIA (P).
1 AK-47 & 2 packs capt'd.

J-M

PM

22

1105

3/1, Ede Scouts, Time 0830, Vic BT187517
Eng'd 1 NVA in boat. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)

J-M

PM

23

1105

3/1, B/1/9, Time 0830H, Vic BT168533
Inserted ~~100~~ to secure OH-13. Eng'd & killed 8 VC. Recaptured 1 M16, w/ammo. dest 3,000 lb rice.

J-M, G3

AM

24

1105

3/1, Ede Scouts, Time 0845H, Vic BT166529

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT'D		7001 2 SA hits, 50 knots, MO-13, secured 0900, lifted out 0930, no injuries.	J-Notified G3, CofS, G2	PM
25	1130		196th, C/2/1, Time 0925, Vic BT129233 Returned to pick up rice, discovered yesterday, rice was badly damaged. Res: 2 US WMA (evac)	J-M	PM
26	1138		3/1, Ede Scouts, Time 1000, Vic BT059460 Eng'd 2 mil age male, green unif. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	J-M	PM
27	1140		196th, C/3/21, Time 1115, Vic BT091224 Eng'd 4 VC running from patrol. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	J-M	PM
28	1125		3/1, B/1/5, completed CA 1110H, Vic BT175499. LZ GOLD	J. P. G3, CofS	PM
29	1222		196th, D/3/21, Time 1120H, Vic BT066285 Eng'd 5 VC with 60mm mtrs. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	J-M	PM
30	1223		196th, F/17 Cav, Time 1155, Vic BT202306 Found 15 spider holes, dest	J	PM
31	1225		196th, H/11 29 (MC), 1124 Vic BT258238 Indiv stepped on a mine. Res 1 USMC WMA (evac)	J	PM
32	1230		III MAF-Daily report on (name) battalions	J	PM
33	1255		198th, B/1/52, Time 1113, Vic BS633965 Found 1 VC body, believed killed on 4 Dec 67. Body had 2,815, dongs and one CS hand grenade beside it.	J-M	PM
34	1300		39 Engr, Time 1300, Vic BS721572		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 401.6)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
34	1300		Ref to bridge, in journal item no. 9. Bypass in operation. Estimated time of bridge repair: 1430H.	J, ENGRS, PMO	PM
35	1315		196th, G/7/17, Time 1015, Vic 185261 obs and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 KIA (C)	J-M	PM
36	1330		196th, D/3/21, Time 1110, Vic BT068265 found tunnel complex, misc documents and equip. Cptd	J	PM
37	1330		196th, D/3/21, Time 1005H, Vic 068265 Obs 3 NVA w/wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C) stripped of wpn/clothing	J-M	PM
38	1230H		3/1, C/1/35, and RCN/1/35, completed G/A, Vic BT176511 at 1211H, LZ COLD.	J, M, G3, Cofs	PM
39	1359		196th, F/1/1, Time 1316, Vic BT205307 Found 1 canteen not US type, 1 homemade knife, some writing paper, a pot made from a 105 rnd, 1 pair of pants. All of it was destroyed.	J	PM
40	1400		196th, A/1/1, Time 1312, Vic BT192312 Obs 1 VC running E at 300 meet meters, pursued & lost contact.	J	PM
41	1405		196th, D/3/21, Time 1320, Vic BT060285 Found & destroyed 1 - 200 # bomb.	J	PM
42	1406		196th, D/3/21, Time 1345H Vic BT067285 Eng'd 1 VC w/60mm mort, swept area, no results.	J	PM
43	1450		196th, A/2/1, Time 1430, Vic BT132218 Found remains of a woman. She was completely deteriorated, laying near a crater. Buried her on the spot.	J	PM
44	1240		3/4, A/1/14, Time 0950, Vic BS782272 rec fire from enemy position. Returned fire		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
44	CONT'D	swept area. 3 NVA KIA (C)	J M	1 ^m
45	1515	196th, 2/1 174 Avn, Time 1435H, Vic BT 1420. UN 1D recv'd SA fire aircraft could not see people. Passed info onto 2/1, for further action.	J	pm
46	1520	3/1, C/2/35, Time 1314H, Vic BS688552. A woman came into Mo Duc and said she knew the location of a US body. C/2/35, moved out to location & did find a US body. Believe it may be one of those lost in the helicopter crash in the area. MTF	J Notified G3, G2, CofS	pm
47	1510	196th, C/7/17, Time 1325, Vic BT051200. Obs small group. Shote at AC - 1 hit still flying UNID	J M	pm
48	1515	3/1, B/1/9, Time 1500, Vic BT197547. CO, B/1/9, in UNID down by ground fire 2 WMA. D/1/35 & 1 plt B/1/9, being inserted at this time. Receiving fire from SASE.	Notified G2, G3, CofS J	pm
49	1609	196th, A/1/1, Time 1535, Vic BT187319. Found & dest 11 spider holes and 3 tunnels, none recently used.	J	pm
50	1610	196th, A/1/1, Time 1550, Vic BT183317. Found and destroyed 3 spider holes, not recently used.	7. J	pm
51	1630	198th, A/1/52, Vic BS705950. A/1/52, has 1 male detainee, believed to be on the Black List.	J	pm
52	1645	1. Call from 1st Marine Division, 5th Marine Regt. Report of an unknown number of NVA in Grid Square AT8030-is sending an		

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
52	CONT'D	AO to investigate and call artillery if target is spotted.	J, 62	PM
53	1650	3/1, C1/35, Time 1145, Vic BT 185527 Eng'd 2 VC with weapons. Res: 1 VC KIA, - 2 captured weapons, 1 carbine Sn2907318 - MAT-50-SN363433.	J-M	PM
54	1655	3/1, B1/9, Time 1450, Vic BT197547 Eng'd 1 NVA in green unif evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Shot down - recieved fire from SE & E - 2 friendly WMA, Blues inserted, aircraft secure.	J-M	PM
55	1700	3/1, Eie Scouts, Time 1420, Vic BT065305 Eng'd 1 VC in rice paddy. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 captured carbine SN1020246.	J-M	PM
56	1701	3/1, D/2/12, Time 1510, Vic BT995345 Spotted 2 VC trying to evade took under fire. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	J-M	PM
57	1715	198th, A/1/1, Time 1510H, Vic BT187528 Aircraft received S/A fire. Res: 1 US WMA (evac), 3 to 4 rds, one of which hit aircraft.	J	PM
58	1600	Call from CPT Johnson LNO 5th Regt 2 friendly KIA, 1 wounded in action 120,000 meters of ground cleared, 1000 meters of trench, 120 bomb shelters destroyed, 150 meters of tunnel, 3 mines destroyed, 3 granade booby traps. 05 2330 (1) Bunker hit by Ill Canister fired by ARVN Two (2) wounded in action one (1) serious and one (1) slight.	J-M TOC	PM
59-	1715	198th, A/1/1		

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
59	1900	3/1, B/1/9, Time 1500, Vic BT197547 2 NVA KIA (C) (In reference to journal entry no. 48).	J-M	pm
60	1901	3/1, C/2/20, Time 1500, Vic BT197547 Eng'd 6 NVA in bunker. Res: 6 NVA KIA (C)	J-M	pm
61	1902	3/1, C/1/35, Time 1650, Vic BT198529 1 Chieu Hoi surrendered	J, G2	pm
62	1915	3/1, ARCLIGHT strike OK, no frdly w/in 3,000 meters.	G3 Air, J	
63	1930	R 2/35 at 1746H vic BS823441 eng'd 10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). The rest escaped in a boat.	J-M	
64	1935	Delayed - B 2/12 at 0923H vic BT 004358 loc 2 NVA & 1 VC KIA (C)	J-M	
65	2000	D 2/12 at 1910H vic AT999343 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	J-M	
66	2001	C 2/20 arty at 0813H vic BT004358 - ref journal entry #21. Change 1 VC KIA (P) to 1 VC KIA (C). Res: 3 VC KIA (C)	J-M	
67	2002	B 1/9 at 1500H vic BT197547 - ref journal entry #48. Change 2 US WMA to read 3 WMA	J-M	
68	2003	C 7/17 at 1340H vic BT071209 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	J-M	
69	2005	C 7/17 at 1405H vic BT165165 eng'd 2 VC	J-M	

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-340 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

Item No	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	In	Out			
69	(CONT'D)		Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	J-M	
70	2145		C 1235 at 1630H vic BT188528 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	J-M	
71	2200		OP 1/6th at 2032H vic BS575958 rec'd SA fire. Returned fire and fired illumination. Firing has ceased. Neg casualties	J-M	
72	2201		198th - Bunkers 9E & D 1/6 at 2125H vic BS571964 rec'd SA fire.	J-M	
73	2350		Ref journal entry #19. The correct coordinates for the 196th LRRP AO extension are 9518, 9515, 9915 and 9916.	J-M	
74	2355		Thang Binh District Chief reports that there is an estimated VC Bn near the following coordinates: BT243366 and BT233273	J-M	
75	2356		Opn's summary for the ANCAL Div for the 24 hr period ending 062400H Dec 67. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP's 344, 345, 346 & 347. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/ moderate contact. The 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/13 contacts resulting in 20 VC KIA (C), 13 NVA KIA (C), 5 IW and 3 US WMA. The 196th LIE cont'd S&D opns in zone w/9 contacts resulting in 8 VC KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (C) and 3 US WMA. Total for Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA: 28 VC KIA (C), 14 NVA KIA (C), 5 IW, 6 WMA. The 3/4th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts resulting in 3 NVA KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (C). The 198th LIE cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts resulting in 5 VC KIA (C).	J	

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 062400H Dec 67

Merical Div Cl
Div Arty

BT533094

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 11th Inf

BS872324

A Co

BS785272

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS932222

D Co

BS761279

Recon

BS761279

1st Bn, 55th Inf

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT217534

C Co

BT224544

D Co

BT212552

Recon

BT212552

2d Bn, 3rd Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS783342

C Co

BS812383

D Co

BS731528

Recon

BS829435

C Trp, 1st Sqdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS814382

A Btr

BT115370

B Btr

BS870321

C Btr

BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9th Inf Bde

BT226320

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT163204

A Co

BT139210

B Co

BT174266

C Co

BT119219

D Co

BT158256

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT130282

B Co

BT059253

C Co

BT100235

D Co

BT065279

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

BT021224

B Co

BT020248

C Co

BT019248

D Co

AT970238

F Trp, 17th Cav

BT226320

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

BT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT229314

B Trp

AT998353

C Trp

BT257234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31 Me, 1st ACD

BT133453

d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT024359

B Co

BT019360

C Co

AT984307

D Co

AT995345

st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT051405

B Co

BT043422

C Co

BT045419

D Co

BT044411

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT984307

A Co

AT962262

B Co

AT974273

C Co

BT168352

D Co

BT114375

E Trj, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2 Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
E Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)	<u>BT511040</u>
E Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	
1/6	BS567963
A	BS430955
B	BT495033
C	BS567963
E	BT596927
1/46	BT462072
A	BT462072
B	BT462072
C	BT372062
E	BT462072
1/52	BS630922
A	BS702975
B	BS654963
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
H/17	BT548013

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Dec	2400	7 Dec 67

Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
1	0001	Journal opened	J	
2	0120	At 0104H vic BS596927 (Dinh Son Bridge) B 1/6 reported CS gas is spreading S to N. Enemy initiated. Gas dissipated approx 0124H.	J	
3	0730	3/4 C/A for D/2/35 cancelled	JG2, G3, CofS	
4	0732	B/1/35 received SA fire from AK47 or M1 at 0805H vic BT217534. Neg casualties. Checking area	J	
5	0820	From 1st ACD, Sky King, Time 0100-0500, Vic BS877968. Two hits - Dong Son. RF Co attacked by VC Co, lasted 4 hrs. 7 friendly ARVN WHA, 7 VC KIA (C). 3 I. and Bangalore torpedoes - still policing.	J-M	
6	0840	3/4, Bde Avn, Time 0805, Vic BS655409. Obs 15 VC in open w/packs, and weapons. Arty called at 0830. Arty reported 1 VC KIA, 15 bicycles, and 1 hut. Dest.	J-M	
7	0732	3/1 B/1/35, Time 0805, Vic BT217534. B 1/35, received SA fire, from AK47, or M1. Neg casualties. Checking area.	J	
8	0920	196th, C/2/1, Time 0840, Vic BT119219. Received 4 to 5 S/A fire. 1 US WHA, (evac). Returned fire and checked area. Neg results.	J	
9	0845	ARVN Operation, Time 0830, Vic BT235458. 15 VC KIA, 12 VC suspects. Destroyed numerous bunkers, 2 tons - rice, 2		

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA Form 1594 (1 Nov 62) Previous edition of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

Item No	TIME In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
9	CONT'D	sampans, 3 ARVN WHA (evac). Out of the 12 VC suspects there was 2 (C) VC.	J-M	
10	0850	196th F/17th Cav. Time 0050, Vic BT193333 Sprung ambush at BT193333. Noises heard. Checked area and found 1 PR pants w/bullet hole.	J	
11	0851	D/3/21, Time 0730, Vic BT060286 D - 36 moved into village. Obs 1 VC running away. Eng'd W/S/ & A Aw, Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	J-M	
12	0915	198th, Time 0915, Vic BS6286. Road will be closed south of the 198th, from 1030 - 1200H, due to replacement of culvert. Not known how far south. MTF Advised Traffic Controller.	J and Traffic controller	
13	0900	3/1, B/2/12, Time 0740, Vic BT027363 Recv'd sniper fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Then obs 5 military males departing village. Detained all 5. Total res: 1 VC KIA (C), and 5 Detainees. 1 US WHA (evac).		
14	1005	3/4, Bde Avn, Time 0815, Vic BS655409 Eng'd unk size EN force. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	J-M	
15	1012	196th, B/2/1, Time 0926, Vic BT176268 Found 600 lbs rice, unable to evac. Destroyed.	J	
16	1010	196th, D/2/1, Time 0945, Vic BT 157261 Found booby trapped, bear trap. Has been destroyed.	J	

Typed name and grade of officer of official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17 1015

3/1, B/1/9, Vic BT175537 One VH 1C, Vic
BT175537, recv'd 20 rds a/m weapons fire. *Time*
Traveling at 60 knots altitude, 100 ft,
received no hits.

J

18 1040

198th, Time 1040. 1/46, has the following AO
approved, commencing 9 Dec 67. Coord: BT3212,
to BT3203, to BT3604.

J Notified
198th, G3, M

19 1045

196th, C/A, by A/1/6, cancelled because CO
had a different mission for them.

G2, G3, CofS,
J

20 0900

3/4 Cpt Norton, Time 0900H. Requested an
indefinite AO extension from 1st Cav Div,
commencing 072400H, in the following area.
Fr BS812220 NW to BS800235 NW, to BS790242
NW, NW to BS780246, NW to BS770247, NW to
BS755255, NW to BS740257, NW to BS635262,
NW to BS730260, NW to BS715267, NW to BS
709278, NW to BS696284, to BS684297. NW to
BS668310, N to BS667320, E to BS748320, to
BS785274, to BS803268, to BS867220, to BS
812220.

J-M Notified
FSCC

21 1100

3/4, D/1/14, & RCN/1/14, air lifted to LZ
Bronco - Completion 1025H.

J

22 1000

3/1 S-3, requested guidance on dest village.
The 1/7 is working with PF and the Hamlet chief
vic BT0443. This area is a Viet Cong Staging
area, confirmed by the Hamlet Chief and read
out on doc captured 5 Dec 67. The Bn Co,
Bde Co of the 3/1 and the Hamlet Chief agree
that the village should be dest.

J Notified
G3

23 1125

2/12, D/2/12, CA: 1st Lift 1036. 1st TD
1048, Comp 1108H, LZ, BT004328, LZ COLD
approach hot. ARA - assisting CA recv'd
AW fire 50 meters NW, lift ship SA 150-200
m. Eng'd LZ - No hit.

J Notified
CofS
J-M

24 1142

196, B/4/31 extraction to TAM KY comp 1100H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-46)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25 1030 B/4/31, extracted 1030 Comp 1100 to Tam Ky J

26 1205 B/1, D/2/12, Time 1048, Vic BT004328
See journal entry #23. ARA is firing into
area of aw fire. D/2/12, is regrouping to
move into area. Neg casualties, weather is
misty, 1/2-1 mile visibility. J27 1220 2d ARVN Div, 3/6 Regt, Time 1200H. Cdt CA
Vic BS523698 and BS515700, LZ COLD. Res of
S-D opn as of 1200H, 10 EN KIA (C). 2 VC (C)
1x IW captured. J-M28 1225 196th, D/3/21, Time 1110, Vic BT072213
Found the fol items in hutch: 1 - M16 bolt
1 - 45 cal mag, 1 - M16 mag, 1 - 60mm rd,
and a small tunnel. J29 1305 B/4, 2C/A's intell rpt of BN CP. B/2/35
TD 1209H, LZ, BS819409, LZ COLD. D/2/35,
TD 1246, LZ, BS804426, LZ, COLD. A/2/35,
also in same area. J30 1320 198th, A/1/52, Time 1255, Vic BS715960
A/1/52, was conducting a company sweep and a
booby trap was detonated, resulting in 2
friendly KHA's. J-M31 1355 B/4, D/2/35, Time 1340, Vic BS5801424
Obs & eng(d 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) J-M32 1305H B/4, based on intell report of a BN Cp Loc,
B/2/35, conducted CA. Vic BS819409, and D/2/35
conducted CA, vic BS804426, both LZ were
cold. J33 1400 Msg From Maj Berry, 196th, ref itinerary of
Gen Koster and VIP. Depart 196 approx 1415-
1420, go to Hill 63; depart Hill 63 approx
1445-1500, arrive III MAF 1515-1520H. T39
bb arrive DANANG NLT 1630H. J-C/S, III MAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1445

3/1, B/1/9, inf plt inserted 1351H, vic BT
015375.

J

35

1450

196th, D/4/31, Time 1310, Vic BT965238
Found & evac 2000 lbs rice.

J

36

1455

196th, F/1/1, Time 1137H, Vic BT175313
Found & dest 10 spider holes not camo, not
recently used.

J

37

1458

1, C/4/31, Time 1025H, Vic BT002248
Eng'd 6 VC, one W/weapon, results 3 VC KIA
(C), cap 1 weapon unk type - still searching.

J-M

38

1500

196th, F/1/1, Time 1115H, Vic BT169302
Detained 1 VN male - 1 week 100 VC w/weapons
came thru village & took rice.

J

39

1501

196th, F/1/1, Time 1204H, Vic BT175313
Found & dest 2 tunnels 30 and 50 feet long
not used not camouflage. Destroyed.

J

40

1505

196th, D/3/21, Time 1140H, Vic BT057296
D/2/6, found 2 old VN locked in bunker. VN
said they were being held captive by VC.

J

41

1515

196th, Time 1500H, Vic BT948167
LRRP Missile inserted and is moving on an
azimuth of 92 degrees.

J

42

1600

3/4, D/2/35, Time 1215H, Vic BS963550
Recieved 2 rnds of sniper fire. Returned fire
swept area. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

J-M

43

1601

3/4, Bde Avn, Time 0805, Vic BS655409
Ref to journal entry no. 6 & 14. Add 1 VC KIA
(C), for total of 3 VC KIA (C)

J-M

44

1620

198th, E/1/46, Time 1500H, Vic BT447145
3d plt E/1/46, in vic BT447145, found 4000 to
5000 lbs of rice. Rice will be evacuated 8
Dec 67.

J

45

1625

B/1/9, inf plt extracted 1535H. Found 1 NV

SIGNATURE

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

CONT'D

note book, 1 AK47 pouch with AM MO.

J

46

1645

198th, P.F. at LY Tien did not show up for
work tonight. (From G2)

J, 196

47

1745

B/1, B/1/9 inserted BT094309 at 1710H, extracted J
1735H. Neg contact.

48

1855

B/1, B/2/9, Time 1730H, Vic BT094309
Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

49

1856

B/1, D/1/35, Time 1350H, Vic BT204556
Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

50

1930

Weather Effects Report to III MAF

51

1930

CAG, C AP K-5, Time 1830H, Vic BT412123
PF informed to be hit by large NVA force
tonight or tomorrow night. No evaluation
made.

J

52

1945

39th Eng. A Co, at 1620H vic BS749491, obs
3 VC attempting to hijack Civilian Lambretta.
They eng'd w/SA, VC fled, called air spt.
Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA (evac by dustoff), 1
Knapsack CIA

J

53

2315

3/4 LRRP Team time 2145H vic coord BS 810405

Obs and Eng. 1 VC res 1 VC KIA (C)

J

54

2315

Report from III MAF- Sgt Shorter- G3 NCO
I TOC- reported that 2/12 Cordoned off
Village Loc vic BT 035360, and between 0730H
and 0800H Fired into Village, CANT² TAY
Hamlet #5 approx 1 KM north of QUA SON 20
KIA 4 WMA.

J G3 CofS

55

2316

Called 3/1 Cav (Capt Baker) told him to
check into this and if it is true to call
me back and start a SIR report

J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM

1594

PPC-2a

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

~~2330~~

2330

3/1 called and gave Duty Officer the fact the incident is true, except that there were only 2 killed, requested a SIR report is required.

J

57

2333

Report to III MAF that the incident was true but the number of killed was only 2. III MAF requested a Preliminary report from us.

J

58

2335

Capt. Baker 3/1 called. 2 VN killed in friendly Village were members of self defense force, dressed in black PJ's and armed. Que Son adviser reported to 3/1 that he had no prior knowledge of them being in the Village.

J

59

2340

196 req following AO: BT2122-2119-2519-2521-2423-2223-2222 for period 080001H - 082400H. There is place within these coord's (BT227209) where homemade mines are being manufactured. Want to use 1/1 ACD for S&D. Tam Ky has approved. DELAYED

J

60

2340

DELAYED - 3/4, B/2/35, at 1630H vic BS814406 US soldier threw HG in bunker which produced secondary explosion, res 1 WMA(evac).

J

61

2340

DELAYED - 198 Binh Son HQ at 2000H x 2 HG's thrown against bunkers of Binh Son HQ. MTF.

J

62

2340

DELAYED - 3/1, D/1/35, at 1930H vic BT190542 rec'd sniper fire fm 2 directions while moving to amb loc, returned fire, res 1 VC KIA(C).

J

63

2340

DELAYED - CAG CAP-I at 1940H vic BT353173 village chief KY DIECH said VC sqd at preceding coord's (Rich Nyo- 3)

J

64

2340

DELAYED - 3/4, A/2/35, at 2055H vic BS798420 while in amb site had 1 VC walk into amb, res 1 VC KIA(C).

J

65

2340

DELAYED - 3/4, Ede Avn, at 1830H vic BS870339

J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

eng'd 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C).

66

2340

DELAYED - C/2/12, at 1901H vic AT984307 had 2 indiv hit BT, res 2 WHA(evac).

J

67

2340

DELAYED - 3/1, D/1/35, at 1825H, vic BT187542 eng'd 4-5 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).

J

68

2400

OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 072400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #248, 249, 250, 251. Opn W/W cont'd w/light contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/6 contacts, res 5 VC KIA(C), 3 WHA(evac). 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 4 VC KIA(C), 1 IW, 1 WHA(evac). Total for Opn W/W: 9 VC KIA(C), 1 IW, 4 WHA(evac). 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts, res 9 VC KIA(C), 1 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor). 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/1 contact, res 2 KHA. Totals for the AMCAL DIV: 18 VC KIA(C), 2 KHA 5 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor), 2 IW.

J

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M. FREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

A. T. RICAL DIVISION

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 072400H Dec 67

Americal Div Cl	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 11th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS785272
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS932222
D Co	BS812383
Recon	BS812383
1st Bn, 15th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT133453
B Co	BT212527
C Co	BT224544
D Co	BT190542
Recon	BT190542
2d Bn, 33rd Inf	BT752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS731528
Recon	BS752436
C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btr	BT115370
B Btr	BS870321
C Btr	BS814382

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT549013

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT163204

A Co

BT131208

B Co

BT175203

C Co

BT114216

D Co

BT138204

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT115278

B Co

BT138204

C Co

BT087250

D Co

BT053282

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

BT026222

B Co

BT570030

C Co

BT002248

D Co

BT026222

F Trp, 17th Cav

BT170238

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT225312

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT257234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bde, 101st Abn

1st Bn, 327th Inf

A Co

B Co

C Co

Recon

2d Bn, 327th Inf

A Co

B Co

C Co

Recon

3d Bn, 502d Inf

A Co

B Co

C Co

Recon

A Trp, 17th Cav

1st Bn, 320th Arty (105T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31 He, 1st ACD

BT133453

4 Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT024359

B Co

BT024359

C Co

AT984307

D Co

BT011327

st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT031398

B Co

BT052413

C Co

BT028412

D Co

BT030401

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT984307

A Co

AT975266

B Co

AT974273

C Co

BT168352

D Co

BT114375

E Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

21 Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
E Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	BT549013
1/6	BS567963
A	BS438950
B	BS468035
C	BS572965
E	BS572965
1/46	BS466068
A	BS466068
B	BS466068
C	BS388078
E	BS466068
1/52	BS630992
A	BS702974
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
1/14 Arty	BT549014
A	BT550009
B	BT394145
C	BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 67

2400

8 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0657 196th, Bang Binh, Time 0230H, Vic BT226347
Bridge destroyed at BT226347 extent of damage
not yet known.

J

JOK

3 0717 198th, A/1/52, Time 0630H, Vic BS663983
Reported one explosion inside a bunker, at
coord BS663983. Cause of the explosion unk.
At this time, suspect hangrenade. 1
friendly KNA, 2 WMA, medevac at 0645H.

J-M

JOK

4 0745 3/1, Bda Avn, Time 0731H, Vic BT198548
An M13, was hit by ground fire and made
emergency landing. Landed inside per-
imeter of D/1/35. No injuries. ACFT later
flown out to LZ Baldy.

ANN

J-G3, C/S, CG

JOK

5 0830 3/4, at 0743H, B/1/14, (-), completed CA,
vic BS862234. LZ was cold.

C/S, G3

J-M

JOK

6 0850 3/4, G/2/35 completed Combat Assaults into
2 LZ'S at BS04457 and BS798466, completed
at 0827H.

J-M, C/S, G3

JOK

7 0902 3/1, B/1/35, Time 0843H, vic BT212527 spotted
10 indiv dressed in green unif. Eng'd with
81mm mtr. Res: Neg assesment.

J

JOK

8 0937 Call to 196th, 198th, 3/4, 3/1, taken by
3/1, Cpt Lambert, 198th, Lt Blanco, 196th,
Lt. Campbell, 3/4, Cpt Morton. Time taken
0910, 0915, 0912, 0920. The following in-
formation will be covered in the Special
Operations paragraph of the 24Hr, Sitrep.
Effective with the 082000H Sitrep the
following information will be included
for each 24Hr, period. 1. The number of
refugees evacuated from each location and the
location to which they were evacuated (loc-
ations are to be designated by name and
coordinates). 2. The number of refugees
evacuated voluntarily. 3. The number of
refugees evacuated unvoluntarily. 4. The

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

CONFID

total number of refugees evacuated. This requirement is from the CG Americal Division.

J.S.F.

9

0940

196, C/7/17, Time 0755, Vic BT241191, Obs 3 individual. 1 wearing Black PJ's, one wearing Grey unif, w/weapon & pistol belt trying to evade chopper. Taken under fire. VC returned fire, aircraft received 3 hits. Landed to check damage. MTF

J

PM

10

0942

7/17, C/7/17, Time 0714H, Vic BT230196 Recv'd 1 rd SA fire from 3 VC w/weapons. Eng'd VC, VC fled to village contact was lost.

J

PM

11

0944

196th, C/2/1, Time 0846, Vic BT114220 Recv'd 1 rd sniper fire 400 meters NE. Returned fire w/SA checking area.

J

PM

12

0945

196th, D/4/31, Time 0900H, Vic AT965238 D/1/4/31, talking w/15 to 20 VN, said they wanted to be evacuated, to Tam Ky. Also 150 NVA passed thru area 4-5 days ago carrying many wounded. Left wounded in vic of coord AT9222, AT9322, AT9422, NVA presently located in vic AT9423, armed with AK47, M16, RPG and BAR. NVA also in vic of AT9221, AT9322, in a defensive position. Waiting for US. NVA told villagers, if they didn't like it they could leave. At coord AT965238, D/4/31, found 240lb of rice in huchas. Rice and VN to be evac.

J, G-2

13

1005

196th, F/1/17, Time 0745H, Vic BT176316 Found a camouflage tunnel 100 meters long. Village in this coord is an R & R center for VC. Also found a booby trapped mine. Mine was not armed. Dest.

J

PM

14

1005

3/1, A/1/7, Time 0936H, vic BT022398

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
14	1005	CONT'D	1 US WHA by punji stick (evac)	J
15	1006		3/1, C/1/35, Time 0948H, Vic BT214538 4 US WHA by booby trap. 3 minor, 1 evac.	J
16	1006		196th, FAC MELIX 17, Time 0855H, vic BT 174138 Checked area that A/3/82, fired on. Obs 3 structures damaged. 1 VC KIA (C)	J-M
17	1007		196th, F/1/17, Time 0900H, vic BT160310 Detained 2 VN females whose stories didn't coincide upon questioning.	J
18	1039		196th, S3, Time 0230H, vic BT226347, Ref to journal No. 2. Etr on bridge is some time in the morning of 9 Dec 67. Engrs plan to work all night to night to accomplish this.	J
19	0945		3/4, A/2/35, 1st lift A-CP & 3 plat. TD 0859H LZ, BS805474. 2nd lift 1-A. TD 0911H LZ, BS801476. 3rd lift 2-A. TD 0923H, LZ, BS805474. All cold LZ's.	J, G3, c45
20	1005		3/4, ATO930H, R/2/35, completed /ca. Vic BS833408. LZ cold.	J, G3, CofS
21	1115		3/1, 6th ARVN, Time 0935H, vic BT250418 Medevac 9 WHA (1 US, 8 ARVN), 3 were litter cases.	J
22	1116		3/1, B/1/35, 1000H, vic BT210520 Detained 7 female VC, suspects. Will be evacuated.	
23	1117		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1026H, Vic BT085406 Eng'd 1 mil age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). CIA 1 pack, 1 chicom hg. (grenade destroyed)	M, J
24	1118		3/1, B/1/35, Time 1030H, Vic BT206525	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
24	CONT'D		Detained 1 female VC suspects hiding in bunker. Will evacuate.	
25	1119		3/1, B/1/7, Time 1030H, vic BT052414 Had 60 refugees who want to go to Que Son, but want to take water buffalo.	J, G2
26	1120		3/1, B/1/35, Time 1055H, vic BT208524 Detained 1 female VC suspect. Will be evacuated.	
27	1121		3/1, B/1/7, Time 1056H, vic BT055415 Found 400 foot tunnel w/7 entrances. No signs of recent use.	
28	1122		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1100H, vic AT988366 Observed 1 mil age male hiding in bunker. Engaged. Result 1 VC WIA, unable to extract.	J
29	1158		3/4, Bde IRRP, Time 2230H, vic BS812406 DELAYED Bde IRRP obs & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M, J
30	1159		3/4, C/2/35, Time 0902H, vic BS797465 Obs & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
31	1200		3/4, D/2/35, Time 1100H, Vic BS697562 Obs & eng'd 1 VC evading from hut. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Searched hut, found 5 oz gunpowder, 10' commo wire, 3 blasting caps, and all destroyed	M, J
32	1201		3/4, C/1/10, Time 1134H, vic BS789436 Located what is believed to be a med bunker. Evacuated by 2 1/2 ton truck, MTF	Notified G2
33	1240		The boundary change that was scheduled to go into effect between 196th, & 3/1, at 081800H, has been placed into effect at this time. A/4/31, will CA vic AT9727 at 1300H.	G3, JSF, M FSE
34	1230		1230H- Col Russer called and wanted the	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

34

CONT'D

following msg relayed to the Gen's Aide.
Rec'd information from Gen Ryder that Col
TO has some reliable intelligence information
that he would like to discuss with Gen Koster.
Gen Ryder wanted to know whether to bring
Col TO too Chu Lai or would the CG stop by
there on his way back from the 3/1? The
following answer was given to Col Musser.
Gen Koster will return to Tam Ky between the
hours 1315H-1330H, and discuss the situation
with the people involved.

J, C/S

35

1348

196th, C/1/1, Time 1313H, Vic BT223218
1st plt received SA fire. Returned fire,
and check the area and found a VN female
and 1 VN child. Both with gun shot wounds. Both evac to
2d Surg.

J

36

1349

196th, D/3/21, Time 1125H, vic BT078290
1st plt on village sweep questioned a VC
male w/schrapnel wounds. He stated he was
VC and wanted to be evac. Also wanted family
evac. All were evac. Evac to 2d Surg.

J

37

1400

3/4, C/2/35, Time 0902H, vic BS797465
Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M, J

38

1401

3/4, Fde Avn, Time 0935H, vic BS809476
Recv'd 6 rnds ground fire. - Aircraft still
flyable.

AVN, J

39

1430

3/4, 1/14, Time 1400H, Request swiftboat
vic BS9422, approx 090730H, to keep san
pans from leaving the area. C/1/14, and one
plat of ARVN will cdt opn in that area.
Notified swiftboats and passed information
to the duty officer. MTF

J

40

1430

3/1, B/2/12, Time 1250H, vic BT010355
Rec'd sniper fire. Res 2 US WHA evac.

J, M

41

1500

196th, C/2/1, Time 1310H, vic BT119203

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

CONT'D

following msg delayed to the Gen's Aide.
Rec'd information from Gen Ryder that Col
TO has some reliable intelligence information
that he would like to discuss with Gen Koster.
Gen Ryder wanted to know whether to bring
Col TO too Chu Lai or would the CG stop by
there on his way back from the 3/1? The
following answer was given to Col Musser.
Gen Koster will return to Tam Ky between the
hours 1315H-1330H, and discuss the situation
with the people involved.

J, C/S

PM

35

1348

196th, C/1/1, Time 1313H, Vic BT223218
1st plt received SA fire. Returned fire,
and check the area and found a VN female
and 1 VN child. Both with gun shot wounds. Both evac to
2d Surg.

J

PM

36

1349

196th, D/3/21, Time 1125H, vic BT078290
1st plt on village sweep questioned a VC
male w/schrammel wounds. He stated he was
VC and wanted to be evac. Also wanted family
evac. All were evac. Evac to 2d Surg.

J

PM

37

1400

3/4, C/2/35, Time 0902H, vic BS797465
Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M, J

PM

38

1401

3/4, Bde Avn, Time 0935H, vic BS809476
Rec'd 6 rnds ground fire. - Aircraft still
flyable.

AVN, J

PM

39

1430

3/4, 1/14, Time 1400H, Request swiftboat
vic BS9422, approx 090730H, to keep san
pans from leaving the area. C/1/14, and one
plat of ARVN will cdt opn in that area.
Notified swiftboats and passed information
to the duty officer. MTF

J

PM

40

1430

3/1, B/2/12, Time 1250H, vic BT010355
Rec'd sniper fire. Res 2 US WHA evac.

J, M

AM

41

1500

196th, C/2/1, Time 1310H, vic BT119203

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	CONT'D		Recvd 4-5 rnds SA fire. Called in arty, and did not check area because of mission.	J,	PM
42	1357		196th, 4/4/31, completed CA vic AT973270 at 1410H. The first lift on it way in at 1357H. Recvd sniper fire. Neg cas.	J, G-3, cofs	PM
43	1515		Ref to journal no. 39. Notified 3/4, of the swift boat call sign and gave them the frequency for their opn in the SA Huynh area on 9 Dec 67.	J,	PM
44	1515		Reported from G2, that school vic BT4310 was burned last night. G2 will check with 198th.	J	RLS
45	1530		196th, D/4/31, Time 1435, vic AT955243 Fd ^{and} dest 450 lb of rice.	J	RLS
46	1525		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1505H, vic BT039312 Eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C) 1 x M16 rifle cia. (wpn evac)	M	
47	1526		3/1, D/2/12, Time 1325H, vic AT999337 Eng'd 1 VC trying to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA. (C)	M	
48	1527		3/1, Bde Sco ^{at} , Time 0735H, vic BT192539 Eng'd 1 VC trying to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M	
49	1550		196th, C/1/1, Time 1530, vic BT218215 Found 1 indiy hiding in tunnel. He was evac ^{from tunnel} , will be destroyed.		RLS
50	1410		196th, C/7/17, Time 1600, vic BT2/5205 Observed and engaged 3 VC. Res: 2 KIA (C)	M	
51	1545		Tam Ky, Cpt Corley notified Americal DTUC that Hwy 1 will be closed in Tam Ky town fr 1100-1200H, 9 Dec 67.	G3, PMO, C/S	RLS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1630

198th, E/1/46, CA, 1620-BS4160-cold 1620 -
BS4150 - HotG3
C/S J, M

PM

53

1700

3/4, E/1/14, Time 1559H, vic BS935256
M force detained 2 VCS & cap 1 weapon.

J, M

RLS

54

1810

198, C/1/52 at 1804H rec'd sniper fire from
3 Snipers, called Arty. MTF

55

1815

198, location of blown culvert given as
BT397153.

C/S, M

PM

56

1900

198th, S-3 1/52, Time 1620H, vic 634971
MP patrol boat rec'd AW fire from the North
side. Checking area Res: 2 US WHA, 1 PF WHA
evacNotified G3,
C/S, J, M

PM

57

1930

3/4, D/2/35, Time 1356H, vic BS697553
A soldier threw a grenade in a bunker.
Res: 1 US WHA (evac)

J, M

PM

58

~~1930~~

1930

Weather effects report, sent to III MAF.

RLS

59

1933

E/1/14, ref to journal entry no. 53.
A total of 2 IW were CIA. One 7.2 Chicom
carbine & one M1 carbine.

RL

RLS

60

1940

3/1 E/1/9 time 1505Hvic coord BT 039372 Ref.
journal # 46 add 1 VC for a total of 4 KIA
then subtract the 1 WIA.

J G2/G3

RL

61

2130

3/1 K-3- CAP team 1920Hvic coord BT 484094-
BT 508099, information from PF's in Ly-Tin
district and Villagers, 25 VC are armed on
Ky- Xuan Island, with 2 AK47, 2 Sub MG, 1
M-2 Carbine, 2 Bolt action 30 Cal rifles, 1-
45 Cal Pistol, and Grenades. name of VC leader is
Do- Mhu Lai, he is a Sgt. or SSgt.

J.

RL

62 2130

3/1 I CAP team 1952H vic coord. BT 355182-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62 cont.

BT 337163, Received word from PF's that there are 30 VC in Bic- Ngo area #2. information believed very reliable, action taken: sent 1 squad to check out area, will advise.

J.

R/S

63 2132
~~2032~~ 62

3/1 L-1-CAP, time 0820 vic coord. BT 627972, BT 631951. 3 VC Companies will hit this compound on 8-9-10 December 1967, 1st Co is 128 company. they have 120 men, 2-60MM Mortars 2-30 Cal MG's, 2nd Company 109, have 120 men 2-60mm Mortars, 2-30 Cal MG's, no info on 3rd Co. information came from R.D. Leader who got it from higher up in Organization.

J S-2 198th

R/S

64 2400

198 Bde released control of AO in Chu Lai RZ which extended into Tam Ky and 196 Bde AO's.

JAM

OK

65 2400

196th S.A. report time 0730 vic coord BT 204279 a 13 member VC squad located at BT 204279 their mission to act as security squad while supplies for the VC force of 100 men, who infiltrated into BT 179274, BT 185275, BT 191267. rating F-6

J

R/S

66 2400

Opns summary for the AMCAL Div for the 24 hr period ending 082400H Dec. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP's 352, 353, 354 & 355. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light con act. The 196th LIB cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts resulting in 4 VC KIA (C). The 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/9 contacts resulting in 9 VC KIA (C), 7 WHA (evac), 2 WHA (minor). The 3/4th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/6 contacts resulting in 2 VC KIA (C), 2 IW CIA, 3 WHA (evac), 1 WHA (minor). The 198th LIB cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts resulting in 1 KHA, 5 HWA. Totals for AMCAL Div: 15 VC KIA (C), 2 IW, 15 WHA (evac), 3 WHA (minor).

J

OK

67 2400

Journal closed

J

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ERNEST W BR UER, MAJ, GS, OIC, TOC

Ernest W. Br Uer

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

A. **CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 082400H Dec 67

Americal Div Cl	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 1st Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS785272
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS932222
D Co	BS812383
Recon	BS812383
1st Bn, 3rd Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT133453
B Co	BT187517
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT185543
Recon	BT185543
2d Bn, 3rd Inf	BS752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS824457
D Co	BS731528
Recon	BS752436
C Trp, 1st Sqdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btr	BT115370
B Btr	BS870321
C Btr	BS753435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9th Inf Bde

BT226320

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT131203

A Co

BT129203

B Co

BT175293

C Co

BT106207

D Co

BT152264

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT112274

B Co

BT052251

C Co

BT090266

D Co

BT076295

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT972268

B Co

BT541027

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT979237

F Trp, 17th Cav

BT160320

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT225312

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT257234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31. Hie, 1st ACD

BT133453

d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT013365

B Co

BT002356

C Co

BT976323

D Co

BT001336

st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT036390

B Co

BT052413

C Co

BT013409

D Co

BT016409

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT984307

A Co

BT024359

B Co

AT984307

C Co

BT158352

D Co

BT114375

E Trf, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2. Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	BS813395
A Btry	BS813397
B Btry	BS731528
C Btry	BS869319
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT224311
B Btry	BS573965
C Btry	BT060252
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)	BT511040
B Btry	BT027341
C Btry	BS812394
K Btry, 5th Marines	BS630852
198th Inf Bde	
1/6	BS566962
A	BT439946
B	BT445020
C	BS572964
E	BS594928
RCN	BS515916
1/46	BT462072
A	BT462072
B	BT462072
C	BT432058
E	BT462072
RCN	BT415023
1/52	BS630992
A	BS700975
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
H/17	BT548013

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 67

2400

9 Dec 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0410 Ky Tra was req arty, HE, & Illum vic BT309092 J
BT310097, illum BT315087.

OK

3 0412 Rec'd info that they were getting a mtr & grd
attack. J

OK

4 0415 Checked w/LT Farless Tam Ky to know if he
might need any assistance other than arty
and he indicated that there was no need.
0435 Notified Col Granger, C/S, CG, ADCs

OK

5 0450 Call fm CPT Richards Quang Ngai - wants a
flareship to Ky Tra. Frq 42.80, Call Sign
Dayton Flavor.

OK

6 0453 Checked w/LTC Granger on flareship and he
gave OK and also 14th Avn.

OK

7 0458 14th Avn notified to put up flareship at
BT3108.

OK

8 0503 Notified CPT Richards of AMCAL will send guns. J

OK

9 0505 Ship in the air for Ky Tra fm 14th Avn. J

OK

10 0508 CPT Richares does not want flareship due to
safety factor fm arby, ship called back. J

OK

11 0517 Informed Tam Ky of the pullback of the ship J

OK

12 0530 Informed by 14th Avn that ship returned back. J

13 0555 Latest word fm Tam Ky is that Ky Tra has
been overrun. J-G3-C/S, 2 ADC-
CG

OK

14 0610 198th notified be prepared to commit on order J
a co size reaction force & a backup reaction
force.

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

FORM
1 NOV 62

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0613

Arty stopped. Tam Ky advised that ships are going in.

J

JRK

16

0615

14th Avn alerted to pass co size CA on order.

J

JRK

17

0622

Tam Ky TOC info rec'd through ARVN line (limited commo) that VC were beginning to withdraw fm Ky Tra - not confirmed by Advisors at this time.

J

JRK

18

0625

1 flareship and 1 gunship fm 14th Avn sent.

J

JRK

19

0631

Place was overrun - RF co there. Radio commo is still in Ky Tra. Thought it was VC co. Pull out now - gunships chasing.

J

JRK

20

0650

Gen Ryder came in and gave instructions for TOC to notify 198th who notified also 14th Avn Bn told to lift the co soonest. 198th contact was MAJ Sanders. Gave him info of freq of 42.80 and also call-sign Dayton Favor. Advisors are on hill overlooking Ky Tra.

J

JRK

21

0655

Notified LTC Granger that we had been advised to send in company by Gen Ryder. LTC Granger req the 198th to notify us of first lift time, PZ, LZ, etc.

J

JRK

22

0715

From MAJCO: Following information passed to 198th Make sure to get a hold of provinance & district to tell them when they are coming in and where they are coming in.

J

JRK

23

0725

198th, C Co Commander, 1/6, departing 0725 for aerial recon. Lift ships for reaction force should be picked up approx 0750 for CA. Freq will be Bn ALT for CA.

J

JRK

24

0735

Sgt West, of ADE, M4T6, bridge is in place and will open as soon as mine sweep complete.

J

JRK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	0737		3/1, D/1/35, Time 0730H, vic BT190543 Receiving sporadic sniper fire. Res: 1 WNA (evac)			J-M		PM
26	0737		3/1, E/1/9, Time 0700H, Culvert between Tam Ky and LZ porrazzo. Appears to be blown.			J, G-2, G-3, CofS		PM
27	0800		3/1, Rde Ayn, Time unk. A culvert has been blown on QL 1. The coordinates are not known but the pilot who obs this said it was 1/2 way between Tam Ky and LZ Porrazzo. Time est by pilot for repair is approx 1/2, H.			J, G-3, CofS		PM
28	0800		2d ARVN Div, Cpt Johnson LMO, Time 0410H, vic BT309092. Cas 3 RF KHA, Cpt Johnson indicated the possibility that some ref were kidnaped. MTF			J, G3, CofS G2		PM
29	0815		ADE, culvert blown vicinity of BS753499, no estimate of time to repair as of now. MTF. Thru G2, 39th Engr Bn.			C/S, G3, FMO, TO		PM
30	0845		196th, S-2, Time 0700H, vic BT261281, and (EN) BT282251. One culvert blown, at each of the coordinates listed above.			Notified MP G-3 CofS		PM
31	0845		196th, Time 0730H, vic BT208308 C/7/17, Cav inserted plat at above time and location, to make detailed search of pagoda.			J		PM
32	0855		39th Engr Bn, Time unk. 3 Culverts blown at the following coord. BS743517, BS746514, and BS753499. The road is passable at reduced traffic procedure. EST of repair 1000.			Not. MP, G3, CofS		PM
33	0900		198th, C/1/6, Time 0855H, vic BT280130 1st Lift touched down in LZ, BT280130, at 0845H.			G3, C/S J.M		PM
34	0906		See journal entry no. 33. Call from Gen Ryder, LZ, see entry 33, appears to be too far away from Ky Tra. Had TOC relay msg to					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

FORM 1594

NOV 62

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	CONT'D		198 to put something into immediate vicinity of Ky Tra to assist ARVN. Relayed to Maj Sanders 198th, TOC.	G3, Not.	pm
35	0910		198th, S-2, Time 0900H, vic N/A, C/1/6, continue S & D, SE to Ky Tra. 1 plt sec, fr HHC, opcon to 1/46, to be extracted within the hour. 1 plt, B/1/6, will be brought back for security to replace the Co who went out, to E/1/52, to continue blocking where they are.	M, J	pm
36	0913		D/1/35, & RCN/1/35, extracted from BT186536 and inserted BT083451. LZ cold. Lift complete 0850H.	G3, C/S	pm
37	0940		196th, C/7/17, Time 0922H, In reference to item no. 31. Results of Eagle Flight. Negative. Extracted from area.		
38	0936		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0845H, vic BT196532 UNIB, hit by AK-47 fire. Rec'd 1 hit, flying at 50 ft, 40 knots, 1 frdly WMA (evac). ACFT is flyable.	G3, C/S, ARVN.	pm
39	0900		Telecon from Maj Mullen, III MAF COC. Requested full names of CO's of 196th, and 1/101st.	Checked w/G1 for full names and passes to III MAF COC	pm
40	0930		198th, reported frequency error override on 1/16th FM net. Requested frequency change.	passed to DSO for action	pm
41	0955		3/4, A/2/35, Time 0841H, vic BS725434 Obs & eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Checking area for the other one.	J, M	pm
42	0930		198 S3, called DTOC and relayed the following information from Col Waldie (Bde CO) who made an estimate of the situation at KY TRA. Activity at KY TRA was practically nil, there were no PF's injured, and the compound was not over-ran. There were approx 3-4 VC who entered a hamlet near the PF Compound. However, little	G2-G3-C/S	pm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42 (Cont'd)

activity was conducted there. Would like to cancel the lift of B/1/52(-) into the area. Information was passed to the G3 and C/S who gave his approval.

43 1000

198, Maj Sanders requested AO extension for 1/6 Inf from 090730H to 101800H Dec 67. AO bounded by following coord: BT2415, SE to BT3413, S to BT3404, W to BT2704, NW to BT2412, N to BT2415.

Approved by TAM
KY - 1035H
Approved by 196
1055H

PM

44 1020

Ref Journal Entry #42, Gen Ryder on follow-up investigation revealed that one (1) RF was WHA (minor), 5 civilians injured (minor)

J, 6-3, C/S

PM

45 1050

196th, C/7/17, Time 0855H, vic BT020313
Found a copper wire stretch between two trees not connected, to any type of booby trap. Also found 2 tunnels 6 ft long, and some spider holes. They were not camouflage. Appeared to be recently used.

J

PM

46 1106

3/4, B/2/35, Time 0955H, vic BS775380
Rec'd fire from unk size force. Res: 1 US WHA (evac) sweeping area now.

M, J

PM

47 1055

Set West, S-3 39th Eng, Time 2400-0600
vic BS723573, BS717593. Four cuts 2 ft wide & 6 ft deep, BS723573. Five cuts 3 ft wide & 4 ft deep, BS717593. No EIR at this time. By pass must be repaired before eng can get to cuts. When eng. get to area it should take 2 hours for repair.

G3, C/s

PM

48 1100

39 Engr. Set Dick 39th Engr will notify when road is passible. Probably not today.

49 1115

3/1, B/1/35, Time 1035H, vic BT073477
Completed CA. LZ cold.

J-M G3 C/s

PM

50 1120

39th, B Co. Time 0835H, vic BT246207

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

CONT'D

Marine dozer ran over a 105 Or a 155 rd.
Blew off track separated dozer blade, from
equipment. Operator rec'd minor engery,
wounds in forehead and hands. Swept area.
Operator medivac.

M-J

PM

51

1122

3/1, B/1/35, Time 1025H, vic BT073482
Spotted 5 indiv w/wpons & pack, believed to
NVA. Eng'd with neg assessment. Arty called,
inserting B/1/9. MTF

M, J

PM

52

1130

CAG, CAP K-5, Time 1050H, vic BT07115
ptl picked up 17 yr old male in hamlet
TIEN XUAN, BT07115. VC suspect. Hamlet
chief reported 3 VC in area today.

M, J

AM

53

1130

battalion
Daily maneuver report to III MAF.

JSF

54

1145

Msg From EG Ryder to G3 - cancel meeting set
up for 1300, change to 1530H. Gen Ryder will
be back in area at that time.

G3 (Sp Perry)

PM

55

1155

198, B/1/6 at 1139H vic BT447017 in contact
with unknown size en force. Res: 1 US KHA,
MTF.

M

PM

56

1158

3/1, B/1/9 at 1025H vic BT079479, ref journal
entry #51, Eng'd approx 75 NVA wearing green
uniforms and packs w/wpons. Res: 21 NVA KIA
(C), 40 NVA KIA (F), B/1/35 is 400M from
contact area, A/1/35 will conduct a combat
assault vic BT060490 approx 1230H.

G2, G3, C/S

M-J III MAF

PM

57

1210

3/1, B/1/9 at 1145H vic BT079478, OH-13
received moderate small arms fire, altitude
of 20 feet, speed 50 knots. Received 3 hits.
Acft down at LZ PORRAZZO, acft not flyable.

G3, C/S, M-J

PM

58

1220

198, C/1/52 at 1130H vic BS641975, eng'd 1
sniper at long range, Plt turned and eng'd.
Res: CIA 1 M2 Carb, web gear, 2 CHICOM NG,

M-J

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR-220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED				INITIALS
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
58		(Cont'd)		documents and some ammo.					
59		1235		3/1, C/5/7 combat assault complete at 1215H vic BT123321, cold LZ.	G3, M-J,	045		PM	
60		1245		Ref Journal Item #56, info sent to III MAF (LTC Black), G3 Watch Officer.	J.			PM	
61		1200	(Delayed Entry)	2d Arvn LNO (Capt Johnson) XXXXXXXX AO for period 090600H to 142400H, BS4888, BS4882, BS4388, BS4382. Control of TIEN PHOUC, using unit LAZY BOY.	informs us of M-J, FSE			PM	
62		1222		198, A/1/52 at 1220H vic BS665985, apparently are in contact, have made some kills, they think. 1 KIA (C), following blood trails, CIA 1 Auto Rifle, 1 M1 rifle, 1 Carbine, 2 VC WIA went into tunnel, MTF. Reported to Maj Deasley, he suggested call C/S at 1300H.	G3, C/S			PM	
63		1223		198, C/1/6 at 1220H vic BT3010 has been in sporadic contact, airstrike going in based on intel report from PF who said there was 200 VC in area.	G3, C/S			PM	
64		1300	(Delayed Entry)	AO extension request from 3/1, from BT020448 N to BT020500 E to BT060500 N to BT060505 E along river to BT076497. Msg relayed to 1MARDIV 090340Z, AO requested for period 091200-112400 Dec 67. At 1315 hrs, rec'd approval from 1MARDIV, passed to 3/1.	G3, 3/1 M-J			PM	
65		1330		3/4, Road from DUC PHO to QUANG NGAI is open to traffic 5 ton and below, in one hour open to all traffic.	G3, ADE, PMO C/S			PM	
66		1350		3/4, ^C Recon 2/35 engaged 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	M-J			PM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DA FORM
1 NOV 62

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

1500

39th Engr, C/39th Engr, Time 0830 H, vic
BS723543 EM on mine sweep team, tripped
homemade AP mine. Res: 1 MIA (evac)

J-M, G-2, CofS

PM

68

1525

198, A/1/52 at 1445H vic BS737954, (ref to
Journal Item #62) found 2 VC in cave. Res:
2 VC KIA (C). Eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA (C) total

J-M

PM

of 3 KIA (C)

69

1515

196, A/3/21 at 1010H vic BT110270, eng'd
small group of VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1
VC CIA.

J-M

PM

70

1515

196, A/4/31 at 1030H vic AT977276 eng'd 2
VC in tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), CIA 1
HG, miscellaneous clothing.

J-M

PM

71

1604

196, A/1/1 at 1200H vic BS272364 obsd 4 VC
Individuals running North, pursued & detained
10-15 males, conducted house to house search,
detained 2 more mil age males. Also evac
7 civil dependents.

J

PM

72

1605

196, C/7/17 at 1437H vic BT122268, rec'd 1
rd sniper fire from spider hole, did not
return fire because of mission.

J

PM

73

1606

196, C/2/1 at 1005H vic BT106217 rec'd 5 rds
SA fire, swept area, found hootch w/female
and child. Evac them to another hootch and
burned hootch.

J

PM

74

1607

196, A/1/1 at 1243H vic BT278365, C/7/17
eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA (evac) by
A/1/1.

J-M

PM

75

1608

196, C/2/1 at 0915H vic BT114214 rec'd 3 rds
sniper fire, returned fire, swept area, Neg
res.

J

PM

76

1609

196, B/3/21 at 1200H vic BT047261 detained
2 individuals evading patrol, evac to rear.

J

PM

77

1610

196, C/7/17 at 1500H vic BT119278 obsd &

J-M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77 (cont'd)			eng'd 2 VC on trail. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).		
78	1530	(delayed entry)	196 will fly FIREFLY mission from 2330 - 0130 tonight. Intend to shoot any boats found on inland waterway from vic BT 3430 to BT286373 - be working in AO NEPTUNE, approved by QUANG TIN.	J, M	PM
79	1715		C 1/6 extracted back fr Ky Tra at 1715H.	J	PM
80	1700		3/4, C/1/14, Time 1517H, Eng'd 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	M, J	PM
81	1700		3/4, D/2/35, Time 1145H, vic BS711559 Sweeping area & recon by fire. Res: 1 KIA late entry	M, J	PM
82	1700		3/1, Time 1025H, continues, vic BT079479 Ref to journal entry number 56, total NVA body count now stands at 94	J-M, G3, C/S	PM
83	1730		196th, B/3/21, Time 1535H, vic BT049262 Found 1 tunnel entrance, started to enter and tripped a booby trap, consisting of a steel arrow with spring type device trip wire. Neg Cas. Enter the tunnel which led to a large room containing either 250 or 500 lb bomb. Also found trunk of sewing equipment. EOD team is going out on the tenth.	J	PM
84	1731		196th, C/1/1, Time 1615H, vic BT260207 Obs 5 VC trying to swim across the river. Eng'd with 3A. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C), wearing a dark gray unif, and silver buckle. (No star) CIA 1 x 12 yr old male	M, J	PM
85	1735		3/4, C/1/14, Time 1545H, vic BS928228 Obs 1 VC evading. Eng'd the VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	J, M	PM
86	1845		3/4, C/2/35, Time 1823H, vic BS793475 1 VC walked in ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	J, M	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87

1845

196th, C/L/17, Time 1802H, vic BT044308
Obs 1 VN male hiding in spider hole. Eng'd
Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

J, M

PM

88

1846

196th, D/L/31, vic BT965243 Evacuated
9500 lbs of rice & 61 refugees.

J, G-2

PM

89

1900

196, ref FRAGO 15 to OPORD 32-67, delete
para 2b(4).

J

PM

90

1930

(Delayed Entry)

196, LRRP MISSIE Extracted 091550H
Dec 67.

J-M-G2

PM

91

1930

3/4 and 198th informed that Avn Bn CO would
contact them ref FIREFLY missions along
Hwy 1 tonight.

J

PM

92

2030

MAJ Smith, G3 Plans, called fm Saigon and
passed the following info: The Rear Detach-
ment of 11th Bde will arrive at 0945H on
10 Dec. We cannot get an airplane out till
Monday. Airplane will not go into Duc Pho
They will need transportation fm Chu Lai to
Duc Pho. There are 44 personnel. He will
try to get an airplane out tomorrow (10 Dec)
Plans to call again in the morning.

J, G-3

PM

93

2140

FM 3/1
Coordinates of 1st VC Regt - AT886292, CP of
40th Bn, 1st VC Regt - AT879298, CP of 60th
Bn, 1st VC Regt - AT876302, CP of 90th Bn of
1st VC Regt - AT885309. These co's were given
by POW captured today. Left 1st Regt CP and
he left Dec 6th - close to locations. Two
intel sources reported prob attacks have hit
Ly Tin. COL King reported MAG12 Dist Chief
of Ly Tin will get hit at approx 0100H tonight.

J, III MAF, G2 W

FSE, G3

94

23 20

Monitored a radio transmission between
between the 196 and the 3/1 regarding a
boundry extension. The 196th requested
the following coordinates 0631, N 0633,
E 1133, S 1131. From 092400 to 112400 for

J M FSE

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

94 cont

recon ptls. Request approved by 3/1. Advised FSE of extension.

95

1822

3/1 reported a helo down approx 500m N of LZ Porrazzo vic BT225336. Notified 196 to put secty force in that vic (no cas). Helo is secure and crew is at 196th CP.

G3-AVN-C/S

AM

96

1950

3/1, B/1/9, at 1230H-1235H vic BT065484 13 NVA KIA(C). At 1245H--3 NVA KIA(C). At 1322H-1555H--16 NVA KIA(C). At 1733H vic BT067481, 1/1/35----1 VC KIA(C).

AK

97

1950

3/1, 2/20 at 1025H vic BT073482 obs 5 indiv eng'd, res 5 NVA KIA(C).

AK

98

1950

3/1, Ede Sects at 1100-1300H vic BT079478 eng'd 35-40 NVA, res 31 KIA(C).

AK

99

1950

3/1, B/1/9 at 1107H vic BT079478 eng'd NVA force, res 10 NVA KIA(C).

AK

100

1950

3/1 at 1150H vic BT079478 21 NVA KIA(C).

AK

101

1950

3/1, A/1/35 at 1735H vic BT063085 4 NVA KIA. At 1830H vic BT069489 Ede Sects inserted micro secty unit, res 1 KIA, 1 WIA/CIA, 2 AK-47, 1 WMA(slight).

AK

102

1950

3/1, B/1/9 at 1140H vic BT065484 eng'd 2 NVA, res 2 KIA(C).

AK

103

2000

CAG at 1930H vic 464084 100 VC are at 450075 and may be on way to hit Shadow K-4. Ly Tin mortaring en psn, no eval.

198

AK

104

2145

3/1, 1/35 at 1830H vic BT065484 100 VC are at 450075 and may be on way to hit Shadow K-4. Ly Tin mortaring en psn, no eval.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japa

FORM 1594

NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

104

2210

Tam Ky Advisor was notified that firefly msn will be flown on Hwy #1 fm Chu Lai TAOR S end to Hill 63 at 2150H (already beginning) and at 0030H.

RF

105

2250

Ref preceding item(104) firefly compld fm Binh Son to 196th at 2224H. Landing now.

RF

106

2315

196 at 2315H vic BT258276 PF forces sprung amb at preceding coord's and have called arty MTF.

RF

107

2315

3/18 OP large ~~XXXX~~ fire obs at BT403119.

198

RF

108

2345

198 ~~XXX~~ (LT Blanco) reports Firefly is back over 1/6 AO w/no contact w/trps on ord. 198 ~~XXXX~~ is afraid if these people don't start checking in they will be hit by arty or mtr.

14th Avn

RF

109

2355

3/4, R/1/14, at 1652H vic BS857319 2 soldiers were sitting at base of hill and one of them put .45 cal pistol on rock, discharging it and hitting other soldier in neck. CO is investigating, res 1 NW(evac).

RF

110

2355

3/4, R/2/35, at 1815H vic BS897263 fd one 12 gauge Savage shotgun, res 1 IW.

RF

111

2400

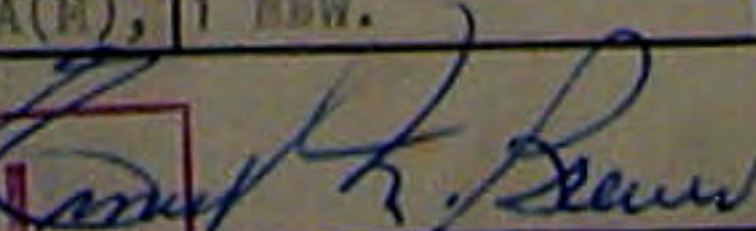
Opns Summary for AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 092400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLDOWA SITREP #356, 357, 358, 359. Opn W/W cont'd w/moderate contact. 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/4 contacts, res 6 VC KIA(C). 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/heavy contact in BT0648 area res (4 NVA KIA(C), 14 VC KIA(C), 7 IW, 2 NHA (evac), 2 NHA(minor). 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/12 contacts, res 8 VC KIA(C), 1 IW, 3 NHA(evac), 1 NW. 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/5 contacts, res 4 VC KIA(C), 4 IW, 1 NHA. Totals for AMCAL DIV: 94 NVA KIA(C), 26 VC KIA, 12 IW, 1 NHA, 5 NHA(E), 2 NHA(M), 1 NW.

RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREWER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE



PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 092400H Dec 67

Americal Div CR

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 14th Inf

BS872384

A Co

BS799295

B Co

BS822324

C Co

BS932222

D Co

BS812383

Recon

BS812383

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BT133455

A Co

BT062486

B Co

BT072177

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT065475

Recon

BT185543

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS783373

C Co

BS811486

D Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS814582

A Btry

BT155370

B Btry

BS870321

C Btry

BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

BT226320

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT131203

A Co

BT199205

B Co

BT182293

C Co

BT130226

D Co

BT130302

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT107273

B Co

BT052251

C Co

BT092277

D Co

BT067296

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT964274

B Co

B3541027

C Co

AT900250

D Co

AT964246

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT160320

C/7/17th Cav

BT221320

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT137201

A Btry

BT131207

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACH

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT013366

B Co

AT992358

C Co

AT977345

D Co

AT978352

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT058396

B Co

BT043422

C Co

BT001398

D Co

BT001398

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT984307

A Co

BT024359

B Co

AT984307

C Co

BT123320

D Co

BT114375

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT140446

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295321

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS869319

3d Bn, 16th arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224317

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

D Btry

BT511040

3d Bn, 18th arty (8"/175 SP)

BT511040

B Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS812394

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

CONFIDENTIAL

all
jfb

AMERICAN DTOC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATION

MEANING

III	III MAF Notified
IMARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
IAC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
K	Map Posted (T.C)
JSP	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVNO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIGC	Div Signal Officer Notified
SURC	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
ChAP	Div Chaplain Notified
1-	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/LC	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
10 Dec 67

HOUR
2400

DATE
10 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

OPENED JOURNAL

2

0025

MAJ Sanders called fm 198 - 2 choppers over 14th Avn
1/6 AO (firefly ?) that have not contacted
1/6. Complaint was that 198 was directed to
coordinate and did so w/53 of 14th Avn. Now
contact w/choppers. Action: passed to 14th

14th Avn

OK

3

0050

CAC Shadow K-5 at 2315H vic 405115 ptl 52
joined reaction force to assist ptl 51 and
apprehended 2 VC suspects. They gave coord's
of VC psn 399121 & 398116. Checked area and
fd CQ and 2 VC KIA. Returned to CP w/bodies,
suspects, and equip. Trying to get arty for
suspected VC psn, res 2 VC KIA(C), 2 VC KIA(P),
2 IW, 2 suspects.

OK

4

0050

CAC Shadow K-5 at 0950H vic 406116 ptl 51
heard crying in valley and went to check.
They set up around house where crying was
coming fm. 1 VC ran out of house and eng'd,
AW fire fm 1 VC inside house opened up and
unit returned fire, believed to have killed
other VC. Sent RF to assist ptl 51. Called
Medavac for 1 USMC WNA, completed 2300H.

OK

5

0600

Upon checking coordinates for 3/4 CA, disc
3/4 had AO extension to the North near the
coast. 3/4 says extension good to 112400 Dec

OK

6

0900

196th, FAC time 0830 vic coord AT 818270 to
AT 814258, 15 Sampans along River between
the two above coord. notified G3 who
recommende the use of Napalm, and CDU on
the Sampans.

J, G 3 M

PM

7

0905

3/1 A/1/35 time 0727, vic coord BT 063484
obs 1 individual- engaged, res 1 NVA KIA (C)

8

0906

3/1 A/1/35 time 0742 vic coord BT062483
found 1 KIA in hole, res. 1 NVA KIA (C)

J, M

PM

9

0920

196, Request permission to send gunships and
ABA to recon by fire camouflaged sampans on
river at coord AT825240 and AT818270

J, G3

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9 (Cont'd)

them to take whatever action they thought necessary.

10

1000

3/4, D/2/35 at 0912H vic BS759585 obs & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

PM

11

1010

196, C/1/1 at 1000H vic BT2221 in light contact in their AO, approx 20 enemy. Sending Cav ships in to help. Also ARA scheduled to hit sampans on river 1030H.

J-M, ADC-B

PM

12

1050

196, D/3/21 at 0955H vic BT064296 obs & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

PM

13

1045

3/1, A/1/7 completed CA at 1013H, two LZ's. Co (-) BT092456, 2d Plt BT099499. Both LZ's cold.

J-M, G3, C/S

PM

14

1050

196, C/1/1 at 0920H vic BT220218 had APC hit 250 lb bomb. Res: 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA (evac)

J-M, G3

PM

15

1130

196, D/3/21 at 1110H vic BT075296 obs 6 VC, , fired mortar into blocking position, eng'd with small arms. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

J-M

PM

16

1130

III MAF, Daily Maneuver Battalion Report

JSF

PM

17

1145

3/4, C/2/35 at 1120H vic BS798514, eng'd 1 VC hiding in bunker. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

PM

18

1153

196, C/7/17 at 0905H vic BT080310, acft rec'd one round SA fire, no hit, acft con't mission.

J-M

PM

19

1154

196, D/3/21 at 1100H vic BT066297, while distributing ~~in~~ Chieu Noi leaflets in village, had 16 people request to be returned to a GVN controlled area. Will evacuate.

J-M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

FORM 1594

NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0730

(DELAYED ENTRY) 3/4, D/2/35 completed combat assault

J-M, G3, C/S

PM

vic BS764575 and BS757588, completed at
0659H, both LZ's cold.

21

1205

3/1, A/1/35 at 1045H vic BT063483 found 1
NVA laying on ground playing dead. Res 1
NVA CIA.

J-M

PM

22

1205

3/1, at 1046H vic BT067484 1 en KIA (c) was
found by gunship.

J-M

PM

23

1205

3/1, at 1100H vic BT066483 5 NVA KIA (c)
were found by gunship. Also found 1 M1 Carb

J-M

PM

24

1205

3/1, at 1110H vic BT063484 3 en KIA (c) were
found by gunship

J-M

PM

25

1206

3/1, Ede Scouts at 0711H vic BT074484 found
2 en bodies. Res 2 NVA KIA (c)

J-M

PM

26

1234

3/1, A/1/35 at 1150H vic BT063483 3 NVA KIA
(c) were found by a gunship. Also found
1 AK47

J-M

PM

27

1250

CAP K-5, at 092315H vic BT407116, patrol
joined reaction force, apprehended 2 VCS
who gave patrol position of VC at BT399129,
and BT398116. Patrol checked immediate
area and found 2 VC KIA, 2 VC apprehended.
Following equipment CIA: 1 CHICOM SMG,
1 CHICOM Rifle, 1 M16, 4 CHICOM HG.

J-M-G2

PM

28

1303

3/4, D/2/35 at 0711H vic BS758577 eng'd 1
VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

J-M

PM

29

1304

3/4, 174th Avn, at 0725H vic BS763579, eng'd
1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

J-M

PM

30

1305

3/4, D/2/35 at 0956H vic BS761585, found 1

J-M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

FORM
1 NOV 62

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30 (Cont'd)

home-made pistol. Res: 1 pistol CIA.

31

1306

3/4, C/2/35 at 1236H vic BS798514, found
1 MAS-36 rifle. Res: 1 IW CIA.

J-M

pm

32

1325

198 S3 requested an AO extension vic BS6909, 8
to BS6992, East to the sea. Purpose:
Intelligence information CIA from VC KIA
on 9 Dec 67 indicated an Enemy ECO School
was in progress for 5 days, vic BS7093.
Period of AO request from 110500 to 112400
Dec 67. MTF.Notified BSE,
280K, 148

pm

33

1455

3/1, C/5/7 at 1445H vic BT113317 while on
patrol a dog handler stepped on a mine.
Res: 1 US WHA (evac) 1 Scout Dog KIA

J-M

pm

34

1537

3/1, Request AO extension from BT086505 SW
along river to BT0650, W to BT0250, SW to
AT916419, SW to AT798295. Request area
for recon and free fire zone for artillery.
Want area from present time until 151800H
Dec 67.

J-M-G3, 1st MAC Det

pm

3/1

35

1613

196, A/1/1 at 1420H vic BT307346, found
fortified position w/barbed wire, 20-30
spider holes, 17 bunkers w/punji stakes
around them. All destroyed, by A/1/1.

J-M

pm

36

1614

196, D/3/21 at 1430H vic BT061295, obs &
eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

J-M

pm

37

1615

196, A/1/1 at 1445H vic BT310343, found
2 hand-drawn maps w/political boundaries,
no military symbols. Will evacuate.

J-M

pm

38

1620

280K called and approved AO extension for
198 from BS690945 S to BS6992, E to coast.
Approved for period 110500H - 112400H Dec 67.

J-M-198

pm

39

1610

ADE relayed from III MAF, Route 1B will be

J-M-TO-PMO

pm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39 (Cont'd)

closed from 110700H - 111700H Dec 67. Traffic
will have to use Rte #1 and CHAM LY bridge.
This bridge is class 20 w/11 ft clearance.

40

1628

198, B/1/6 receiving sniper fire at this
time, firing arty. Unit location is BT
447017, firing arty at BT450018. MTF

J-M

PM

41

1700

196, D/3/21 at 1640H vic BT061292 observed
1 VC - challenged him and he fled - engaged
Res: 1 KIA (c)

J-M

PM

42

1703

3/1, A/1/35 at 1510H vic BT076468 found 1
M1 Rifle, SN475232 Res; 1 iw CIA

J-M

PM

43

1705

3/1, B/1/35 at 1615H vic BT073477 were led
by a PW to a rice cache - found 6,500 lbs
of rice. Will evacuate

J

PM

44

1706

3/1, B/1/9 at 1545H vic BT055273 engaged
1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

J-M

PM

45

1708

3/1, B/1/9 at 1545H vic BT069530 engaged
1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

J-M

PM

46

1710

3/1, A/1/35 at 1455H vic BT060484 engaged
3 VC coming through a hedgerow. Res:
2 VC KIA (c), 1 VC CIA

J-M

PM

47

1712

3/1, C/5/7 at 1444H vic BT119471 engaged
1 individual trying to evade, Res; 1 VC KIA

J-M

PM

48

1715

3/1, C/2/20 at 1150H vic BT063438 found
3 NVA KIA and 1 AK47

J-M

PM

49

1717

(delayed report) 198, 14 Avn Bn engaged 1 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA (c) Time 081545H, vic
BT398038.

J-M

PM

50

1720

(delayed Report) 198, 14 Avn Bn engaged 2 VC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

T

50

Continued

Res; 2 VC KIA (c)

Time of Incident 090914H
BT312098

J-M

51

1725

196, D/4/31 at 0900 - 1645 vic AT963245
found 14,700 lbs rice and 63 refugees.
33 refugees have been evacuated

J, G-2

52

1726

3/1, C/2/20 at 1220H vic BT063438 found
1 NVA KIA

J-M

53

1752

196, will have 3-4 APC's moving up Hwy #1
tonite to check on road and bridge security.

J

54

1811

198, E/1/46 at 1725H vic BT451039 detained
1 male age 22-25 without ID card, Evacuated
to Ly Tin

J

55

1650

(Delayed Report) 5th ARVN Regt, for the period 092000-
101200H Dec 67: 1 VC KIA (C), 3 VCS, 1000
Meters of ground cleared, 700 meters of trench
destroyed, 250 meters of tunnel destroyed,
2x105mm mines destroyed, 1 frdly KHA, 5
WHA (1 US).

J-G2-G3-C/S-CG

56

1839

3/4, C/2/35 at 1800H vic BS785497, Sqd eng'd
4 VC in boat. Res: 4 VC KIA (C), 1 NG CIA

J-M

57

1915

196, D/3/21 at 1857H vic BT059297
observed 1 VC on trail. VC fled. Res:
1 VC KIA (c)

J-M

58

1945

Weather effects report sent to III MAF

59

1950

196, Pde Avn at 0815H vic AT809281 eng'd
sampan, res 1 VC KIA(C).

J-M

60

2005

Ref item #57. Change 1 VC KIA to 1 VC CIA.

61

2010

Ref item #15. Add 1 VC KIA(C) for total of 3.

62

2020

3/1, C/2/20 ARA at 1115H vic AT8124 eng'd

J-M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-3.6)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

sampan, res 1 VC KIA(C).

63

2030

Ref item #33. The dog handler died of wounds.
Change 1 WHA(evac) to read 1 KHA.

64

2100

1st MAR Div.
100815Z - Will not approve out AO request
due to LRRP's in the extension. Also plan
to place in more LRRP's - fm LTC Councilman,
1st Mar Div

65

2125

196, C/1/1 at 091615H vic BT260207 - Ref
item #84 in 9 Dec Journal. NVA CIA died of
wounds. Change to read 3 NVA KIA(C).

66

2400

Ops Summary for the AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr
period ending 102400H Dec. See SITREP for
the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA
SITREP #360, 361, 362, 363. Opn W/W cont'd
w/moderate contact. 196 cont'd S&D opns in
zone w/7 contacts, res 7 VC KIA(C), 1 KHA,
4 WHA(evac). 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone
w/12 contacts, res 12 NVA KIA(C), 10 VC KIA,
3 IW, 1 KHA. Totals for Opn W/W: 12 NVA
KIA(C), 17 VC KIA(C), 3 IW, 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E).
3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/7 contacts, res
8 VC KIA(C), 2 IW. 198 had neg contact; how-
ever, 2 delayed reports came in, res 3 VC
KIA(C). Totals for the AMCAL DIV: 12 NVA
KIA(C), 28 VC KIA(C), 5 IW, 2 KHA, 4 WHA(evac)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JONESTON, BREUER, MAJ, GS, 1ST GS

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATION NO. 102400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 14th Inf

BS872234

A Co

BS800296

B Co

BS872234

C Co

BS932222

D Co

BS932222

Recon

BS876327

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BT133455

A Co

BT058488

B Co

BT068478

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT053445

Recon

BT053455

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS799514

D Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th arty (105T)

BS814382

A Btry

BT115370

B Btry

BS870321

C Btry

BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

BT236320

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT121203

A Co

BT128204

B Co

BT175293

C Co

BT137275

D Co

BT131302

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT055250

A Co

BT104267

B Co

BT052251

C Co

BT092290

D Co

BT065295

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT989268

B Co

BT541027

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT961245

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT256320

C/7/17th Cav

BT223317

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT305225

C Trp

BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT038370

B Co

AT992368

C Co

AT978345

D Co

AT986365

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT092456

B Co

BT055433

C Co

AT993392

D Co

AT992393

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT984307

A Co

BT024359

B Co

AT984307

C Co

BT123321

D Co

BT114357

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227314

2d Bn, 21st arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th arty

BT027341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th arty

BT295321

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS569319

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BT516047

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

D Btry

BT442083

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)

BT511040

B Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS812394

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

198th Inf Bde

1/6

BS562925

A

BS475944

B

BT456009

C

BT566962

E

BS596273

1/46

BT462072

A

BT396145

B

BT462072

C

BT462072

D

BS462072

E

BS451308

1/52

BS630992

A

BS700975

B

BS655961

C

BS630992

E

BS630992

R

BS610957

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DTCC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
IMARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
IAC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-E	Asst Div Cmdr E Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVMO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIG	Div Signal Officer Notified
SUR	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/LC	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARTILLERY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 67

2400

11 Dec 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

OPENED JOURNAL

OK

2

0715

196th, RCN 3/2/1, Time 0703H, vic BT075315
Saw 1 man black PJ moving east at 500 M.
Believe to be carrying a pack. Reported to
the 7/17 Cav who is checking area. Neg Res.

J

OK

3

0830

3/4, A/2/35, Time 0750, vic BS758422
Obs 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Checking
area for other VC.

M

fm

4

0840

196th, C/1/1, Time 0825H, vic BT243209
1 US MIA in mine. Medivac.

J-M

fm

5

0718

196th, D,36/2/1, Time 0708, vic BT08313
Saw two Vietnamese trying to evade. Was
told to halt, continued running. Fired
over their heads and is pursuing them at
the present. Called in mortar & rockets.
Neg Res.

J

fm

6

0840

3/4, A/1/14, Time 0832 A/1/14, completed
move back to Bronco at 0832.

J

fm

7

0850

196th, C/7/17, Time 0745H, vic BT075319
At BT075319, bridge completely destroyed.
BT078324, & BT179315 extensive damage.

J

fm

8

0840

196th, C/1/1, Time 0825H, vic BT243209
In reference to journal item no. 4, A tank
was hit. The mine was 105mm and a 155
round. The man had internal injuries and
2 roadwheels were blown off the track.

G2, G3, C/S

fm

9

0915

196, C/7/17, Time 0915H, Vic AT928262
Obs 1 male w/KPAKI unif, poncho, and
webbelt. Evading, hide under poncho.
Eng'd w/miniguns. Res 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

fm

10

0920

196th, A/1/1, Time 0915H, vic BT243209

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	CONT'D		Found an mine 4" dia 12" long wire led from mine to a battery. Dest in place		J		pm
11	1000		Col Balmer called at 0745H, and asked us to get in touch with Tam Ky and see if they needed any lift assistance regarding the Ky Tra incident. Reply by Capt Corley at Tam Ky was that they appreciated the offer but did not need the assistance. G3, advised at 1000H.		J, G3		pm
11	0956		198th, E/1/46, Time 0815H, vic BT445054 While on cordon & search operation. Received sporadic small arms fire from outside of village. Returned fire. Upon entering village, found 1 small child with wound in cheek, 1 VN female shot in chest. Dust-Off called 0835H. Female died, child evac by dustoff. Unit states they did not fire into village, but VC did.		J, G3, C/S		pm
12	1015		3/4, C(-)/1/14, 1st lift TD 0915H, LZ BS765 262, drew small arms fire. 2/ C/1/14 TD 0932H same LZ- LZ cold. 3/C/1/14, TD 0952H, same LZ, again received small arms fire. Neg cas.		G2, G3, C/S		pm
13	1025		From 3/1, the C/a of C/5/7, 1st lift 0914H, TLO923H, 2d lift 0958H, coord BT125410, and the LZ is green Cold		G2, G3, C/S, J		
14	1032		1000H, DTOC rec'd a call from Major Smith (Saigon), the Advance Party of 46 men from the 11th Bde will be arriving at Chu Lai approx 1900H. Will need quarters for 20 officers and 24 EM's. Will also need transportation to Duc Pho on 12 Dec 67.		Hqtrs Cmdt, 11th Bde J, G3, C/S,		pm
15	1040		196th, C/7/17, Time 1020H, vic BT066315 Received several rds SA expended rockets into he dgerow. MTF		J		pm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
16	1125		9th Engr Bn, Time 0945H, vic BT237230 N/A, Found and destroyed 1 10 pound TNT, and cement block with bamboo pressure electrical firing device. Firing device intact.		J	Am	
17		1135	Msg from NILO, CHU LAI, DTG 101046Z, passed to 198 for info and necessary action.		JSF	Am	
18	1158		3/1, Bde Scouts at 1015H vic BT118405, obsd 5 mil age males running down trail, handed 5 objects to 5 VN females, then they all went in different directions. Eng'd 1 male, Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		J-M	Am	
19	1159		3/1, Bde Scouts at 1040H vic BT121406, eng'd 1 individual in dark green uniform w/pistol belt, hiding under rocks. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).		J-M	Am	
20	1200		3/1, B/1/9 at 1155H vic AT971345, obsd & eng'd 3 mil age males. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).		J-M	Am	
21	1220		986271 196, A/4/31 at 1200H vic AT986271, found 1 punji pit 4x4x1 1/2, contained 4 stakes, was camouflaged. Destroyed.		J-	Am	
22	1222		986268 196, A/4/31 at 1205H vic AT986268, found 1 VC gas mask and 2 60MM mortar boxes in 2 hootches. Everything destroyed.		J	Am	
23	1225		196, IRRP/3/21 at 1205H obsd 2 VC in woodline, J I was holding arm. At 1206 obsd 6 more VC in same area hiding from FAC. Called arty. MTF			Am	
24	1300		196th, D/3/21, Time 1245H, vic BT059286 Found a small amount of medical supplies and 2 tons of rice. Will evac.		J	pm	
25	1307		196th, C/3/21, ref C/A, first lift TD 1304H, LZ cold. LZ vic BT052202. 2d lift TD 1314H, LZ cold. Lift completed 1320H.		J G2-G3-C/S	Am	
26	1345		198th, C&C 1/6, Time 1335, vic BS548893				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

CONT'D

Obs 5 VN on ground. C&C went to look at VN, engaged, gunships called on station at 1340H. Still in progress.

J

PM

28

1420

196, A/3/21 at 1245H vic BT117268, obsd 1 VC 200 meters NE, engaged with SA, checked area, neg results.

J

PM

29

1422

196, B/4/31 at 1420H vic AT955232, found 4,000 lbs rice, will be evac. 1510H - add additional 1,000 lbs, total 5,000 lbs.

J-M, G2

PM

30

1430

198, E/1/6 at 1405H vic BS546897, spotted 5 VC, engaged. Res: 1 VC WIA ~~KIA~~, recovered web gear, 1 MG, and 1 Thompson Submachinegun. 1 VC CIA.

J-M

PM

31

1450

196, C/7/17 at 1445H vic BT077317, observed 1 VC evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

J-M

PM

32

1455

196, A/3/21 at 1450H vic BT103261, observed an unknown number of VC, engaged with SA. Res: 1 WIA and 1 AK47. Still in contact MTF

J-M

PM

33

1500

198, E/1/6 at 1440H vic BS545894 had 3 MG thrown at them. Returned fire. Res: 1 Car Cap

J-M

PM

34

1518

196, C/7/17 at 1510H vic BT075319, obsd & eng'd 1 VC evading. Res. 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

PM

35

1535

196, A/3/21 at 1450H vic BT103261 (Ref Journal Entry #32 above), change WIA to 1 VC KIA (C), SN of AK47 is 9475157.

J-M

PM

36

1600

3/1, Bde Scouts at 1435H vic BT048422 sighted 6 VC moving along trail carrying rice in packs. Eng'd. They evaded into hedgerow moving south. Res: 2 VC KIA (c)

J-M

PM

37

1400

~~3/1~~ 3/1, Bde Scouts at 1400 vic ~~BT~~ AT995365

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

Continued

observed 4 military aged males in green uniforms. Engaged. Res: 4 VC KIA (c)

J-M

PM

38

1345

3/1, B/1/9 at 1345M vic AT965318 engaged 2 individuals wearing black PJ'S Res: 1 WIA and 1 VC KIA (c)

J-M

PM

39

1607

3/1, B/5/7 at 1428M vic AT963296 found a container 16x12 feet holding 7 to 8 tons of processed rice. Will be evacuated

J-M

PM

40

1625

Ref item 32 & 35. Add 1 VC KIA (c) and 3 detainees. Total now 2 VC KIA (c), 1 AK47 and 3 detainees.

J-M

PM

41

1625

✓

196, B/3/21 at 1525M vic BT089279 reported that an aircraft received SA fire at 300 meters. (no hits) Checking area

J

PM

42

1630

196, 171 Avn at 1550 vic BT163237 reported that an aircraft received 50 Cal A/W fire No hits. Checking area

J

PM

43

1705

~~1984~~

198th, Time 1705M, vic BS545898 Follow up E/1/6. Contact broken, unit still searching area.

J

PM

44

1734

198, A/1/52 at 1715M vic BS694938, obsd 1 VC fleeing, ordered to halt, did not, was eng'd. Result: 1 VC KIA (C)

J-M

PM

45

1805

198th, A/1/52, Time 1735M, vic BS694928 A force of unknown size fired on A Co. Fire was returned with neg res.

J

PM

46

1823

Demolish 40, 5th ARVN Regt, Time 1615M This is the 5th, ARVN regt report. 150,000 square meters of ground cleared, 550 meters of trench destroyed, 170 meters of tunnel destroyed, 70 fox holes destroyed, 30 bomb shelters destroyed, 7 bunkers destroyed 6 bobby traps destroyed, 1 tank hit a mine neg damage report at this time & one US personnel hurt.

J-M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
47		1945	Weather Effects Report sent to III MAF			J		gm
48	2004		3/4, A/2/35, at 1025M vic BS759397 eng'd 1 VC res 1 VC KIA(C).			J-M		ok
49	2017		3/1, D/2/12, at 1145M vic AT986374 captured girl w/AK-47, res 1 det, 1 IW.			J-M		ok
50	2015		3/1, 5/7, at 1505M at vic BT104386 C&C helo spotted 1 VC evading, eng'd, res 1 VC KIA(C).			J-M		ok
51	2015		3/4, C/2/35, at 1515M at vic BS785501 2 US soldiers set off a BT made w/155mm rd, res 2 WMA(evac).			J-M		ok
52	2015		CAG, K-4, at 1515M vic BT436108 ptl departed fm CAP K-4 and questioned people around area. Picked up 2 confirmed VC who were taken to Ty Lin Dist HQ.			J		ok
53	2015		3/4, C/2/35 at 1628M vic BS783498 eng'd 3 VC, res 3 VC KIA(C).			J-M		ok
54	2020		LTC Councilman called ref msg msg fm CG, AMCAL II Div to 1st Mar Div COC, DTG 050605Z Dec 67. He said AMCAL Div could retain real estate listed in para 2, but 1st Mar Div req the area listed in para 1 be returned to them. They also stated we could keep the area bordered.			J, G3		Pm
55	2040		3/4, A/2/35, at 1915M vic BS763409 2 VC walked into amb, res 2 VC KIA(C).			J-M		ok
56	2156		196, D/2/1, at 2138M vic BT128308 rec'd AW fire, pres calling in arty.			J		ok
57	2200		3/1 req an AO extension for interdiction fire.			J		ok

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

The area is of interest because of intel reports indicating that areas within this request would prov good targets for arty. Req was for an area fm BT020475 SW along the base of the high grd to AT960450 fm ther NW along the stream to AT948458 then SW to AT795300. Req was denied.

OK

58

2230

Requested an AO extension fm DTG 130600M - 191700M Dec 67. The area will include BT2813 to BT2808 to BT2913 to BT3508. The extension will be used for CA of E/1/46 and subsequent opns. AO extension was approved.

J

OK

59

2340

196th THANG BINH Dist reports PF's at village vic BT254318 have been pushed out of village. This report is unconfirmed; however, 196 has alerted a reaction force for poss commitment if report is confirmed.

J

OK

60

2400

Opns Summary for the AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 112400M Dec. See SITREP for the 2400M period and WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #364, 365, 366, 367. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts, res 12 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 3 IW. 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/5 contacts, res 5 VC KIA(C), 1 IW, 1 WMA (evac). Totals for WHEELER/WALLOWA: 17 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 4 IW, 1 WMA(evac). 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/5 contacts, res 7 VC KIA(C), 2 WMA(evac). 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 1 VC KIA(C), 2 IW. Totals for the AMCAL DIV: 25 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 5 IW, 3 WMA(evac).

OK

61

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 112400H Dec 67

Americal Div CR	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS872234
C Co	BS758255
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS868339
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133455
A Co	BT057494
B Co	BT060487
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT062465
Recon	BT052474
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS798514
D Co	BS731528
Recon	BS752436
C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS870321
C Btry	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT256392

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT227317

A Co

BT112187

B Co

BT142278

C Co

BT137275

D Co

BT139295

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT105267

B Co

BT052251

C Co

BT054209

D Co

BT045291

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT985287

B Co

AT952238

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BS541027

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT256392

C/7/17th Cav

BT223317

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT133453

3d Bde, 1st ACD

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT014374

B Co

BT202371

C Co

BT012366

D Co

AT998377

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133451

A Co

BT103480

B Co

BT070446

C Co

AT993392

D Co

AT992393

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114345

A Co

BT024359

B Co

AT984307

C Co

BT115413

D Co

BT114345

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th arty

BT027341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS869319

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BT516047

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

D Btry

BT442083

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)

BT511040

B Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS812394

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

193th Inf Bde

BT549013

1/6

BS566922

A

BS475944

B

BS477994

C

BS596927

E

BS535894

Rcn

BS566962

1/46

BT462072

A

BT396145

B

BS562072

C

BS462072

E

BS462072

1/52

BS630992

A

BS700975

B

BS655961

C

BS630992

E

BS630992

H/17

BT548013

1/14 Arty

BT549014

A

BT550009

B

BT394445

C

BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

all
[Signature]

AMERICAN DTIC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CHLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVNO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIGO	Div Signal Officer Notified
SURG	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CMU LAI, TOC

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
12 Dec 67

HOUR
2400

DATE
12 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0015

DELAYED - At 2345M CPT Macado says he has an ARVN reaction force of 40-65 men ready and does not think he will need the 196th's assistance. Report of attack still not confirmed.

DL

3

0015

196th reports that US Advisor, 2/5 ARVN says he has a PF element at BT2530 moving to assist the PF's at BT254318. The 196th asked for 2 gunships and a flareship to be sent up to their CP in prep for further action. They also said that 1/1 Cav has 6 tracks ready to move into the action. Est size of VC force is one reinforced company.

DL

4

0020

196th reports that this est VC reinforced co in village. Believed escape route will be on trail leading to W. Est 2 plts of PF in village but they are hiding. About ten PF ran out of village. Advisor feels this is a propaganda movement - not a full scale attack. There might be a few assassinations in village.

DL

5

0025

14th Avn rpts 2 gunships and flareships have departed 161st Avn for 196th CP to standby.

DL

6

0040

Dist Advisor reported 45-60 PF have withdrawn fm village to Hwy #1. VC are moving out of the village to the E and Advisor knows of no physical damage - just a propaganda victory. Hardrock 40 is firing arty to block enemy escape to E. They are planning to use the gunships to work the area over but are not going to fire into the village because of the people.

DL

7

0055

Req to 196th fm Tam Ky for arty. A/3/18 fired 26 rds NE into BT2632. Later Tam Ky req more but the grid could not be cleared.

DL

8

0130

Reported that PF's are moving back into the

DL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

village. Offered arty spt & rec'd a negative.

9 0130

196th released gunships and flareship because the ARVN ~~don't~~ don't know exactly where the PF forces are and the 196th doesn't want to take any chances and engage them by mistake.

10 0135

196th reports that PF's have assembled 4 plts at BT252304 and then moved to BT2430. Forces then will sweep S to BT2731 to try and cut off VC. Blocking arty being fired by ARVN to E and NE. Prelim repts show 1 PF KIA(C), 10 VC KIA(C).

11 0243

CAG HQ, L-5 at 0940H vic BS712973 checked ID of 3 males and fd 1 male had ~~xxx~~ outdated ID card, 1 male had no ID card, other male was OK. Male w/outdated ID - TUI KIA (27 yrs), and male w/no ID - NGI TUI (40 yrs old). Let one go, detained other two.

12 0245

CAG HQ I-1 at 2200H vic BS324185 I-1 was in amb loc when they saw 4 VC coming out of river going E at approx 150m fm amb. They opened fire w/approx 300 rds. Fire was rec'd fm 3 boats on river and across river fm W. Enemy returned approx 300 rds of SA fire and 2 MG's. 150 rds of M-60 was fired and fire was coming fm W of river (no boats on river). Size of VC force: 30. Searched out area and sunk 2 boats on river, 3rd boat turned N up river. Also saw tracks coming out of river. Will thoroughly search area at first light.

13 0245

198th, D/1/6 actually ROK arty 800m N of river. MP's Resource control checkpoint estab N of brigade area.

14 0730
2230

196th, LRRP 3/2/1, Time 0650H, vic BT078305 LRRP rec'd 10 rd of sml arms fire from SW at 2000. Returned fire and moved to new loc.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15 0733

196th, C/1/1, Time 0645H, vic BT252224
ARVN had 3 short round to land in their vic
resulting in 4 ARVN's KIA & 7 wounded. They
are checking out to see who fired it and
cause.

-M G3, C/S

pm

16 0735

3/1
From BS810270 S BS810225 SE to BS813220 E to
BS868220 SE to BS868220 SE to BS882217 E to
BS924217 N & NE along coast to BS930270 W
to BS810270* Request follow AO for aerial
recon by 119 Cav. 120600 to 131800-

17 0800

196th, A/4/31, Time 0705H, vic AT983273
Amg spring on 1 VC 50 m away. Searching area
to see if any cas.

pm

18 0910

198th, A/1/52, Time 0845H, vic BS695931
Rec'd sniper fire from h edgeway 1 male
30-35, disregarded halts and running away.
Eng'd by M16 & M60, Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

-M

ful

19 0940

196, C/1/1 at 0928H vic BT239211 an APC hit
a mine. Res: No cas no damage

ful

20 1040
0955

196th, C/1/1, Time 0955H, vic BT239211
Found 155 rd, set up as booby trap. Was
destroyed.

pm

21 1010

NSAD Chu Lai, Rosemary Point, Time unk,
vic BT525145. Rec'd a call that a helicopter
was firing rockets into the island at the
above coordinate. Evidently this was just
to check his ordnance. The Navy requested
that someone notify them when such a check
was going to be made for the following
reasons. First it scares the hell out of the
Navy and secondly villagers go out to this
island to gather clay for pottery during the
day and there is a chance that some of these
people might get injured. Avn is checking to
see who is doing the firing. The Navy can
be contacted on radio by calling HOMEPLATE

AVN, 198, FSE PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21			on the same frequency as the swift boats. The telephone number is Shellback 110 or 126.		PM
22	1045		198th, C/1/46, Time 1005H, vic BT451032 Contacted an est VC Sqd. Gunships on station. Contact continues. MTF		PM
23	1130		3/4, Recn/2/35, Time 0950H, vic BS772408 Obs and eng'd 1 VC. Res 1 VC KIA (C). A VN woman warned the VC before friendly eng'd. (Det)	-M	PM
24	1131		3/4, D/2/35, Time 1053H, vic BS770575 Obs and eng'd 1 VC evading. Res 1 VC KIA (C)	-M	PM
25	1131		3/4, C/2/35, Time 1010H, vic BS767517 1 MAS 36 found in a bunker. SR 34308.		PM
26	1135		196, C/3/21 at 1115H vic BT080202 obs'd 2 indiv taking evasive action. Eng'd with SA, M79. searched area and found 1 MAT49 SR B2299, 1 web belt, 1 ammo pouch and 2 magazines. search continues	-M	PM
27	1145		3/4, D/2/35 at 1120H vic BS764582 obs'd 1 VC in a hole. Ind refused to come out. Eng'd with MG. Res: 1 VC KIA (c), 1 M26 MG CIA	-M	PM
28	1146		3/4, D/2/35 at 1110H vic BS769578 obs'd 5 VC trying to evade. Eng'd. Res: 5 VC KIA (c), 1 M26 MG and some blasting caps	-M, 63, CofS	PM
29	1150 1135		196, A/4/31 at 1135H vic AT993277 found tunnel complex. Will search and destroy		PM
30	1200		3/4, C/2/35 at 1150H vic BS766517 located 1 M1 Carbine with magazine SR Nr 1881451 and 1 M26 MG in a hedgerow.	-M	PM
31	1210		198, E/1/6 at 1211H vic BS549898 EM hit in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	Continued		neck by schrapnel from an M79 that the unit was trying to explode. Res: 1 NEW (evac)	-M	PM
32	1220		3/4, A/2/35 at 111915H vic BS763409 eng'd 2 VC evading (Ambush patrol). Res: 2 VC KIA(c)	-M	PM
33	1220		3/4, D/2/35 at 1158H vic BS758759 eng'd 1 en. Res; 1 VC KIA (c)	-M	PM
34	1244		3/4, Bde Avn at 0900H vic BS776575 obs'd 1 VC with web gear. Eng'd. Res: 1VC KIA (c)	-M	PM
35	1245		3/4, Bde Avn at 1130H vic BS770579 obs'd 1 VC evading ground troops. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	-M	PM
36	1140		CLDC, MAG 13 at 0800 to 1100H reported some shops were closed in An Tan. Child said something about VC. Became quiet when his mother came in. Unusual number of new barbers plus 30 to 40 military aged males downtown.	CI	
37	1250		3/4, C/1/14 at 1230H vic BS764255 obs'd 2 NVA dressed in green uniforms with packs. Engaged. Res: 2 NVA KIA (c)	-M	PM
38	1258		3/1, B/1/35 at 1150H vic BT078488 rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (evac)	-M	PM
39	1310		196, 71st Avn at 1115H Vic BT223207 in CA with C/2/1. gunships rec'd SA fire and rec'd 3 hits, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (c). Also at BT225223 eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA (c) and 2 structures destroyed.	-M, ANN	PM
40	1330		196th, B/3/21, Time 1240H, vic BT061265 Found a bunker w/600lbs rice, 50 lbs of barley, 50 lbs of com, 30 lbs of tea. All will		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-106)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	CONT'D		be turned over to the PF's at Nui Loc Son.		pm
41	1340		3/1, at 1200H vic Nui Loc Son 6 people turned themselves in as Chu Hoi. 1 NVA Senior Sergeant Rear Service, 2d Div, 1 VC Medic Female, 3 VC Guerillas 2 of which brought weapons in with them, 1 unidentified probably an IC	G2	
42	1350		3/4, C/2/35 at 1320H vic BS766517 captured 1 MAS36	-M	pm
43	1410		196, C/3/21 at 1230H vic BT080208 obs'd 1 individual running across a rice paddy. Eng'd. Checked area and found 1 female wounded in the foot. She will be evac for interrogation & classification		pm
44	1423		^{3/4} 198, C/2/35 at 1353H vic BS765501 obs'd 1 VC jump out of a boat and run. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	-M	pm
45	1430		196, B/4/31 at 1430H vic AT991279 found 7,000 lbs of rice and picked up 65 refugees. All will be evacuated to Tam Ky	-M	pm
46	1505		196, C/3/21 at 1310H vic BT088294 with the aid of a PW & an IC picked up on 9 Dec located 1 US shotgun, 1 AK47 SN9476271, 2 AK47 magazines, 200 rds 7.62 MM ammo and 2 M26 HG	-M	pm
47	1505		3/4, C/2/35 at 1353H h vic BS765501 eng'd 1 enemy evading. RES: 1 VC KIA (c)	-M	pm
48	1600		5th ARVN Regt LNO: Daily report for ops as follows: 4 VC KIA (C), 2 VC POW, 165,000 square meters land cleared, 600 M Trenchdest, 180 M of comms dest, 14 bunkers dest, 40 bomb-shelters dest, 140 foxholes dest, 2x60mm Mort rds dest, 1xM16 mine dest, 2 HG dest, 2x105mm rds dest, 2 rifles CIA, 4 KHA, 9 WHA.		pm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1630		196, Tans Binh ARVN S2 at 0500H vic BT145285 reported 200 VC in area with mission unknown at this time	G2	
50	1635		196, Tang Binh ARVN S2 at 0500H vic BT162347 reported 120 VC in area with the mission to attack PF's in area.	G2	
51	1650		196, D/3/21 at 1615H vic BT044284 obs'd 2 VC carrying parts to a PRC/10 radio. Eng'd with SA. Res: 2 VC KIA (c)	M	PM
52	1648		3/1, D/2/35 at 1625H vic BS731528 closed LZ Dragon		PM
53	1830		3/1, B/5/7 at 1305H vic AT960300 obs'd and eng'd 4 VC who were evading. Returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	M	PM
54	1831		3/1, B/1/9 at 1125H vic AT996365 found 2 dead individual dressed in black PJs. There were no apparent wounds. Had been dead approximately 3 1/2 to 4 hours	M	PM
55	1808		E 3/4, C/2/35 at 1730H vic BS767521 eng'd 1 VC evading an ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	M	PM
56	1830		CAG Hq, K1, at 1800H vic BT325181 received word that there would be 100 VC in New Life Hamlet tonight - received word from village and rated C-3 they will have night activity in the area	G2	
57	1850		198, C/1/52 at 1807H vic BT634937 ^{RAJ} SA fire from village - returned fire - contact broken 1845, sending additional men in to check area		PM
58	2023		196th called ref AO extension into 3/1 area. 196 wants to put unit into area at 0600H tomorrow. Notified LTC Balmer & was advised to contact 3/1 about getting area without proviso that 196 put trps into area. 3/1		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			doesn't mind so long as 196 puts trpsx in area. 196 & 3/1 area talking over.		
59	2030		Rec'd call fm SGT Lincoln at Chung Yung ref a 39th Engr convoy that the ROK's had stopped at a check point and wouldn't let it go thru. (apparently for scty reasons) At 2100H we informed 39th TOC of the problem and they told us to tell the ROK's to keep the convoy there for the night and to let them come thru in the morning.		ak
60	2045		196, C/2/1, at 2045H vic BT219205 1st Plt ambushed and rec'd 1 HG, returned fire at 2 indiv's on trail, res 2 WHA(minor). Are now checking area.	M	ak
61	2100		Passed to 3/1. Bdry between 196 and 3/1 will be modified E on SUOI NGOC KHO to road, then SW on road to pres bdry. Work out an acceptable time and decide status of pres extension now good till 142400H	196	ak
62	2124		Bdry change between 196 and 3/1 to be in effect 130600H.		ak
63	2400		OPNS SUMMARY for the AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 122400H Dec 67. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #368, 369, 370, 371. Opn W/W cont'd w/minor contact. The 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 3 VC KIA(C), 1 WHA(evac) 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/6 contacts, res 4 VC KIA(C), 4 IW, 2 WHA(minor). Totals for Opn W/W: 7 VC KIA(C), 4 IW, 2 WHA(minor), 1 WHA(evac). 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/12 contacts, res 15 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 3 IW, 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 10 VC KIA(C), 3 IW, 1 NBW. Totals for the AMCAL DIV: 32 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 10 IW, 1 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor), 1 NBW.		ak

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ernest M. Breuer

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 122400H Dec 67

Artillery Div CP	BT533094
Div arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS744281
C Co	BS768255
D Co	AT932222
Recon	BS879277
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT035482
B Co	BT082493
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT062465
Recon	BT062465
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS791533
D Co	BS731528
Recon	BS752436
C Trp, 1st Bdn, 10th Cav	BS778413
2d Bn, 9th arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS870321
C Btry	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Inf Bde	BT227319
2d Bn, 1st Inf	BT133202
A Co	BT133202
B Co	BT144278
C Co	BT218202
D Co	BT131302
3d Bn, 21st Inf	BT052251
A Co	BT100219
B Co	BT065265
C Co	BT089208
D Co	BT059290
4th Bn, 31st Inf	AT990250
A Co	AT987277
B Co	AT952218
C Co	AT990250
D Co	BS541027
F Trp, 17 Cav	BT227314
C/7/17th Cav	BT223317
3d Bn, 82d Arty	BT227317
A Btry	BT131201
B Btry	BT054249
C Btry	AT990251
1st Bn, 1st ACR	BT227314
A Trp	BT227314
B Trp	BT024359
C Trp	BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

CONFIDENTIAL

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT014374

B Co

AT997362

C Co

AT999353

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT051392

B Co

BT081428

C Co

BT005383

D Co

BT003392

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT024359

B Co

AT984307

C Co

BT115413

D Co

BT114375

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT027341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812354</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	BT549013
1/6	BS485967
A	BS477917
B	BS477917
C	BS595927
E	BS566962
1/46	BT462072
A	BT398145
B	BS467067
C	BS434024
E	BS467067
1/52	BS630992
A	BS700975
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
H/17	BS549013

CONFIDENTIAL

CS
JDS

AMERICAN DIOC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
IMARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
IAC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
H	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-E	Asst Div Cmdr E Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CHLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVNO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIGO	Div Signal Officer Notified
3084	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
1-	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Dec 67	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Dec 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		OK
2	0055		196 has intel that NVA plt is recruiting at village vic BT024255. 2/1 Inf has plt moving to village (now at BT024255). C/2/1(-) also moving to area (now at BT074203). MTF.		OK
3	0115		3/4 - the following is an AO extension granted to 1st AGD: BS816224 NW to BS810270 N to BS810260 E to BS890260 S to BS890240 E to BS900240 S to BS900224 W to BS814224. Eff to 131800H.	-FSE M	OK
4	0350		196 B/3/21 has reached BT035255 and will stop for night. C/3/21 (BT038213) is still moving.		OK
5	0725		196, D/3/21 at 0230H vic BT062293 sprung an ambush on 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	-M	OK
6	0726		196, D/3/21 at 0705H observed 2 VN running away from their position 75 meters to the east. Fired warning shots, the individuals stopped, were detained and evacuated to rear.		OK
7	0732		196, LRRP/3/21 at 0728H vic BT078296 obs'd 1 VC 5 meters from location, tried to apprehend, but he ran. Engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	-M	PM
8	0800		3/4, D/2/35 at 0736H touched down on their CA vic BT756583 - LZ was cold	M -G3-CofS	PM
9	0810		3/4, Rcn/2/35 at 0735H vic BS738447 obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading. Res 1 VC KIA (c) also misc documents CIA	-M	PM
10	0900		2d ARVN - Sector Opn OT-95-G-XD from 130800H to 132100H, bounded by 743751, 670750, 670790 follow terrain feature to 749813. Units		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 Continued participating are 1/4 APC, 3/4, 1/4, and 4 RF Companies.

M

PM

11 0940 196, A/1/1 at 0930H vic BT243359, received 3 rds SA fire, returned fire, checking area.

PM

12 1020 3/1, A/2/12 combat assault complete at 1012H vic AT981334. LZ cold.

J-M B3 C/S

PM

13 1025 196, A/1/1 at 0955H vic BT246354, C/7/17 observed 2 individuals w/weapons, they dropped their weapons in a rice paddy and fled. A/1/1 apprehended them and C/7/17 directed them to the weapons. Res: CIA 1xSKS, SN D34225, 1xMAS36, SN 57745, 2 detainees. IPW team flown to location for interrogation.

J-M

PM

14 1047 196, HHC/4/31 at 1033H vic AT987248, found and destroyed a BT HG (M26) set up as a trip type BT.

PM

15 1050 2d ARVN Div agent reports indicated the following enemy unit locations:
21st NVA Regt vic AT873346 rating A2
1st VC Regt vic AT864285 rating A2
1 Rkt Bn vic AT954205 rating C3
1000men vic AT810250 rating C3
2 Bns vic AT802310 rating C3. All ratings are ARVN. G2 cannot comment on validity.

196, 3/1AC

RCL

16 1115 III MAF: Daily Maneuver Battalion Report submitted on MSG DTG 130310Z

JSF

PM

17 1120 3/1AC, B/2/12 completed their CA at 1100H vic AT957307 LZ cold

G3-C/S

PM

18 1125 3/4, D/2/35 at 1105H vic BS759574 rec'd 2 rds SA fire. Returned fire Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19 1126

3/4, B/1/14 at 1115H vic BS878334 obs'd and eng'd 2 VC with weapons. Res: 1 VC KIA (c) 1 M14 CIA

M

PM

20 1205

196, C/1/17 at 1115H vic AT931276 rec'd 1 rd SA fire. Returned fire. Neg results. Acft was not hit.

PM

21 1225

196, C/3/21 at 1130H vic BT081298 searched a hootch and found 1 green uniform.

PM

22 1226

196, C/3/21 at 1130H vic BT081298 obs'd and engaged 2 VC at 150 meters NW. They ran gave chase. Res: 1 VC CIA with wife & 5 Kids. CIA 20 rds M60 ammo.

M

PM

23 1255

120 1220

196th, HHC/3/31, Time 1220H, vic BT028252 Assistant operations sergeant accompanied PF's & Chew Hoi from Nui Loc Son, in locating the Cheiw Hoi's weapon. 1 Nagant carbine. SN 19544

RLS

24 1305

3/1AC, C/5/7 completed combat assault at 1214H vic BT083383, cold LZ.

M-C/S-G3

PM

25 1322

3/1AC, D/5/7 completed combat assault at 1242H vic BT122397, cold LZ.

M-C/S-G3

PM

26 1415

196th, A/1/1, Time 1403H, vic BT247357 reports that C/7/17 shot 1 VC wearing blue pants, web belt, HG, and weapon. There is one more VC near the dead body and A/1/1 is moving to that area at this time. Res: 1 VC KIA (c) MTF

M

PM

27 1415

3/4, C/1/14 at 1330H vic BS769248 eng'd 2 NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA (c), 1 AK47 CIA

M

PM

28 1420

Avn helicopter crashed in treeline vic

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28	Continued		BT445079 and is burning. The area is secured interim. Res: 2 NEK, 1 NEW, and one indiv condition is unknown at this time. MTF		M-C/S-G3-AVNO		PM
29	1450		Ref item 27 change time of incident to 1200H				PM
30	1458		3/4, D/2/35 at 1410H vic BS752587 obs'd and eng'd 2 enemy, 1 with weapon. Indiv with weapon wearing brown uniform, web gear, ammo pouch w/ammo plus 8 ammo clips, 2 CHICOM HG, and misc documents. Other indiv in black PJ's with misc documents. Res: 2 VC KIA (c) 1 ML Rifle CIA SN700423		M		PM
31	1515		Ref Journal Item #28, final result: 5 NEK, 2 NEW - waiting verification whether non-battle or as a result of hostile action.		G3, C/S III		PM
32	1515		196, 156th Sig, at 1435H vic BT283247, 2 1/2 ton truck received 5-6 rds SA fire. Did not return fire because of friendly village in the area. Neg casualties.				PM
33	1520		At 1506H B/5/7 completed their move from LZ Leslie to LZ Colt		G3, C/S		PM
34	1600		1547H, Cpt Merrell DTOC rec'd a call from Hq USARV SFC Garcia. He stated that the USARV contact assistance Tm will arrive on 15 Dec 67, and will consist of 1 Col and 3 Majors. Confirmed data on arrival time will be rec'd at this Hq on a later date.				
			1547H, Cpt Merrell DTOC rec'd a call from Hq USARV (SFC Garcia). He stated that the USARV Contact Assistance Team will arrive on 15 Dec 67 and will consist of 1 Col and 3 Maj. Confirmed data as to arrival time will be received at this Hq on a later date.		G3 Notified		PM
35	1547		At 1547H CPT Merrell DTOC recieved a call from Hq USARV (SFC Garcia). He stated that the USARV Contact Assistance Team will arrive on 15 Dec 67 and will consist of 1 Col and 3 Maj. Confirmed data as to arrival time will be received at this Hq on a later date.		G3		AM
36	1650		Nav Sup Activity, Chu Lai at 1645H a tug boat				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-338)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

Continued

is trying to keep a barge with a load of 90 tons of 155MM howitzer rds and other ammo from washing up on the beach

G4

PM

37

1130

Delayed entry. 198th, 176 Avn, Time 1710H, vic BT429022. Eng'd 1 VC in spt of C 1/46 Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

38

1710

196th, A/4/31, Time 1705H A/4/31 & an Hoi Chanh located a weapons cache. MTF

G2

PM

39

1735

2ARVN LNO, QUANG NGAI, ref convoy for 2d Arvn Div, departing DANANG 140830H, arrive QUANG NGAI 141600H, convoy consists of 80 vehicles, carrying food, ammo and POL. Escort consists of 1 Co, Arty FO party and ALH on station to HOI AN. Request L-19 pick up convoy at HOI AN and provide coverage to QUANG NGAI. Passed to Divarty S2.

FSE,

40

1745

198, PMO of 198, reported that at 1720H vic BS565995 (approx) a 2 1/2 ton truck was reported to have been blown up and receiving sniper fire, sent APC's to investigate, more to follow.

PM

41

1750

196, A/3/21 at 1645H vic BT083279 engaged 2 VC, swept area, found 500 lb rice. Rice will be evacuated, no other result.

PM

42

1803

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1040H, vic BT985316 Found individual in bushes KIA by gunship. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

43

1804

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1156H, vic BT098378 Obs mil age male evading, NVA pistol belt. Eng'd ~~rgt~~ res 1 NVA KIA (C)

M

PM

44

1805

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1240H, vic BT081386 Eng'd 1 VC with pack. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

45

1806

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1253H, vic BT133397

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

CONT'D

Eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

M

AM

46

1807

3/1, A/2/12, Time 1153H, vic AT980338
Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

AM

47

1808

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1405H, vic BT130370
Hawk flt picked up 4 detainees, eng'd 1 NVA
Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 4 Det

M

AM

48

1809

3/1, D/5/7, Time 1446H, vic BT114392
Eng'd 1 mil age male who refused to halt.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

AM

49

1810

196th, A/4/31, Ref to journal entry 38,
vic AT970286. The following weapons were in
previously, reported cache. 3 M60 MG, with
tripods, 3 Bar, 1 AK47, 1 M1, 1 MG (unk type)
inventory is not complete. MTF.

M, G2, G3, C/S

AM

50

1801

198th, 1720H, vic BS567981 Marine 2 1/2
truck was hvy damaged by a command det mine
loc in a covert. There were 7 indiv in the
truck. (1 marine and 1 VN all were WHA
slightly) evac

M, G2, G3, C/S

AM

51

1903

D/3/21, Time 1815H, vic BT043301
Eng'd 1 VC running along trail dressed in
Black PJ. Had 2 ID cards neither was his.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

AM

52

1910

3/4, D/2/35, Time 1334H, vic BS753575
Rec'd 1 rnd M79 Res: 1 US WHA minor

53

1911

198th Agen report 100 VC are in area
BT399115 & AT399120 have 2 RR & 1 Mortar.
Evaluation C-3 198th asked to pus TOT
fire in there. Uniformed 198th 198th that
they should check with arty.

RCS

54

1930

Binh Son Dist HQ at 1930H have approx 30 VC
3000m S of CAP L-1 psn (vic BS610950).

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

2030

39th Engr called to say the road S fm Chu Lai will probably be closed tomorrow if the rain doesn't let up.

OK

56

2100

RD, L-1 at 2100H RD have informed L-1 of VC in BS604949 and BS606946. Est size - 2 plts totaling 100-150 men.

OK

57

2125

3/4 said they have a convoy going S fm Duc Pho to Qui Nhon and asked us to relay this info to 1st ACD to arrange an escort. 1st ACD was informed and they said they would take care of it.

OK

58

2200

3/4 AO fm 132400H - 142400H is BS7157 to BS7158 to BS7358 to BS7355 to BS7155.

OK

59

2200

3/1, D/5/7, 1414H vic BT132388 eng'd 1 NVA, res 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 AK-47 CIA.

-M

OK

60

2201

3/1, B/2/12, 1435H vic AT984307 1 US stepped on BT, res 1 WHA(evac).

-M

OK

61

2300

198 vic BS567989 at 1700H 4 miles S of Chu Lai a USMC truck detonated mine, cmd detonated by 2 VC. Fired on the 2 VC, res unk. USMC res: 1 WHA(evac), other 2 are OK and at CP.

-M

OK

62

2400

OPNS SUMMARY for AMERICAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 132400H Dec. See SITREP for the 2400H period and WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #372, 373, 374, 375. Opn W/W cont'd w/light contact 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/9 contacts, res 7 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW, 1 WHA(evac). 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts, res 7 VC KIA(C), 8 IW, 4 CSW. Totals for W/W: 14 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 9 IW, 4 CSW, 1 WHA(evac). 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/6 contacts, res 5 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 3 IW, 1 WHA(minor). 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/1 contact, res 1 VC KIA(C). A C&C ship fm

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1/46 crashed resulting in 5 NBK and 2 NBW.

Totals for the AMERICAL DIV: 20 VC KIA(C),
4 NVA KIA(C), 12 IW, 4 CSW, 1 WHA(evac),
1 WHA(minor), 5 NBK, 2 NBW.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 132400H Dec 67

Americal Div CR	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812283
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS771253
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS882275
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT098482
B Co	BT086460
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT098443
Recon	
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS791535
D Co	BS812383
Recon	BS731528
C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav	BS812283
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS870321
C Btry	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT133202

A Co

BT152265

B Co

BT229214

C Co

BT209214

D Co

BT130303

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT090276

B Co

BT052251

C Co

BT023219

D Co

BT049294

4th Bn, 31st Inf

~~BT~~AT990250

A Co

AT974274

B Co

AT961235

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BS541027

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227317

C/7/17th Cav

BT223317

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT054249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT193453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT974337

B Co

AT984307

C Co

AT974337

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT032398

B Co

BT052413

C Co

BT019384

D Co

BT011394

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT024359

B Co

BT114375

C Co

BT083380

D Co

BT114386

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT227347

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT251231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BS516047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	BT549013
1/6	BS485967
A	BS478916
B	BS463984
C	BS486968
E	BS572966
1/46	BT462072
A	BT397144
B	BT467069
C	BT467069
E	BT397144
1/52	BS630992
A	BS639977
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
1/14	BT55020090
A	BS48549600
B	BT35531272
C	BT63319921
H/17	BT549013

CONFIDENTIAL

JAB

AMERICAN DTIC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVNO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIG	Div Signal Officer Notified
SMO	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
ChAF	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/LAC	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
14 Dec 67HOUR
2400DATE
14 Dec

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0244		K-5 at 131730H this unit rec'd info that 75-150 VC were at BT397115 with 106 Rec, 82mm, 57 Rec wpns. May try to overrun K-5 tonight or tomorrow.	Notified 198th
3	0245		L-1 at 132030H vic BS604949-606946 rec'd word fm RD unit that 100-150 VC are at BS612954 and sent 2 Marines to adjust mtr fire. Will check area in morning.	Notified 198th
4	0914		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0900H, vic BT239409 Gunship observed 2 mil age males with green shirts and black bottoms. They attempted to evade gunship, engaged. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	M
5	0915		To CG, Quang Ngai. TOC Col Parson will be at Quang Ngai 1050H.	G3, C/S
6	0926		3/1, D/5/7, completed CA at 0916H, vic BT 236404. The LZ was cold.	G3, C/S
7	0932		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0913H, vic BT239405 Gunship obs 2 NVA in grey unif evading to the north east. Eng'd and res 1 NVA KIA. The other one ran into a hootch and they have negative assesment at this time.	M
8	0940		Ref to journal entry 5, should read Col Parsons will be in Chu Lai, 1050H.	G3, C/S
9	0941		3/1, D/5/7, C/A complete 0916H, vic BT236404 LZ cold.	M, G3, C/S
10	0940		39th Engr, B Co, at 0820H vic BT245218, found 1 60MM Mort round, blew in place.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
11	1000		196, requested rules of engagement for 8 sampans at AT8924. G3 advised that they are fair game, passed to 196th.	G3
12	1000		196, C/7/17 at 0931H vic AT951278, detained 1 VCS.	M
13	1007		ADE, SFC West, the 39th Engr reported Hwy 1 open from CHU LAI to DUC PHO. 1x culvert was blown last night vic BS566988, approx 1720H. Water is up in the MODUC area, however, the roads are not covered at this time.	G3, C/S, TO
14	1010		3/1, B/1/9 at 1000H vic BT228420, gunship observed 2 military age males evading, 1 wearing khaki shirt and black pajama bottoms, and running West. The other wearing black pajamas running North. Gunship engaged, Result: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
15	1011		3/4, Ren 2/35, completed CA vic BS718568, at 0800H, LZ was cold.	
16	1024		198th, E/1/46, completed CA vic BT215122 at 1029H, LZ cold.	Notified G3, C/S
17	1035		196th, D/3/21, Time 0930H, vic BT042292 6 detainees, 1 attempted to flee. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
18	1110		0948 rec'd the following information from Cpt Lambert operation officer S3, 3/1. The intelligent report concerning 10 US soldiers being held by VC vic BT015485 came from the S2 at Hoa An, on the morning of the 13th of Dec 67. This information was given to the 3/1 S2 who passed it on to the Co 3/1, with a low rating. The 3/1, sent scouts into the area to try and	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
11	1000		196, requested rules of engagement for 8 sampans at AT8924. G3 advised that they are fair game, passed to 196th.	G3
12	1000		196, C/7/17 at 0931H vic AT951278, detained 1 VCS.	M
13	1007		ADE, SFC West, the 39th Engr reported Hwy 1 open from CHU LAI to DUC PHO. 1x culvert was blown last night vic BS566988, approx 1720H. Water is up in the MODUC area, however, the roads are not covered at this time.	G3, C/S, TO
14	1010		3/1, B/1/9 at 1000H vic BT228420, gunship observed 2 military age males evading, 1 wearing khaki shirt and black pajama bottoms, and running West. The other wearing black pajamas running North. Gunship engaged, Result: 2 VC KIA (C).	M
15	1011		3/4, Ren 2/35, completed CA vic BS718568, at 0800H, LZ was cold.	
16	1024		198th, E/1/46, completed CA vic BT215122 at 1029H, LZ cold.	Notified G3, C/
17	1035		196th, D/3/21, Time 0930H, vic BT042292 6 detainees, 1 attempted to flee. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
18	1110		0948 rec'd the following information from Cpt Lambert operation officer S3, 3/1. The intelligent report concerning 10 US soldiers being held by VC vic BT015485 came from the S2 at Hoa An, on the morning of the 13th of Dec 67. This information was given to the 3/1 S2 who passed it on to the Co 3/1, with a low rating. The 3/1, sent scouts into the area to try and	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGE

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
18	CONT'D		verify the report with neg assesment. Based on this information the BDE decided not to send troops into the area.		G3, notified		
19	1110		3/1, D/5/7, Time 1100H, vic BT238436 Found 2 KIA by gunship. Killed approx 0855H. Also picked up 2 detainees, will evac to CP. Res: 2 VC KIA (C). 2 Detainees.		M		
20	1111		3/1, A/5/7, Time 1100H, vic BT213438 Rec'd fire from 8-10, individuals, camouflaged uniforms, packs & wpns. UH 1-B ACFT. Rec'd AW fire, speed 50 knots, 10 ft altitude, ground troops, Eng'd, CAS unk at this time.				
21	1112		At 1030H, rec'd call By Cpt Stevenson, G2, that the Quang Ngai requested the following AO: BS3589 S to BS3586 to BS4889 to BS4886, for the period 140600 to 151900H. Special forces opns.		Notified G3, & 198th		
22	1110		Two combat assaults. 3/1, C/5/7, C/A 1 lift 1030H, TD 1038H, LZ cold, LZ vic BT248378 the other 3/1, A/5/7, C/A, completed LZ vic BT213438, and the LZ cold.		M		
23	1125		3/1, CO 5/7, Time 1110H, vic BT236402 Obs 25-50 NVA, requested gunships. B/1/9, and ARA in the area of this time. MTF				
24	1130		Bde Scouts 3/1, B/1/9, Time 0940H, vic BT081407 Obs and eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) 1 evaded.		M		
25	1140		196th, B/21, C/A complete at 1133H, vic BT121318, and the LZ cold.		M, C/S, G3, Notified		
26	1145		196th, C/7/17, Time 1035H, vic BT323305 Obs 1 individual evading. Eng'd res 1 VC KIA (C)		M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF P

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					
27	1146		196th, C/7/17. Time 1015H, vic BT325306 Obs 1 individual in grey clothing evading. He ran into hut. Apprehended Res: 1 Det.				
28	1210		3/1, A/1/7 at 1100H vic BT026403 found 1 VC KIA by Arty. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)				M
29	1211		3/1, B/1/9 at 1057H vic BT213438 OH-13 w/gunship rec'd several rds aw fire, air- craft hit, non-flyable, landed at hill 29 Negative casualties. Ref item 20 MTF				M-G3-C/S
30	1212		3/1, A/5/7 at 1100H vic BT213438 results of engagement to date 4 NVA KIA (C) MTF				M
31	1213		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1135H, vic BT204437 Gunship B/1/9, hit by ground fire, speed and altitude unknown. Landed Hill 29. ACFT claims 5 NVA KIA (C), before being forced down.				M C/S, G3
32	1300		1150H, 3/4, Recon 1/14, completed CA vic BS812300 at 0736H. LZ cold.				M C/S, G3
33	1230		196th, 3/1, Time 1220H, vic BT099289 3/1, has 2 indiv, 1 Chieu Hoi and 1 civilian who state there is an ordnance plant in vic of BT099289. 196th was notified. 196th will check area. MTF				196th
34	1301		Message sent to III MAF COC and 1st MAR DIV COC Subject Cancellation of AO Request at 1403150H Dec 67.				
35	1345		C 7/17 at 1150H vic BT328301 rec'd SA fire fr N. Acft had 1 hit resulting in 1 US WHA (minor). Returned fire w/neg res.				M, G3, C/S
36	1346		B 2/1 at 1240H vic BT125326 found 2 M-26 HG's, 6 tons of unpolished rice, a muskrat type booby trap that was hidden in a pile				M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF P

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					
27	1146		196th, C/7/17. Time 1015H, vic BT325306 Obs 1 individual in grey clothing evading. He ran into hut. Apprehended Res: 1 Det.				
28	1210		3/1, A/1/7 at 1100H vic BT026403 found 1 VC KIA by Arty. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)				M
29	1211		3/1, B/1/9 at 1057H vic BT213438 OH-13 w/gunship rec'd several rds aw fire, air- craft hit, non-flyable, landed at hill 29 Negative casualties. Ref item 20 MTF				M-G3-C/S
30	1212		3/1, A/5/7 at 1100H vic BT213438 results of engagement to date 4 NVA KIA (C) MTF				M
31	1213		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1135H, vic BT204437 Gunship B/1/9, hit by ground fire, speed and altitude unknown. Landed Hill 29. ACFT claims 5 NVA KIA (C), before being forced down.				M C/S, G3
32	1300		1150H, 3/4, Recon 1/14, completed CA vic BS812300 at 0736H. LZ cold.				M C/S, G3
33	1230		196th, 3/1, Time 1220H, vic BT099289 3/1, has 2 indiv, 1 Chieu Hoi and 1 civilian who state there is an ordinance plant in vic of BT099289. 196th was notified. 196th will check area. MTF				196th
34	1301		Message sent to III MAF COC and 1st MAR DIV COC Subject Cancellation of AO Request at 1403150H Dec 67.				
35	1345		C 7/17 at 1150H vic BT328301 rec'd SA fire fr N. Acft had 1 hit resulting in 1 US WHA (minor). Returned fire w/neg res.				M, G3, C/S
36	1346		B 2/1 at 1240H vic BT125326 found 2 M-26 HG's, 6 tons of unpolished rice, a muskrat type booby trap that was hidden in a pile				M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF P

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					
36	(CONT'D)		of clothing, a USMC type bag containing med supplies. They will try to evacuate the rice. In the same vicinity they also found an additional 750 lbs of rice in a hootch. This additional 750 lbs of rice will be destroyed.				
37	1250		3/1, B/1/35 at 1125H vic BT098445, had 1 friendly NBW by HG fragments, resulting in 1 NBW (EVA6).				
38	1355		3/1, D/5/7, Time 1258H, vic BT431204 1 VC KIA (C) and 1 BAR CIA				M
39	1355		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1245H, vic BT204439 Eng'd SW NVA. 5 NVA KIA (C)				M
40	1417		3/1, D/1/7. Time 1355H, vic BT205455 WH1B lift ship down by aw fire secured by D/1/7. Neg casualties.				G3, C/S
41	1500		196th, C/7/17, Time 1151H, vic BT323304 1 individual in blue shirt, khaki pants evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)				M
42	1500		196th, C/7/17, Time 1150H, vic BT321303 Obs 1 individual in blk PJ and poncho evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)				M
43	1500		196th, C/7/17, Time 1150H, vic BT321302 Obs 2 VC in fatigue shirts evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)				M
44	1500		196th, C/7/1, Time 1145H, vic BT322300 1 VC tan shirt tan shorts evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)				M
45	1500		196th, C/7/17, Time 1145H, vic BT328301 Obs 1 VC evading in green uniform. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)				M
46	1505		196th, C/7/17, Time 1145H, vic BT324304 Obs 2 VC, 1 VC threw HG. Res: 1 US WHA. When HG hit him in face knocking teeth out				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
46	CONT'D		(grn did not explode). Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	M
47	1504		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1057H, vic BT213438 Eng'd a group of NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA (C). 1 NVA KIA (P). Rec'd 12 hits aw fire. ACFT not flyable. ACFT returned to home base.	M
48	1505		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1225H, vic BT209443 Eng'd 2 mil age males 1 in camouflage uniform w/pack. Other black PJ's, both had wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (C)	M
49	1506	8	3/1, B/1/9, Time 1220H, vic BT204444 UH1B rec'd 15 rds SA fire & 20 rds AW fire. 3 hits, flyable, alt 40", speed 50knots. Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
50	1507		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1414H, vic BT215451 Eng'd 1 NVA crossing river. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)	M
51	1508		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1414H, vic BT218447 2 NVA, green unif moving NE. Eng'd Res: 2 NVA KIA (C)	M
52	1521		196th, F/17 Cav, Time 1320H, vic BT294355 Found and dest tunnel.	
53	1520		196th, S-3 3/82, Time 1000H, vic BT112777 While on VR pick up foreign radio traffic. Use the homing device in helicopter and tracked it to grid BT112777. Called in Arty fire MSN when arty start hitting the TGT the fever intense transmission increased. As they walked the arty to the west side of hill, the fever intense of transmission increased again. MTF	
54	1521		196th, Cp 3/21, Time 1445H, vic BT096275 Rec'd 2 rds sa fire called in arty and mtr fire on loc.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PA

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
	IN	OUT					
55	1525		B/1/9, vic BT204307 Ref to journal entry no 31. 1 US WHA evac in helicopter.				
56	1530		196th, C/2/1, Time 1507H, vic BT135266 Det 1 female, 1 child, 1 old male, evacuated location.				
57	1630		196th, plt from 1/1, Cav close hill 10.				
58	1625		198th, 1/46, Time 1545H, vic BT424156 2 sq fr B S&C Lt Kapland slightly wounded rt hand by sniper fire. Pursued sniper. Neg results.				
59	1640		198th, A/1/6, Time 1617, vic BS486916 Obs & eng'd 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) pursuing other 4.		M		
60	1611		Demolish 40, ENO 5th ARVN Reg, Time 1510 125000 square meters of land cleared.				
61	1700		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1645H, vic BT215439 OHL3 rec'd heavy aw fire receiving numerous hits. Res: 2 WHA (evac) aircraft not flyable. Aircraft shot 1 NVA KIA (C) before being forced down.		M		
62	1701		3/4, C/2/35, Time 1535H, vic BS776440 Rec'd sniper fire in pursuit. MTF				
63	1500 (DELAYED ENTRY)		Division Command Net Remote to TOC is inoperative, radio is working but operator must relay by telephone all messages. Sig Opns notified, Asst Div Sig Off (Maj Carrier) notified. Repairs are being made at this time.				
64	1750		USARV, Sgt Garcia, called ref contact assistance team, they will arrive CHU LAI at 151140H Dec 67.		G3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

65

1805

3/4, C/2/35 at 1723H vic BS766549 received
aw fire. Returned fire. Res: 1 KIA (c)

M

66

1808

3/4, Recn/1/14 at 1705H vic BS809292
Eng'd 2 enemy. Res: 2 VC KIA (c), 1 Pistol

M

67

1830

196th, C/7/17, Time 1735H, vic BT188279
Obs 1VC w/weapon enter tunnel threw in HG
and tunnel collapsed. Res: 1 VC KIA (P)

M

68

1855

3/1, 1/7 reported in contact vic BT2043,
possible friendly cas number unk this time
MTF

G3

69

1925

Ref to journal entry no. 68. D/1/7, vic
BT2043 contact broken 1835H. Neg cas
as of this time.MTF

G3

70

1935

3/1, C&C 1/7, Time 1420H, vic 032398
Obs 1 NVA w/wpn. Eng'd 1 NVA KIA (C)

M

71

1936

3/1, A/5/7, 1430H, vic 208445
Sweeping battlefield found 3 NVA KIA (C)
by FKA & 4 by arty. Total res 7 NVA KIA (C)
CIA 2 AK-47's, and 1 rifle.

M

72

1937

3/1, Bde Scouts, Time 1420-1545, vic 2144
Eng'd 3 VC Res: 3 VC KIA (C) accredited
to ARA.

M

73

1938

3/1, C/5/7, Time 1600H, vic 241391
Picked up 1 man & eng'd 1 VC hiding in
bunker. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) & 1 det.

M

74

1939

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1645H, vic 215439
Eng'd 1 NVA, and 1 NVA KIA (C). They rec'd
heavy aw fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C) 2 US WHA
(minor). The acft is not flyable.

M

75

1940

3/1, A/5/7, Time 1742H, vic 210445

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

(AR 220-346)

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

75

CONT'D

Eng'd 4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA (C). 1 AK-47 and 2 45 cml pistols CIA. By body count 5 by also found 3 NVA KIA (C) as result of airstrike at same coordinates.

M

76

1950

Ref contact of D 1/7/ Res: 5 US WHA (evac), M
1 US KHA. Neg assessment of en cas.

77

1955

MAJ Todd called to ask for a scty force & search party of approx 30 personnel to search for a vital missing part fm the helicopter wreckage. 198th was informed & they agreed to have a force in the area at 150800H.

78

2134

CAG, K-I, at 1845H vic BT324182 Ly Tin Dist said 2 plts of VC were operating in their area tonight. They were supposed to strike the hamlets in the vic and K-I. Ly Tin placed a D-2 intell rating on info.

198

79

2135

CAG, K-5, at 2045H vic BT405115 LY TIN informed K-5 that 100 VC are supposed to attack psn tonight(their psn).

198

80

2140

198, C/1/6, at 2130H vic BS586985 receiving SA fire fm Binh Son Dist. Binh Son also reports SA fire.

81

2400

Opns Summary for the period ending 142400H. See SITREP for 2400H period and WHEELER/WALLOWA #377, 378, 379, 380. Opn W/W cont'd w/moderate contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/22 contacts, res 30 VC KIA(C), 30 NVA KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(P), 11 IW, 1 CSW, 1 KHA, 13 WHA(evac). 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/10 contacts, res 10 VC KIA(C), 1 VC KIA(P), 10 IW, 2 WHA(minor). Total for W/W: 40 VC KIA(C), 30 NVA KIA(C), 1 VC KIA(P), 1 NVA KIA(P), 21 IW, 1 CSW, 1 KHA, 13 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor). 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts, res 3 VC KIA(C), 1 IW. 198 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

res 1 VC KIA(C), 1 WHA(minor). Totals for
AMCAL DIV: 44 VC KIA(C), 30 NVA KIA(C),
22 IW, 1 CSW, 1 KHA, 13 WHA(evac), 3 WHA(minor)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Ernest M. Breuer

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 142400H Dec 67

Americal Div CE

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 14th Inf

BS872324

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS872374

C Co

BS771258

D Co

BS932222

Recon

BS807294

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BT133453

A Co

BT106467

B Co

BT112433

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS784555

D Co

BS812383

Recon

BS732528

C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS812382

A Btry

BT115370

B Btry

BS870321

C Btry

BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT133202

A Co

BT131203

B Co

BT130311

C Co

BT215225

D Co

BT130303

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT095274

B Co

AT990282

C Co

BT030210

D Co

BT049303

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT992250

A Co

AT963274

B Co

AT971241

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BS541027

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227319

C/7/17th Cav

BT223317

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227319

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BS812383

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT024359 y

B Co

AT984307

C Co

AT970345

D Co

AT984307

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT031402

B Co

BT049387

C Co

BT013393

D Co

BT205455

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT144375

A Co

BT210438

B Co

BT144375

C Co

BT245397

D Co

BT238402

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT295231

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT227347

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231**CONFIDENTIAL**

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT561047</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027431</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	BT549013
1/6	BS566962
A	BS485917
B	BS486985
C	BS486985
D	BS572966
1/46	BT462072
A	BT397144
B	BT467069
C	BT467069
E	BT312110
1/52	BS630992
A	BS700975
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
1/14 Arty	BT550009
A	BS485960
B	BT024359
C	BS633992
D	BS700975
H/17 Cav	BT549013

CONFIDENTIAL

028
gib

AMERICAN DTIC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVKO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIG	Div Signal Officer Notified
SUR	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 67

2400

15 Dec

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0055		3/1, D/5/7, 0025H vic BT238402 rec'd unk # M-79 rds inside perimeter, res 2 WHA(evac). Evac complete 0050H.	-M
3	0905		At 0815 FSC received a call from 1st Cav that CA was being conducted in the vic BS8921. Checked w/3d Bde 4th Inf & they were aware of CA & will call in any AO extension granted to 1 ACD.	G3
4	0840		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0820H, vic AT985314. Gunship obs 4 man with black PJ's and packs, going S-W. Gunship eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA. The other two evaded.	M
5	0840		196th, C/7/17, Time 0739H, vic AT916205. ACFT red'd 2 rds sa fire. There were no hits, return fire with neg res.	AVNO
6	0730		MAG 13, F-B4, Time 0710H, vic BS670990. Rec'd 25 rds of 30 cal weapons believed to be 2 hand held. No tracers. Fire came from 0400 with the aircraft leading at 260 deg.	198
7	0825		196th, C/7/17, Time 0721H, vic AT883226. Obs and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
8	0955		3/4. C/2/35, Time 0820H, vic BS752554. Eng'd killed 1 VC (C)	M
9	0958		196th, FAC, Time 0900H, vic AT9418. Obs'd excessive foot prints in side of river vic AT9418, and at 948202. Also fortified PSNS & 1 camouflaged smapan at AT944201.	4/31, 62
10	1000		196th, FAC, Time 0900H, vic AT844214. Obs'd 1 bull dozer w/o engine, 2 trucks adjacent to road. Vic AT847214. Obs'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					
10	CONT'D		road grader and a well plowed area. A well-constructed bridge, strong enough for trucks at AT8421. Fortified psns at AT842203 & 845203. Also aw psns along trail AT839199 obs'd 10 gun psns in open w/fresh dirt & a bamboo rod running sw across trail to wood line. Also camouflaged gun psns and well used trail vic AT842196, possible tng area.				G-2
11	1002		C/2/1, Time 0815H, vic BT215225 & Coord (en) BT217227. At 0815H rec'd 4-6 rds aw fire from NW at 0820H. Rec'd 4-6 more rds same loc. Returned fire, swept area, negative res.				
12	1025		196th, 3plt C/4/31, Time 1000H, vic AT977226 Eng'd unk no NVA. 2 KIA (C) called gunships. Contact continues MTF				M
13	1030		198th, E/1/6, Time 0950H, vic BS553978 Eng'd 3 individuals who disregarded halt warning. Res 1 VC KIA. At this time E Co rec AW fire from vic BS567976. PF unit in the same area captured 1 indiv from rice paddy vic of fire captured 1 VC (s). He was taken to Bn CP. S2 indicated that this det does not reside in that area and he is a VC collecting rice.				M
14	1045		196th, B/2/1, Time 1038H, The first lift of B/2/1 is in route to Chu Lai.				
15	1045		3/1, A/1/6, Time 0722H, vic 515924 Picked up a woman when they came across an old base camp vic 515924. She had a wounded foot apparently a bullet wound, she is approx 40-50 years old. Also at the same loc they found two empty ammo boxes and claymore mine w/det cut off NVA canteen 1 pair PF boots, hat, shelter half. Woman is being evac to Bn CP to be determined of status and to have american personell look at her wounds.				G-2

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN
TIA

16	1050		196th D/4/31 completed air lift vic AT991282	M, G3, C/S	P
17	1105		196th, C/7/17, Time 0958H, vic AT948194 Obs & eng'd 1 VC khaki pants, grey shirt taking evasive action. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M	P
18	1115		1104- Gen Tolson, CG 1st ACD (AML) in the Americal Division AO visit LZ Baldy.	C/S	f
19	1121		C/A, C/5/7 complete 1004H. LZ cold the vic of LZ BT196438.	G3 - C/S	P
20	1112		Ref to journal entry no. 11. Obs 1 VC in hootch, eng'd w/sa. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M	f
21	1107		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1100H, vic AT987313 Gunship spotted 1 mam moving south with pack he evaded. Eng'd with res of 1 VC KIA	M	f
22	1113		196th, S2-196th, Time 1045H, vic 018276 Assisted PF to move 11 Hoi Chanh to Thang Binh. Also evac 4 possible POW to 196th PW cage.	G2	f
23	1130		B/2/1 inf completed their air lift at 1100H.	G3 C/S	f
24	1140		196th, C/3/21, Time 1025H, vic BT039212 Eng'd 2 indiv. 1 wounded and captured. VCS		
25	1140		196th, A/3/21, Time 1047H, vic BT099289 Ammo factory led to by Hoi Chanh 155 rd dud. 1 Chico on HG, screws, nuts, rifle, bolt, powder, trigger housing group medic kit, 400lb rice, documents, bayonet, canteen, 2 CBUS, 30 fuses, 200 7.62 rds, 1 US gas mask, 5 50 cal rds, 2 pair binoculars.	G2	
26	1130		Rec'd call from QUANG NGAI that the ARVN 6th Regt would be operating in an area bounded by BT2721, 3016, 2315, 2118. Contacted 196,	196, FSE	

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					
26 (Cont'd)			they were not aware of this operation, but will clear the AO extension for time frame 150900H-152200H Dec 67.				
27	1207		196, C/4/31 1st lift complete at 1158H vic AT977226, LZ Cold.				M G3-C/S
28	1207		3/1, D/5/7, Time 0940H, vic BT235409 Found 3 en KIA by ARA strike from yesterday Res: 3 EN KIA (C). Unk at this time if VC or NVA.				M
29	1209		196th, 4/31, Time 1000H, vic AT987226 Obs'd 2- personnel in unif no friendly troops in area, other than elements of 4/31. B/4/31 checking area.				
30	1235		C/1/52, Time 1140H, vic BS623993 Obs'd 2 VC run into pogoda w/2 claymores. Both ran to river and got in boat. C&C eng'd sunk boat. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) and 1 detainee.				M
31	1300		3/1, C/5/7, completed C/A at 1004H, at the Vic BT19438. The LZ was cold.				G3 - C/S
32	1320		196th, C/2/1, Time 1307H, vic 137311 & 138318 While conducting CA, gunship rec'd sa fire unit assauted loc, checked the area and found 1 VC KIA (C) continue to search.				M G3, C/S
33	1300		1230 a call from MAG13 S2 corpsman on MEDCAP in An Tan reported no patients, no waving or smiles, no talking from civilian populace. Time of incident: 0800				198th, CAG G2
34	1345		196th, C/4/31, Time 1335H, vic AT977217 Were led to a wpns & ammo cache loc at AT977217. Recon by fire, 1 large explosion,				

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
34	CONT'D		2 small explosion & some friendly casualties. MTF				G3, C/S
35	1405		196, C/2/1 at 1400H vic BT137310 had one US KHA by booby trap. MTF.				G3, C/S
36	1420		196, C/4/31 at 1400H (ref entry #34), result of explosion was probably the weapons cache, result: 6 US WHA (evac)				G3, C/S M
37	1430		198, E/1/46 at 1330H vic BT306106, engaged approx 10 VC. Called gunships on station. Interim result 1 US WHA (minor), contact continues.				M
38	1500		198th, E/1/46, Time 1435H, vic BT296103 Ref to journal entry no. 37. Add 2 US WHA (evac) contact continues.				M G3-C/S
39	1515		A/3/21, Time 1501, vic 086294 Obs and eng'd 1 VC running west at 200 meter, after initial engagement. 6 more VC ran in the same direction Neg results at this time.				
40	1520		196th, C/4/31, Time 1335H, vic AT977217 Friendly forces set off explosion. A US WHA, all evac now believed ammo dump. Still checking out.				G3, C/S, G2
41.	1535		196th, Sniffer ^{FF} ACFT, Time 1515H, vic AT949199 Sniffer ACFT rec'd aw fire. Gunship returned fire. Arty called in. Neg assesment.				
42	1625		3/4, Hde Avn, Time 1100H, vic BS765263 Found 1 en KIA. Res: 1 EN KIA (C)				M
43	1626		3/4, B/1/14, Time 1327H, vic BS818240 Picked up 1 VC detainee.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
44	1627		3/4, B/1/14 at 1447H vic BS818242, Eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)	M			
45	1628		3/4, Bde Avn at 1507H vic BS754536, Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M			
46	1635		196, B/3/21 at 1501H vic BT072302, received 3 rds SA fire, returned fire, checked area. Found 1 VC female KIA (C), CIA 1 SKS #295114, also 2 female detainees.	M			
47	1645		198, E/1/46 at 1640, Ref to Journal Entry 38. Contact broken at 1640H. (BT296103)	M			
48	1725		3/1, B/1/35 at 1430H vic BT125436, Eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M			
49	1726		3/1, B/1/9 at 1102H vic AT987313, Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M			
50	1727		3/1, A/5/7 at 1052H vic BT212428 found two fresh graves in yesterday's contact area. Graves contained 2 Mil age males. Res: 2 En KIA (C).	M			
51	1728		3/1, 5/7, at 1116H vic BT236404, C&C acft Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M			
52	1729		3/1, D/5/7 at 0940H vic BT235409, found 3 VC KIA by ARA. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	M			
53	1730		3/1, B/1/9 at 0825H vic AT905314, Eng'd 4 Mil age males w/packs moving SW. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M			
54	1805		198, E/1/52 at 1800H vic BS628972, found two graves. Opened graves and found 2 bodies not dead over 12 hrs. Determined to have been	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					
54 (Cont')			killed by artillery concentration this AM. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).				
55	1900		39th Engr, B Co, at 0900H vic BT255204, found 1 mine, 4x4.2 mort rds booby trapped set in old dozer track. Blown in place.				M
56	1915		196, C/7/17 at 1645H vic BT318322 and BT324314 engaged 30-40 sampans. Res: 28 sampans sunk.				M
57	1915		3/4, C/2/35 at 1832H vic BS765543, received fire from N & S. Arty called, cancelled at this time. Contact broken at 1842H.				M
58	2000		198, 1/6, at 1935H vic BS579967, PF's were engaged by SA fire and MG by approx 8 VC. Illum being fired. MTF.				M
59	2005		3/1, B/5/7 at 1615H vic BT105399, Eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).				M
60	2010		3/4, CPT Johns called w/following info: Convoy: 30 veh's (27 cargo, 3 spt), dest: QUI NHON. Leave DUC PHO 160900H and arrive 1st AGD pickup point at 161030H. TO rep in TOC notified.				
61	2020		3/4, R/2/35 at 1635H vic BS754534, found 1 SKS in bunker, SN #75148. Res: 1 IW CIA.				M
62	2030		196, C/3/21 at 1025H vic BT039212, ref item 24. The VC CIA died. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).				M
63	2035		3/1, C/2/12 at 2010H vic BT027341, had frdly mort round go off in perimeter. Res: 1 WHA (minor)				M
64	2045		196, C/4/31 at 1000H vic AT977226, ref item 12. Change results to read 3 VC KIA (C), 2 NVA KIA (C).				M
65	2100		198- delete entry, entered as Number 54.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
66	2105		198, E/1/46 at 1330H vic BT306106, ref item 37. Total now 2 WHA (minor), 1 CHICOM Carb CIA, SN 153.		M		
67	2120		196, requested a free fire zone from AT9022 to AT9722 to AT9018 to AT9718 effective 160700H until 012400H Jan 68.		M-G3		
68	2150		198, Ref item 58, PF's and 198 on OP#3 eng'd SA fire, fired illum, sighted 1 sampan, Eng'd and sank sampan. Firing ceased 2045H.		M		
69	2200		198, Req AO from BS5891, 5889, 5688, 5686, 4486, 4492, 4892 from 200700H to 240630H. Will conduct large Opn in area for above period.		M-G3		
70	2200		198, Req AO from BT280130 - 280080 - 355080, 300130 for period 191700H to 202400H.		M-G3		
71	2200		198, Req AO from BT2610 - 2810 - 2814 - 2614 for period 170001H to 202400H Dec 67.		M-G3		
72	2245		SHADOW L-6 at 2000H vic BS495903, 496902, 493901, reports units of 2 NVA forces est to be 800 men, w/following weapons: 10x60mm Mort, numerous AK47's, 6x82mm mort, MG's, BAR's, M2 Carbs and 2 M16's. Will remain at above coords till moon is at minimum illum, then move to vic Shadow Lima for poss attack on bridge or L-6.		198		
73	2300		196, at 2230H vic BT3134 FIREFLY reporting engaging and sinking 6 sampans.		M		
74	2300		198, 1/52 at 2210H vic BS630975, eng'd 1 VC, found 1 HG that had fallen from his gear.				
75	2300		III MAF, reported QUANG TRI to have gotten hit by 82mm mort fire, 40K's NW of HUE, 20K's south of DMZ.				
76	2400		198, E/1/52 at 2305H vic BS628971, ambushed		M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

76 (Cont'd)

12 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 VCC, misc documents, and one letter.

77 2400

Operations Summary for Americal Division for the 24 hr period ending 152400 Dec 67. See SITREF for 24 hr period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA Sitrep's 381, 382, 383 & 384. Opn W/W continued w/light contact. 3/1 continued S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts, resulting in 9 VC KIA (C), 2 WHA (evac), 1 NBW. 196th continued S&D opns in zone w/10 contacts, resulting in 9 VC KIA (C), 2 NVA KIA (C), 1 IW, 1 KHA, 9 WHA (evac). Totals for Opn W/W: 18 VC KIA (C), 2 NVA KIA (C), 1 KHA, 11 WHA (Evac), 1 IW. 3/4 continued S&D opns in zone w/5 contacts resulting in 4 VC KIA (C), 1 IW. 198th continued S&D opns in zone resulting in 4 VC KIA (C), 2 WHA (evac), 1 IW. Totals for the Americal Division: 26 VC KIA (C), 2 NVA KIA (C), 3 IW, 1 KHA, 13 WHA (evac).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

for ERNEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Ernest M. Breuer

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT 166-11 NS AS CF

152400H Dec 67

Americal Div CR

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 14th Inf

BS872324

A Co

BS872234

B Co

BS819245

C Co

BS775261

D Co

BS932222

Recon

BS808293

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BS133453

A Co

BS122450

B Co

BT129424

C Co

BT133459

D Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS775553

D Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS812382

A Btry

BT115370

B Btry

BS870321

C Btry

BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

BT227317

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT133202

A Co

BT131203

B Co

BT541203

C Co

BT130303

D Co

BT137301

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT065235

B Co

BT035284

C Co

BT065235

D Co

BT071287

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT992250

A Co

AT963283

B Co

AT989229

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT987268

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT223317

3d Bn, 82d arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT131201

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT017325

B Co

AT984307

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT032402

B Co

BT064372

C Co

BT072371

D Co

BT205450

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT210438

B Co

BT114375

C Co

BT194440

D Co

BT217437

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	BS813395
A Btry	BS813397
B Btry	BS731528
C Btry	BS869319
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	BT561047
A Btry	BT224311
B Btry	BS573965
C Btry	BT060252
D Btry	BT442083
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	BT511040
B Btry	BT027341
C Btry	BS812394
K Btry, 5th Marines	BS630852
198th Inf Bde	BT549013
1/6	BS566962
A	BS516916
B	BS593985
C	BS597928
D	BS566962
1/46	BT462072
A	BT396145
B	BT462072
C	BT462072
E	BT305106
1/52	BS630992
A	BS700975
B	BS655961
C	BS630991
E	BS632974
1/14 Arty	BT550009
A	BS485960
B	BT355127
C	BS638992
H/17 Cav	BT549013

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIOC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
IMARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVMO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIGO	Div Signal Officer Notified
SURP	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Dec 67

HOUR
2400

DATE
16 Dec 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED kmL

2 0100 3/4 req AO for BS7457 - 2197 - 7467 for period 160001H - 172400H. Notified FSE. xot

3 0600 Sgr Cooper 3/4, TOC reported MSF making CA vic BS893216 at 0730 this morning. He had ward from his arty people that 1 ACD was pulling at CA 100 meters away at 0703 contacted Cpt Browning 1 ACD toc who has no knowledge of any 1st Cav CA in tbrat area. Passed to 3/4 TOC 3/4 TOC SK

4 0820 198th, E/1/52, Time 0600H, vic BS628971 Ref to journal entry #76, 152400H Dec. Area swept where VC was captured last night and found 1 M14 and web gear covered w/blood. Res: 1 IW CIA PM

5 0845 Ref Journal Entries 67, 68, 69, 70 for 15 Dec 67, G3 has seen and approved all AO extensions and Free Fire Zones. AM

6 0900 3/4, MF Combat Assault to BS807217 complete 0730H, cold LZ. G3, C/S, M PM

7 0900 3/1, B/1/35 combat assault to vic BT145505 complete at 0850H, cold LZ. G3, C/S, M PM

8 0901 3/4, Ren/2/35 at 0730H vic BS782432, eng'd 2 enemy evading. Res: 1 En KIA (C), 1 En WIA/CIA M AM

9 0915 196, C/7/17 at 0900H vic AT965265 observed 1 VC, black PJ's, evading into bunker. Engaged, Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M PM

10 0935 3/4, Ren/2/35 at 0730H vic BS782432 obs'd and eng'd 2 en evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (c) 1 VC WIA CIA. Individ captured admitted to be a hamlet guerilla. Also cap web gear & 1 M26 HG See entry #8 M PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0936		3/4, B/2/35 at 0820H vic 785438 obs'd & eng'd 2 on evading, fired warning shots. Personnel admitted to being VC and are being used for field exploitation. Res: 2 VC CIA	M	PM		
12	0937		3/4, Ren/2/35 at 0845H vic BS792439 found 2 detainees in a hole. Res: 2 MI Carb CIA SN 3348313 & 5491151 and misc Med supplies	M	PM		
13	0945		1st lift 3/1, A/5/7 combat assault complete 0917H vic BT172485, cold LZ, total lift complete 0948H.	M-G3-C/S	PM		
14	0946		3/4, Combat assault of 1 Plt/D/2/35 complete at 0853H vic BS751615, D(-)/2/35 complete at 0900H vic BS745606, both LZ's cold.	M-G3-C/S	PM		
15	0946		3/4, LRRP #1 inserted at BS815228 at 0751H, cold LZ.	G2-M	PM		
16	1015		196, will have CS drop vic AT9024 at 1500H. Purpose is to interdict foot traffic in the area.		PM		
17	1010		39th Engr at 0930H vic BT252212 found 1 2.75MM rocket round. Blew in place.		PM		
18	1018		3/1. C/5/7 completed Combat Assault at 1007H vic BT172485, cold LZ	G/S, G3	PM		
19	1030		196, D/2/1 at 0800H vic BT125290 found a bin (4'x4'x8') of rice estimated to be 3,000 lbs. PRM says this is VC rice. VN civilian says rice is his and has hand receipt from VC to prove it. VN civilian detained as a suspected tax collector.	M, G-2	PM		
20	1109		3/4, S2 acft at 1035H vic BS720294 obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	M	PM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	1110		3/4, D/2/35 at 1055H vic BS744611 obs'd & eng'd 2 VC, one with weapon moving on trail from W to E. Res: 1 VC KIA (c), 1 M26 HG following blood trail of VC with weapon.			M	PM
22	1115		196th, C/7/17, Time 0800H, vic AT915203 Red'd sa fire returned fire. Neg Res.				PM
23	1116		196th, C/7/17, Time 0745H, vic AT944201 Eng'd camouflaged sampan, sunk it.				PM
24	1117		C/7/17, Time 0750H, vic AT930200 Eng'd 1 sampan & dest it.				PM
25	1124		196th, C/7/17, Time 1058H, vic 216206 Obs'd 1 camo sampan, eng'd and dest.				PM
26	1125		196th, C/7/17, Time 1107H, vic AT911216 2 VC in grey unif web belts eng'd. 2 VC KIA (C)			M	PM
27	1130		C/A B/1/7, 1 lift 1050H, TD 1053H, final TD 1122H LZ BT040375 LZ cold.				
28	1131		3/1, B/1/7, vic BT040375 1 EM was wounded by a punji stick. Res: 1 WHA (evac)				PM
29	1200		196, C/7/17 at 1150H vic AT905215, obs'd 1 VC in black PJ's evading, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			M	PM
30	1220		198, H/17 Cav, at 0945H vic BT564002, POW offered to escort to weapons cache. At 1210 received sniper fire, Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC CIA, 1 US WHA (evac)			M	PM
31	1225		3/4, S2 Aeft, at 1125H vic BS610487, obs'd			M	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
31 (Cont'd)			2 NVA in green uniforms w/packs, Eng'd. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C)				
32	1230		196, requested Free Fire Zone vic AT9022 - 9722 - 9018 9718 scheduled to terminate at 012400H Jan 68 be terminated at 161500H Dec 67.		M-FSE		PM
33	1240		198th, H/17, Time 1210H, vic BS564002 Ref to journal item entry #30. Add 1 smg CIA. Pow offered to lead troops to other VC loc, presently receiving sniper fire, reinforcing w/more tracks. MTF		M		PM
34	1248		B/9 Engr mine sweep complete and road is passable from BT144456 (LZ Baldy) n to BT084555.				PM
35	1315		196th, C/7/17, Time 1200H, vic 910214 Rec unk no. of rnds of sniper fire from hootch. Return fire with rockets. Dest 1 hootch.				PM
36	1316		196th, A/1/1, Time 1220H, vic 304280 Found 1 yellow AT mine setting on fence for death trip detination. It was 4" long and 2 1/2" in diameter. Blown in place. Appeared to be there for some time.				PM
37	1215		198th, H/17, Time 1200H, vic BS572990 Ref to journal item no. 30&33. Add 1 VC CIA and 1 M1 carbine CIA. Continuing search MTF.				PM
38	1330		196th, A/1/1, Time 1215H, vic 304282 1st & 2D plt red'd 1 rd sa fire from village 200 meters to their E. Didn't return fire. Checked area w/neg results.				PM
39	1350		1350H, 198th, A/1/52 completed CA vic				

REG NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	CONTIN'D		BS658013, BS667008 and BS671011 at 1340H LZ cold.	M-G3-E/S	PM
40	1420		196th, D/2/1, Time 1401H, vic BT126299 Found approx 1200 lbs of polish rice and 1 machine gun in good condition. Plus 200 rds of linked M60 ammo.		PM
41	1430		1415H, call from 3/4 TOC Ba To Special Forces report enemy company in open vic BS494319 Requested gunships.	Avn O, 2 gunships scrambled.	PM
42	1430		9th Engr, vic BT409131. Report road is now passable at this point & repairs have been completed.		PM
43	1433		198th, E/1/52, Time 1305H, vic BS632974 Ref to journal entry no. 7, 15 DEC 67. Found 3 fresh graves, bodies killed recently by shrapnel and bullet wounds. Res: 3 VC KIA	(C) M	PM
44	1500		198th, A/1/52, Time 1400H, vic BT663011 Found a body no ID, No weapon and believed killed by gunships. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M	PM
45	1505		198th, H/17 Cav, vic BT564002. Reference to journal entry no. 30, 33, 37. Total is now 3 IW CIA, 1 VC KIA (C), 2 VC CIA (detainees) 1 WHA (evac).	M	PM
46	1508		3/4, C/2/35, Time 1455H, vic 755602 Located tunnel w/trap door, throw in HG. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	M	PM
47	1516		3/4, A/1/14, Time 1410H, vic BS907284 Obs & eng'd 8 VC with weapons. Res: 3 VC KIA (c), 5 VC detainees. 1 bolt action rifle, 2 M1 carbines & 1 M1 rifle CIA.	M	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1535

Demolish 40 LNO 5 ARVN Regt, Time 1530
200,000 square meters lands cleared. 1 Anti-
tank mine dest.

PM

49

1615

3/4, A/1/14, Time 1550H, vic 907284
Eng'd 3 en in bunker. Res: 1 KIA (C) 3 CIA

M

PM

50

1616

3/4, A/1/14, Time 1520H, vic 907284
Eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) 1 AK47
CIA

M

PM

51

1615

3/1, C/2/12 completed movement to LZ ROSS
at 1610H.

M

PM

52

1645

3/1, D/5/7 at 1600H vic BT200460, received
sniper fire, fire has ceased. Res: 1 US
WHA (evac)

M

PM

53

1650

3/1, B/1/9 at 1605H vic BT018391, observed
1 mil age male in black PJ's evading, Eng'd.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

54

1651

3/1, D/5/7 at 1430H vic BT208440, found 4
VC KIA by ARA. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

55

1652

3/1, B/1/9 at 1212H vic BT219449, observed
and engaged 1 mil age male w/pistol belt.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

56

1653

3/1, C/1/7 at 1010H vic BT176479, engaged 1
VC w/pack. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

57

1654

3/1, C/1/35 at 0815H vic BT135507, engaged 1
VC crossing river. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

58

1655

3/1, B/1/9 at 1000H vic BT147488, engaged
8 VC dressed in black PJ's, evading. Res:
8 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

59

1725

196, C/1/17 at 1630H vic BT205238 obs'd and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59	Continued		eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VD KIA (c)	M	PM
60	1753		196th, C/7/17, Time 1735H, vic BT302282 OH6A shot down by hostile fire burned on impact. Gunships in area. Crew of 3 all evacuated to Hill 35. 1 WHA in leg, in clearing station at Hill 35.	G3, C/S, AVNO	PM
61	1905		39th Engr, C Co, Time 1720H, vic BS727558 NV children found 1 105mm round blown in place.		ca
62		1930	Weather effects report sent to III maf.		RLS
63	1940		Ref contact of 1430H, D 5/7. Found 3 VC KIA (C) by ARA. 5 minutes later they eng'd 1 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (C)	M, G3 dy off	OK
64	1941		D 5/7 at 1421H vic 217443 found 1 VC KIA (C) by ARA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M, G3 dy off	OK
65	1942		Bde scouts (3/1) at 1830H vic BT143513 obs 7 VC, 3 were in a boat and 4 were hiding in some bushes. The 3 in the boat tried to evade. Bde scouts eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C). After engaging the VC in the boat they went back and engaged the 4 VC hiding in the bushes. They killed all four. Total res: 6 VC KIA (C)	M. G3 dy off	OK
66	1943		ARVN LNO requests the following area be cleared for ARVN opn: 210190 to 260190 to 210150 to 260150 for the period 170500H to 171800H. 196th has approved the request.	M, G3	OK
67	1920		(delayed) B 1/46 at 1915H reports receiving mtr fire at BT358128. Also receiving SA fire. Fire is just outside perimeter. Contact broken at 1950H. Neg cas.	M	PM
68	1905 1721		C Co 39th Engr, at BS727588 time 1720 reports VN children found 1 ea 105mm rd. Blown in place. Delete following entry: 66		PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69

1917

Tam Ky ARVN LNO req the following area be cleared for ARVN opn: BT210190 to BT260190 to BT210150 to BT260150 for period 170500H - 171800H. 196th approved req. At 2030H Specialist Ryan(Tam Ky) cancelled req - no opn. Notified CPT Morris, 196th.

pk

70

2305

(8th Spt Bn)
CLDC(Landlord)at 2243H bunker 863 rec'd 1 rd fm across road - neg cas. Notified 198.

pk

71

2330

196, D/3/21, at 2315H vic BT070289 D/2/6th ambushed 1 VC 50m N, res 1 VC KIA(C). CIA pack and green unif, 2 ChiCom HG's, and doc's. Doc's to be evac'd to this loc in morning. Checking area for wpm - believed to be NVA.

pk

72

2400

Opns Summary for the AMCAL DIV for 24-hr per ending 162400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #385, 386, 387, 388. Opn W/W cont'd w/light contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/12 contacts, res 27 VC KIA(C), 1 IW, 2 WHA(evac). 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts, res 5 VC KIA, 1 CSW, 3 WHA(evac). Totals for W/W: 28 VC KIA, 1 IW, 1 CSW, 5 WHA(evac). 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/11 contacts, res 11 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 7 IW, 1 WHA(evac). 198th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 5 VC KIA, 3 IW, 1 WHA(evac). Totals for AMERICAL DIV: 44 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 11 IW, 1 CSW, 7 WHA(evac).

pk

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Americal Div CP	<u>BT533094</u>
Div arty	<u>BT533094</u>
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	<u>BS812383</u>
1st Bn, 14th Inf	<u>BS872234</u>
A Co	<u>BS872324</u>
B Co	<u>BS825251</u>
C Co	<u>BS766276</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
Recon	<u>BS808294</u>
1st Bn, 35th Inf	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT147482</u>
B Co	<u>BT141488</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
2d Bn, 35th Inf	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>
B Co	<u>BS786373</u>
C Co	<u>BS784555</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav	<u>BS812383</u>
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	<u>BS812382</u>
A Btry	<u>BT115370</u>
B Btry	<u>BS870321</u>
C Btry	<u>BS755435</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT133203

B Co

BS541026

C Co

BT126298

D Co

BT125298

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT052251

B Co

BT038282

C Co

BT058201

D Co

BT072288

4th Bn, 31st Inf

BT990250

A Co

AT975286

B Co

AT985233

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT979262

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT223317

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT302282

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT220317

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT999315

B Co

AT984307

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT047388

B Co

BT042379

C Co

BT050370

D Co

BT191435

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT176485

B Co

BT114375

C Co

BT170488

D Co

BT210438

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th arty

BT283341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS869319

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BT561047

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

D Btry

BT442083

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)

BT511040

B Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS027341

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

198th Inf Bde

BS549013

1/6

BS566962

A

BS516916

B

BS566962

C

BS596928

E

BS566962

1/46

BT462072

A

BT397144

B

BT462072

C

BT462072

E

BT290106

1/52

BS630992

A

BS673010

B

BS630962

C

BS629992

E

BS657982

1/14 Arty

BT550009

A

BS485960

B

BS551117

C

BS433922

H/17 Cav

BT549013

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DTOC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TOC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVMO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIG	Div Signal Officer Notified
3000	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CiAF	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/3

CONFIDENTIAL

8203

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Dec 67	2400	17 Dec 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		SK
2	0020		CAG, K-5 at 162150H vic BT407122, patrol checking hamlet when 4 VC ran out of house, engaged and hit one. Patrol followed blood trail to BT409124 and made contact w/5 more VC in treeline. At 2245H still checking out area. Captured 1 pack.		SK
3	0020		CAG, CAP L-1 at 162015H vic BS612952, rec'd sniper round from BS600949 and requested fire mission at BS615942. Reaction force from L-1 requested to help support RD and fired 81mm HE and Illum, neg results.		SK
4	0115		3/1, B/1/35 at 161945H vic BT140493 obs'd 2 VC pickup claymore mine on defensive perimeter. BCo detonated mine. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	M	SK
5	0740		3/4, C/1/14 airlift to LZ BRONCO complete at 0805H.	G3-M	PM
6	0842		196, C/7/17 at 0805H vic BT296288 obs'd 4 mil age males, 1 threw something into the bushes. He was detained and evac to 196 POW cage.	M	PM
7	0845		196, CS drop has been canceled. 2 Plats of F trp, 17th Cav departed 196 loc for opns in the NEPTUNE AO.		PM
8	0915		3/1, B/1/9 at 0830H vic BT124385, chased a VC into a bunker and engaged with a HG. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), picked up two detainees at same location.	M	PM
9	0915		3/1, B/1/35 at 0730H vic BT140493, engaged 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	M	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0916

3/1, C/2/12 completed combat assault at 0900H vic AT988334, cold LZ.

M-C/S-G3

PM

11

1005

3/4, called in AO extension they have had approved by local ARVN forces. From BS7155 to BS7159 to BS7359 to BS7355. Effective until 172400H.

M, FSE

PM

12

1030

ADE reported a blown culvert vic BT254298, ETR 1200H.

PM

13

1032

3/1, A/5/7 completed move to LZ COLT at 1012H. B/5/7 completed combat assault to vic BT142392 at 1016H.

M-G3-C/S

PM

14

1125

196, C/7/17 at 1045H vic BT319268 obs'd 2 VC w/weapons in a sampan, 1 VC had web belt w/HG, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (c), 2 IW CIA (type unknown) 1 sampan destroyed

M

PM

15

1130

Reference journal entry # 12-erroneously entered - disregard.

PM

16

1125

196, C/7/17 at 1114H vic BT319268 obs'd 2 VC hiding in water breathing through a reed. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (c). Same time obs'd 1 VC in brown clothing. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (c). Total Res: 3 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

17

1125

198, 196 LRRP at 0910H vic AT924205 rec'd AW fire. Arty requested. Res unknown

18

1125

196, A/1/1 at 1025H vic BT275358 rec'd 12 rds SA fire. returned fire. Neg res

PM

19

1126

196, 71st Avn at 0957H vic BT102219 while on escort mission obs'd 1 VC, eng'd with neg res.

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1141

196, C/7/17 at 1132H vic BT319268 obs'd 1 VC
in black suit coming from underneath a
camouflaged boat. Eng'd w/45 cal pistol.
Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

21

1140

196, C/7/17 at 1130H vic BT319268 obs'd 1 VC
hiding in reeds. Eng'd, Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

22

1200

3/1, C/5/7 completed combat assault to vic
BT140410 at 1107H, LZ cold. D/5/7 completed
combat assault to vic BT135405 at 1151H,
LZ cold.

M-C/S-G3

PM

23

1315

196, A/1/1 at 1255H vic BT276358, obs'd &
engaged 2 VC, 1 in khaki uniform w/star on
belt buckle, other in black PJ's. Res: 2
VC KIA (C), 1 Mossin-Nagant Rifle, SN67646,
1 CHICOM Frag grenade, 1 CHICOM smoke grenade.

M

PM

24

1320

The 196 requested an AO extension along the
Neptune boundary up along the BT25 grid line
to BT2539 East to the ocean. Advised the
196 that direct coordination between the 3/1
and the ARVNs at Tam Ky was approved by Americal

M

PM

25

1345

198, A/1/6 at 1335H vic BT454887 completed
C/A LZ cold

M-63-C/S

PM

26

1354

196, C/7/17 at 1320H vic BT319278 obs'd 2
VC with weapons. Eng'd Res: 2 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

27

1355

196, C/7/17 at 1325H vic BT319268 obs'd 1
VC hiding under sampan. Eng'd Res: 1 VC KIA
(c), 1 sampan destroyed.

M

PM

28

1400

196, LRRP Wilma at 1348H vic AT923219 obs'd
several huts and 8 VC w/weapons in area,
calling in artillery. MTF

G-2

PM

29

1420

196, C/7/17 at 1355H vic BT310271, obs'd &

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29 (Cont'd)			25 camouflaged sampans. Eng'd, Result: 25 sampans destroyed.		M	PM	
30	1455		196, F/17 at 1440 vic BT301281 found and destroyed a tunnel			PM	
31	1505		196, C/7/17 at 1500H vic BT316275 obs'd 3 VC hiding along river. Eng'd Res: 3 VC KIA (c)		M	PM	
32	1520		198, A/1/6 at 1348H vic BS454884 obs'd and eng'd 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)		M	PM	
33	1525		196, A/1/1 at 1459H vic BT275365 obs'd and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c), 1 Mosinnaggant SN 398167087 and 3 HG		M	PM	
34	1530		198, HHC/1/6 at 161600H vic BS576965 civilians turned in one carbine SN 6320567. It was in good condition and they had one magazine of ammo. When the civilian was questioned he fled		M	PM	
35	1430		39 Engr at 0820H vic BT237219 found 3x60 MM mortar rounds. Blown in place.			PM	
36	1600		LNO Demolish 40, 5th ARVN Regt, Time 1530H 110,000 Square meters cleared, 600 Meters trench dist, 400 meters tunnel dist, 12 bunkers dist. 1 VC KIA		M	PM	
37	1605		196th, 569MID, Time 1300H, vic 858187 Obs cart tracks coming out of woods and crossing stream.			PM	
38	1615		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1156H, vic 957292 Obs 2 military age males in black PJ's with web gear both in hiding. Eng'd with res: 2 VC KIA (C)		M	PM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1701

196th, C/7/17, Time 1555H, vic BT351373
Obs 1 VC in black PJ and wpn. Eng'd with
res of 1 VC KIA (C). Checked area and
didn't find wpn.

M

PM

40

1702

196th, B/4/31, Time 1630H, vic AT985204
Found and dest 3 tunnels.

PM

41

1743

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1705H, vic 236484
Eng'd 2 VC in blue shirt and packs one was
trying to hide a pack under his shirt. Eng'd
with res of 2 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

42

1745

Ref Journal entry #67 dated 16 Dec. Possible
mortaring of B/1/46. A crater analysis was conducted
and it was determined that it was 81 or 82
MM mortar rounds. 3 craters were found
outside of perimeter. Also found 24 AK-47
expended rounds. 2 mortar fins picked up
near craters. Estimate firing came from
1000 meters SW of B/1/46 location.

G3, C/S, FSCC, G2

PM

43

1800

196, C/7/17 at 1219H vic AT319279
Obs'd 1 VC in green shirt and black pants
web gear and weapon. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M

PM

44

1900

196, LRRP at 1615H vic AT931219 obs'd
bunker in area - air strike requested.
Results: 1 secondary explosion, 2 structures
destroyed, fighter received ground fire. At
1815H FAC received ground fire. 1820H LRRP
heard movement all around position. The
LRRP was extracted 1853H. During extraction
gunship received SA fire vic BT934212. The
Bde will fire H & I fire tonight.

G2, FSE

PM

45

1910

198, OP #7/1/6 at 1901H vic BT577961 rec-
eived sniper fire, 3 or 4 rounds. OP is
returning fire & 2 tracks are moving in to
check the area.

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1915

Rec'd call from Sgt Alexander, QUANG NGAI, ARVN will conduct an operation from 180700H 182100H Dec 67, in area bounded by BS5577-BS5572 - BS6172 - BS6376.

M

f.m

47

1955

Weather Effects Report sent to III MAF

OK

48

2055

Rec'd call fr 3/4 that they will have 24 vehicle convoy tomorrow going to QUI NHON. Convoy will depart at 0900H.

G3, MP

OK

49

2115

Ref convoy that was coming fr QUI NHON to DUC PHO. Closed at 1823H. There were 75 vehicles.

G3

OK

50

2010

198, E/1/46, at 1949H vic BT275116 amb ptl eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).

M

OK

51

2120

CAG, SK-5 at 2045H vic BT413115 heard noise coming towards amb. PF's said it was VC, eng'd, res 1 old man and 1 young girl KIA.

M

OK

52

2120

CAG, CL-5 at 2120H vic BS712973 rec'd 1 HG. Men on bunker spotted 1 man outside wire and 1 flashing light (Hill 40). Opened fire w 300 rds 50 cal, 100 rds 5.56, 10 rds M-79, and 400 rds 7.62. Called illum for Hill 40 and checked psn where man was in wire - neg. Res 1 KIA(P).

M

OK

53

2200

3/18 at 1700H vic BS465880 100 VC seen by villagers in green unif's. VC carrying carbines and M-1's and are camping at this loc.

G2

OK

54

2200

LZ Edwards at 2200H vic BT022288 enemy ran up and fired unk # of rds of 60mm mtr w/no grd attack. Req fire on suspected mtr psns. 3/1 fired 6 rds at 2230H. Neg assessment on dmg or res.

OK

55

2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd in the QUE SON valley & adjacent high grd w/2 bdes continuing S&D opns in zone. 3/1 - D/1/7 extracted to

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

LZ Baldy closing at 1248H. 5/7 CA'd B, C, and D Co's into ~~the~~ cold LZ's at BT142392, BT140140, and BT135405. All LZ's were cold. C/2/12 CA'd vic AT998334. All other co's conducted scty and S&D opns in zone. In 196th AO, all co's conducted S&D opns in zone. Total casualties for the day were: 30 VC KIA, 6 IW. No US casualties.

56

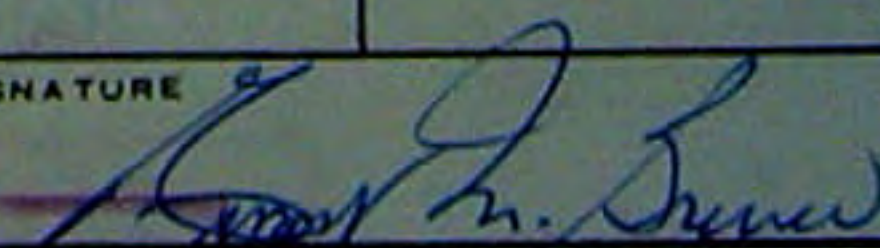
2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 172400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872234
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS823259
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS872324
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT175487
B Co	BT141488
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS752436
A Co	BS752436
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS775585
D Co	BS731528
Recon	BS752436
C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS812382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS870321
C Btry	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT130200

B Co

BS541027

C Co

BT128295

D Co

BT121296

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT025251

B Co

BT043285

C Co

BT031207

D Co

BT085285

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT978236

C Co

AT974262

D Co

AT968278

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT223317

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT284311

B Trp

BT029349

C Trp

BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT999315

B Co

AT984307

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT047388

B Co

BT048386

C Co

BT118432

D Co

BT133453

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT095381

C Co

BT140405

D Co

BT135405

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BT630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	BS549013
1/6	BS486968
A	BS456892
B	BS566962
C	BS597928
E	BS547934
1/46	BT462072
A	BT395145
B	BT463072
C	BT462072
E	BT295117
1/52	BS630992
A	BS672012
B	BS655960
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
H/17 Cav	BT549013
1/14 Arty	BT550009
A	BT485960
B	BT355127
C	BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DTIC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
LMARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TOC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVMO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIG	Div Signal Officer Notified
SURF	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, TOC

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
18 Dec 67HOUR
2400DATE
18 Dec 67ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0015 Received call from Col Musser. He stated he had received Defense plan from 3/1, Subj: "Defense of LZ BALDY", was distributed unclassified. Checked w/3/1 and they said it would be classified as CONFIDENTIAL. 3/1 will notify all persons on their distribution to classify document and to safeguard all copies.

Notified all Bdes to gather up all copies and classify them CONFIDENTIAL

3 0150 3/4, C/2/35 at 0138H vic BS775585, EM coming in from night location, shot himself in the foot. Medics called, minor wound.

4 0815 196th, C/7/17, vic AT896244 Time 0745
Obs 1 VC in black PJ's taking evasive action.
Eng'd 1 VC KIA (C)

M AM

5 0815 3/1, D/1/7 at 0743H completed combat assault into two locations, vic BT122411 and BT 122340, both LZs cold.

M AM

6 0935 198th, C/1/52, Time 0905H, vic BT663008
Spotted 3 men. 2 armed with M79, and the other with M1 & M14. Spotted them 100 to 150 meters. Eng'd still pursuing them. MTF

pm

7 0945 198th, A/1/6, Time 0920H, vic BS466896
Eng'd 5 VC N & E. Res: 2 VO KIA (C) and 2 M1 rifles. Called in gunships to get other 3. Still pursuing. MTF

M AM

8 1000 196th, C/7/17, Time 0800H, vic AT908249
Obs a new foot bridge across stream.

9 1000 196-FAC, Time 0940H, vic BT115346 Obs many military age males in area. C/7/17 is going out to check it.

AM

10 1008 3/4, 63rd Trans, Time 0914H, vic BS874311
2 1/2 or Five ton hit a mine and 1 frnd WHA and 1 frnd KHA (C).

63-C/S
M AM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDC-JADAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

1019

Ref to Journal entry no. 10. Road cleared at 0850 and the mine was probably command detonated.

pm

12

1022

Ref to journal entry no. 9. 196-FAC the military age males, was checked out by C/7/17 and they were between 10-12 yrs they just let them go.

pm

13

1025

196th, A/1/1, Time 1015H, vic 303353
Rec'd 3 to 4 rnds sa fire. Didn't return fire, they couldn't pin point where fire was coming from. They out checking the area.

pm

14

1045

Ref to journal entry no. 10 & 11.
Road is clear and passible, there were two culverts blown. It was a five ton truck, with 105 ammo. It caught fire but they put it out and the ammo was not blown up.

pm

15

1120

III MAF COC daily maneuver report of maneuver battalions submitted.

JSF

pm

16

1125

196th, D/3/21, Time 1120H, vic 096276
Found 50 rds of 7.62. Will be evacuated.

pm

17

1210

196th, C/3/21, Time 1120H, vic BT013213
Obs 2 VC digging in an open field. Eng'd res 1 VC KIA (C). The dead VC was wearing a fatigue jacket, 2 M26 HG'd, 1 flash light, and 2 first aid packs. In the area, there were approx 30 holes 6" deep 6" wide dug at a 45 degree angle. At the bottom of each hole there was another hole paralld to the ground about the size of a pencil. There was no definite pattern to the holes. MID will check out the area.

M

pm

18

1218

196th, 3/82 Arty, Time 172110, vic BT217313
Registered a defcon vic BT217313 and thought

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18 CONT'D

that they had a secondary explosion. This morning the IPW Team checked the area and found out that 2 VN Civ had been injured and that they had been evac to the hospital. There was no signs of a secondary explosion.

PM

19 1217

196th, S5, Time 1200H, vic BT280301
Village chief reported a tunnel was loc at the above coord and that 12 VC were living inside. C/7/17 Cav will go and check the area.

PM

20 1310

196th, B/4/31, Time 1245H, vic AT972207
Obs 1 VC with pack. Ducked in the bushes before they could fire. Check area found 1 VC pack containing small amount of documents, cleaning equipment, and assorted clothing.

PM

21 1328

196th, A/1/1, Time 1318H, vic 335315
Rec'd aw fire. Res: 4 US WHA. MTF

M-G3-E/S

PM

22 1335

1AC requests AO extension for purpose of Aerial Recon for period 190600H - 191800H. From BS667310 E on 31 GL to 8031, S on 80 GL to BS800236. 3/4 approved.

3/4, FSE, G3

PM

23 1500

3/1, Scouts/3/1, Time 0830H, vic BT100545
Rec'd gun fire spotted 5 to 10 VC in bunker. ARA eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

24 1504

3/4-1st Cav rec'd approval for AO extension in the southern portion of their AO.

25 1650

198th, Recon E/1/46, Time 1415H, vic BT288084
Rec'd sniper fire. A Sgt Kirany was wounded in leg slightly. He was medivac. Res: 1 WHA (minor)

PM

26 1700

Ref to Journal entry no. 13. A/1/1, at 1651 at Coord 333314 to 333315 they found numerous fox holes, in one hole they found

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

CONT'D

1 enemy KIA. It was an NVA dressed in tan uniform with 1AK47 and 1 piece of paper. Don't know what the paper was. Sn of AK47 is 10059824.

M

PM

27

1725

Rec'd word fr SFC Gynn (Avn) that a chopper was down at 428123. Called 198th and informed them to send someone to secure the chopper. This is a result of engine failure.

M

PM

28

1754

198, E/1/46 at 1658H vic BT2910, found 2 IW, 1xCHICOM Carb, Type 53; 1x1903 Springfield rifle. Exact coords and SN's to follow.

M

PM

29

1820

3/1, C/2/12, Time 1520H, vic BT000340
Obs 1 NVA evading. Eng'd and killed. Res:
1 NVA KIA

M

PM

30

1820

3/1, B/1/35, Time 1215H, vic BT148510
Ref to 1300 spot report. Rec sniper fire
fd 1 VC female evading. Eng'd and killed.

M

PM

31

1820

3/1, B/5/7, Time 1540, vic BT079370
Fd 1 VC KIA dead from sa. Found in hut dead
5-6 hrs. 099389- fd and dest 4 tons of rice.

M

PM

32

1820

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1700H, vic BT994296
Obs 4 mil age males w/wpons and packs. Res:
4 VC KIA 2 Carbine cptr, and 1 .45 cptrd.

M

PM

33

1820

198th, 1/52, Time 1758H, vic BS683971
Op black on 17 Dec 67 rec'd sniper fire vic
BS683971, while checking the area on 18 Dec.
They obs 3 VN in a field when the VN saw them
they started to run. The plt told them to
halt but they didn't. Ptc eng'd. Res 1 VC KIA
(C). Villagers in the area later stated that
the VN were VC.

M

PM

34

1820

3/1, C/1/7, Time Unk, vic unk Has cptrd WO
from 3d Bn, 31 Regt, 1st Div away from unit
1 1/2 months. MTF

PM

35

1943

14 Avn Bn, 176 Av Co, Time 1705H, vic BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
35	CONT'D		409139, Ref Journal no. 27. Acft made a successful forced landing. One person was shaken up a bit, and one complained of a sore back. The aircraft (UHID) was extracted.				PM
36	1915		3/1, Bde Scouts, at 1825H vic BT143482 abs'd and eng'd 2 mil aged males w/weapons. Res 2 VC KIA (c) and 1 IW dest		M		PM
37	2340		Ref convoy that was to supposed to go to DUC PHO today. Sgt Copper (3/4) called in reference to this convoy. We called 39th Engr's, the unit who was supposed to sponsor this convoy and they informed DTOC that they only had 1 convoy going south today and that it reached DUC PHO at 1130H. This convoy was supposed to go to QUI NHON. DTOC contacted the 198th and they have no record of escorting a convoy, also, DUC PHO has no record of this convoy proceeding to DUC PHO.		G3		
38	2345		196, C/4/31, at 2110H vic AT953250 ambushed 1 VC. Checking area now.				
39	2345		196, B/4/31, at 2050H vic AT968234 in contact w/unk size force, res 2 VC KIA(C), 1 Det. MTF.		M		
40	2400		Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns w/4 bns conducted 3 air-mobile displacements and 2 co size CA's. 196 cont'd S&D opns in S portion of AO w/3 bns conducting S&D opns in zone. Both bdes had light contact throughout the day. Statistical summaries for the day are as follows: 15 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 4 IW CIA, 4 US WHA(evac), 1 US WHA(minor).				
41	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 182400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP

Bt533094

Div arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 14th Inf

BS872324

A Co

BS872234

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS812383

D Co

BS932222

Recon

BS872234

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BT133453

A Co

BT186475

B Co

BT152502

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

C Trp, 1st Sqdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th arty (105T)

BS812382

A Btry

BT115370

B Btry

BS870321

C Btry

BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT130200

B Co

BT541027

C Co

BT128295

D Co

BT111301

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT052251

B Co

BT046290

C Co

BT025220

D Co

BT078294

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT968235

C Co

AT955256

D Co

AT952281

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT227317

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT290340

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250217

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

BT024359

B Co

BT984307

C Co

BT017364

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT076462

B Co

BT079462

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT095381

C Co

BT125355

D Co

BT075324

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st arty

BS813395

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	BT549013
1/6	BT486986
A	BT454887
B	BT570960
C	BT597927
E	BT538928
1/46	BT462072
A	BT417134
B	BT419157
C	BT453062
E	BT292073
1/52	BS630992
A	BS662045
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS678991
H/17 Cav	BT549013
1/14 Arty	BT550009
A	BS485960
B	BT331117
C	BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DTOC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (ANL) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSP	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-E	Asst Div Cmdr E Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CHLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVMO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIG	Div Signal Officer Notified
SURF	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
1-	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVI	2d ARVI Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (ANL) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
19 Dec 67HOUR
2400DATE
19 Dec 67ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0500 1/7 started moving at following times:
A Co - 0312H, B Co - 0240H, D Co - 0426H.

OK

3 0500 Fireflymsn made two runs. One at 2030H to
vic BT248412 rec'd SA/AW fire and sank 25
sampans. Another run at 2200H to vic BT189435
sank 47 sampans. Went further S on river
and sank 7 more sampans.

OK

4 0700 1st Mar Div AO extension, after being cleared
thru them, was cleared politically by Hoi An.

OK

5 120800 198th, A/1/6, Time 182145H, vic BS465893
In ref to VC probing actions against A/1/6
inf last night, this morning while searching
area at BS465893, they found 3 VC KIA (C),
with no wpns and they were kill by claymore
fragments. They still continue serch area.

M

PM

6 0840 196th, D/2/1, Time 0815H, vic BT114311
Det 1 Vietnamese female and daughter. Her
husband is information leader. She gave list
of 5 names, all VC squad leaders. She and
her daughter will be detained. Names will be
checked.

PM

7 0845 198th A/1/46 CA vic BT465142, first lift
TD 0813, 2d lift TD 0822, cold LZ.

M

PM

8 0907 196, C/7/17, Time 0815H, vic BT021210
Det 2 females and 1 child.

PM

9 0935 3/1, Bde Scouts, Time 0730H, vic 253387
From Bde Scouts, confirmed they eng'd 1 VC
with res: 1 VC KIA (C) at coord 257383. ARA
2/20 eng'd 5 NVA evading in bunker. Res:
bunker destroyed and 5 NVA KIA (C). They

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	CONT		also killed 1 VC last night (C). Total is ARA 2/20-5NVA KIA(C) 1 VC KIA (C), and Bde Scouts 1 VC KIA (C)		M		PM
10	0936		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0830H, vic BT102472 Picked up two det, and are being sent to Balay. Also eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).		M		PM
11	0937		3/1, C/5/7, Time 0730H, vic BT113365 Eng'd 1 VC evading along river bank. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), and CIA (possible VC). He had no ID so they are bringing him in for questioning.		M		PM
12	0938		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0900H, vic BT000358 Eng'd 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).		M		PM
13	1000		3/1, A2/12, Secure move LZ Ross to LZ Leslie complete 0835H.		M		PM
14	1038		Cpt Johnson Quang Nai 196th, Time unk, vic BS745515 US truck struck need medivac. 1 US WHA, seen by aircraft. Check w/3/4 1041H will call back confirmation. 1053H 3/4 said 5 ton truck had hit mine, vic BS 743520. 1WHA, 2 Shaken up. MTF		M, G3, C/S		PM
15	1100		196th, 27th Chem, Time 1050H, vic AT873172 CS drop had a secondary explosion.				PM
16	1115		3/4, B/19 Engr, Ref to journal entry #14. Truck was from B Co, 19th Engr. Road is open. 1 WHA (evac) 1 WHA (minor)				PM
17	1120		III MAF, daily report on maneuver battalions submitted.		JSF		PM
18	1305		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0930H, vic AT999358				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

CONT'D

Spotted 2 mil age males evading. Res: 2 VC
KIA (C)

M

PM

19

1305

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1130H, vic BT209459
Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

20

1305

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1217H, vic BT197456
Obs 4 mil age males evading. Res: 4 VC KIA (C) M

PM

21

1305

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1225H, vic BT198454
Spotted 4 mil age males dressin green unif.
Res: 4 NVA KIA (C)

M

PM

22

1330

196th, C/7/17, Time 1405H, vic 205234 &
205205 Acft rec'd fire. Rtn fire. Res: unk
At 1407 fr 205234 rec'd aw fire and rtn
fire res unk.

PM

23

1500

Tam Ky: ARVNS will be conducting an S & D
operation along the coast on 20 Dec 67

196, 198

PM

24

1505 Delayed

report: 196, 3/21 at 171300H vic BT032248
had a Hoi Chanh turn himself in to Nui Loc
Son. Knows location of 5 weapons. C/3/21
will check out.

G2

PM

25

1510

3/4, D/5/7 at 1235H vic BT090345 eng'd 1 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

26

1511

3/4, B/1/9 at 1314H vic BT195436 obs'd 2 VC
playing dead. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

27

1512

3/1, Bde Scouts at 1115H vic BT099366 eng'd
2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

28

1640

198, A/1/6 at 1555H vic BS465894 eng'd 3 VC.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

Continued

Res; 1 VC KIA (c) and 3 US WHA (evac)

M

PM

29

1655

2 196, D/3/21 at 1558H vic BT075276 2 US WHA
by booby trap. Res: 1 WHA (minor), 1 WHA (evac) M

PM

30

1742

39th Engr, C Co, at 1600H vic BS728556, VN
children turned in 4x90mm, 2x105mm, and
3x79mm rds to C Co. Rounds were blown in
place.

M

PM

31

1800

3/1, A/1/35 at 1500H vic BT193464 eng'd 2 VC
at the entrance to a tunnel. Res: 3 VC KIA (c) M

PM

32

1801

3/1, A/1/35 at 1500H eng'd 1 VC vic BT192465
Res: 1 VC KIA (c) M

PM

33

1802

3/1, B/1/9 at 1545H vic AT960314 obs'd 4 VC
trying to hide. Res: 4 VC KIA (c) M

PM

34

1803

3/1, B/1/9 at AT963324 at 1620H picked up 1
male and 1 female detainee, also eng'd 1 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA (c) M

PM

35

1804

3/1, B/1/9 at 1633H vic AT971328 eng'd 1 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA (c) M

PM

36

1805

3/1, B/1/9 at 1710H vic AT957310 eng'd 2 NVA
trying to evade. Res: 2 NVA KIA(C) M

PM

37

1823

198, A/1/6 at 1745H vic BT471895 approached
a camouflaged hut. VC threw a grenade from
the hut wounding 2 US. Eng'd VC. Res 1 VC
KIA (c), 2 US WHA (evac). Dustoff complete
at 1755H M

PM

38

1905

3/1, Bde Scouts, at 1800H vic BT150530, found
30 VC in group, engaged. Res: 5 VC KIA (C) M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39 2000 Weather Effects Report to III MAF

40 2200 3/1 LZ Baldy at 2130H rec'd 7 explosions -
poss mtrs, checking this now. FOLLOW-UP -
At 2115H rec'd 4 incoming rds unk size 100-
150 meters E of LZ Baldy vic BT137457. Neg
cas or damage. Assume it came fm enemy. JOK

41 2200 196, D/4/31, at 2135H vic AT944276 amb 2 VC,
neg res. JOK

42 2200 3/1 reported 4-7 rds landed outside perimeter
approx 2130H. Sounded like 81mm mtr. Neg
cas. Will perform crater analysis in morning. M/C S, C-3 OK

43 2215 196, F/17 Cav at 2135H sas 2 sampans heading
N, eng'd w/50 cal, res 2 KIA(C), 2 sampans
dest. At 2230H saw 2 more sampans, eng'd,
res 2 sampans dest, 2 VC KIA(P). M OK

44 2245 Medevac for 3 EM wounded by fragment fm frdly
gren which went off. B/2/12 vic BT024359.
Medevac comp 2307H, res 3 NEW(evac). M C/S C-3

45 2245 DELAYED - At 1435H A/1/35 vic BT195458 while
sweeping area, fd 2 M-1 carbines, 2 Soviet
type rifles, res 4 IW CIA. M OK

46 2305 198, E/1/6, at 2130H vic BS540893 rec'd 6
81mm mtr rds, neg cas. Probably came fm en.
About 2330H FSE ~~xx~~ was checked to call the
ROK's. At 2340H 198th wanted grids to fire
CM on. At 0010H 198th had mtrs located and
req clearance. ROK's ceased ~~fixing~~ firing. JOK

47 2400 Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd in Que Son valley
& adjacent highground w/light-moderate contact.
3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/4 bns. D/2/12
conducted CA at 0815H vic BT007354. Majority
of en kills were res of B/1/9 helicopters.
196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 bns w/light
contact. Res for period ~~see~~ on next page: JOK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

FRND

ENEMY

1 WHA(evac)

36 VC KIA(C)

1 WHA(minor)

3 VC KIA(P)

3 NBW

11 NVA KIA(C)

5 IW

48

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

DL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Ernest M. Breuer

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 192400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS872324
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT196455
B Co	BT173455
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS603719
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS603719
D Co	BS603719
Recon	BS603719
C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS812383
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS753432
C Btry	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT227319

19th Inf Bde

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT130200

B Co

BT205319

C Co

BT128295

D Co

BT114311

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT052251

B Co

BT046292

C Co

BT025244

D Co

BT075303

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT961235

C Co

AT984282

D Co

AT955279

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250218

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT133453
BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT112471

D Co

BT103473

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114373

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT114375

C Co

BT112354

D Co

BT075324

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	BS813395
A Btry	BS813397
B Btry	BS731528
C Btry	BS869319
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	BT561047
A Btry	BT224311
B Btry	BS573965
C Btry	BT060252
D Btry	BT442083
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	BT511040
B Btry	BT027341
C Btry	BS812394
K Btry, 5th Marines	BS630852
198th Inf Bde	BT549013
1/6	BT486986
A	BT483892
B	BT566962
C	BT596927
E	BT539894
1/46	BT462072
A	BT396145
B	BT462072
C	BT462072
E	BT312110
1/52	BS630992
A	BS700975
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
H/17 Cav	BT549013
1/14 Arty	BS550009
A	BS485960
B	BT353127
C	BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DTIC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATION

MEANING

III	III MAP Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/1	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
H	Map Posted (TDC)
JSP	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVLO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIGC	Div Signal Officer Notified
SMO	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
ChAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCG)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
20 Dec 67HOUR
2400DATE
20 Dec 67ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 OPENED JOURNAL

2 0455 Convoy Movement. ALC - DPTR: 0900H, ETA: 1100H. FM: Quang Ngai TO: Chu Lai. SCTY: plt. CARGO: food, ammo, POL. 20 veh's. 198

3 0455 Convoy Movement. Quang Tin Sector - DPTR: 0900H, ETA: 1100H. FM: Tam Ky TO: Chu Lai. SCTY: plt. CARGO: food, ammo, POL. 20 veh's. 198

4 0500 198 MP Tower at 2130H vic BT495076 saw sampans approx 1000 meters away, fired on them and rec'd SA fire (6 rds), neg res.

5 0500 198 MP boats at 0200H vic BT495083 spotted 2 sampans approx 200 meters away and eng'd with neg res.

6 0530 198, C/1/46, at 0515H vic BT447053 while in amb psn, rec'd 2 HG's and AW fire, res 3 WHA(evac). Rest of ptl is securing LZ for Medevac. Chopper with illum fm arty. M

7 0740 3/4, Rcn/1/14 completed touchdown on C/A at 0724H vic BS832288 LZ cold M

8 0730 196th, F/17 Cav, Time 2134H, vic BT343295 Ref to journal entry #41, 19 Dec 67. 2 possible KIA, change to 2 KIA (C) pm

9 0830 9th Engrs, A/9th Engr, Time 0800H, vic BT 444096 1 banner stretched across road at above coord. Was booby trapped by an M-26 grenade on pole. Action taken. Disarmed s/picked up pamphlets. One VC flag, & banner. pm

10 0845 39th Eng, C Co, Time 0800H, vic BS732546 VN child turned in 3 M79 rounds. Dest in place. pm

11 0915 B/2/2, Time 0830H, CA completed #1 at 0901

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11 CONT'D

PZ Ross LZ AT985329 it was cold.

PM

12 0935

3/4, A/1/14, Time 0900H, vic BS844307
Eng'd 4 VC in a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA (C),
3 VC CIA

M

PM

13 0943

39th Eng, 26 Eng'd Bn, Time 0900H, vic BT
546058 Found 1 HG loc at the east end of
run way. Desty.

PM

14 0955

3/1, D/2/12, completed CA vic AT980340 at
0945H the LZ was cold.

PM

15 1015

39th Engr, C Co, Time 0945H, vic BS734527
5 VN children turned in 1 155mm round. Dest
in place.

PM

16 1017

k96th, A/1/1, Time 1010H, vic 307287
Rec'd 4-5 rds sa fire, retn fire. Checking
area.

PM

17 1032

196th, C/3/21, Time 1020, vic 037268
Detained 1 indiv hiding in brush had assorted
documents & carrying a K Bar.

PM

18 1035

The mine sweep for op Holly is complete.
Sgt West from the Americal engr.

PM

19 1105

3/1, CA, C/5/7 completed at 1059H, LZ vic
BT002370, the LZ cold.

PM

20 1130

III MAF COC - Daily Report of Maneuver Bat-
talions submitted.

JSF

PM

21 1124

3/1, B/1/7 at 0730H vic BT110415, engaged 2
VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 WIA/CIA
(evac)

M

PM

22 1124

3/1, B/1/35 at 0750H vic BT169464, found 1
VC KIA by booby trap. Approx 30 yrs of age,
no ID. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1145

Called 11th Bde ref convoy moving North.
ETA is 1300H, convoy moving OK as reported
by Bde CG.

PM

24

1215

D 2/35 (198th) completed C/A at 0830H vic
BS566878 the LZ was cold.

M

PM

25

1216

1149 015376.
B 5/7 at 1214H completed C/A vic BT114914
The LZ was cold.

M

PM

26

1245

196, LRRP TODDY inserted at 1235H.

PM

27

1400

3/1, B/1/9 at 1335H vic BT013312, observed
and engaged 2 mil age males evading. Res:
2 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

28

1450

Notified by Maj Campbell, S2, 3/4 Bde, that
challenge and password from the 17 Dec to
1200H on the 23 Dec has been lost and is
considered compromised. Requested III MAF
for permission to use alternate code.

G2-196-198-3/1-
3/4-

PM

29

1520

196, D/2/1 at 1244H vic BT114305, found
1 ton of rice, will be evacuated to THANG
BINH.

PM

30

1540

3/4, Reported an H23 helicopter from DivArty M
down vic BS704615, mechanical failure. Gun-
ships securing area. MTF

PM

31

1600

Cpt Clark from 11th Bde call said that
256 vehicles close carentan 201500 Dec,
on 21 Dec, 141 vehicles plus escort will
make return convoy QN.

PM

32

1605

C/39 Timel530H, vic BS728556 1 VN Turned
over two 90mm rds. Blew in place.

PM

33

1710

3/1, B/1/9 at 1335H vic BT013312 eng'd 3 VC
evading. Res: 3 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1711		3/1, B/1/9 at 1645H vic BT014415 eng'd 2 VC evading with packs of rice. Res. 2 VC KIA (c)	M	PM
35	1712		3/1, B/1/9 at 1700H vic BT104425 eng'd 2 VC Res: 2 VC KIA (c)	M	PM
36	1730		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1354H, vic BT000304 Eng'd 1 VC KIA (C)	M	PM
37	1910		3/4. Time 1830, LRRP Team #6 inserted 1830 vic BS839420, heliborne insertion. No time of extraction known at this time.		PM
38	1915		3/1, B/1/9, Time 1735H, vic 983335 Eng'd 1 VC trying to evade UH1B. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) Aircraft developed engine trouble & crash landed. After landing observed 1 slaughter buffalo w/2 VC beside it, eng'd 2 VC KIA. Blues were inserted & pick up crew at 1820. Aircraft was dest. 1 US WHA (minor)	M-G3-C/S	PM
39	2000		3/4, A/2/35, at 1355H vic BS750550 secondary explosion when US trps threw a gren in a trench, res 2 WHA(minor).	M	OK
40	2001		3/4, R/1/14, at 1400H vic BS830274 rec'd SA fire and M-79 rds, res 3 WHA(evac).	M	OK
41	2035		198, E/1/6, 1947H vic BS525917 1 element while moving to night loc, encountered 1 indiv coming fm S, told to halt but did not. Eng'd, res 1 VC KIA(C), No ID card.	M	OK
42	2110		3/4, LRRP-6 at 2010H vic BS839416 followed 6 males to a hootch and checked the hootch. Fd 25 males inside w/Russian flag and picture of Ho Chi Minh on alter. LRRP threw 2 HG's in and eng'd w/SA fire, res 12 VC KIA(C), 1 M-1 rifle, 1 frag grenade, and doc's CIA. 3/4 is now engaging area w/artty. Will send	M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

plt to area tomorrow to check. LRRP consisted of 6 EM and 1 Lieutenant.

OK

43 2245

3/1, B/1/35 at 2201H vic BT193438 heard drums and bells, saw movement and saw tracer of poss .50 cal. Called in arty(104 rds), res 2 secondary explosions(1 large, 1 small). Two poss .50 cal MG sites, saw tracer fire at acft.

OK

44 2300

3/1 B/1/35 at 1910H vic BT187441 eng'd 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C).

M

OK

45 2300

DELAYED - 198, C/1/46 at 190200H vic BT447053 amb ptl eng'd by unk # of VC w/HG, res 1 US WHA(minor)

M

OK

46 2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1 - A & B Co's w/10 PF's conducted cordon & search opns vic BT1142. C & D Co's w/25 NPFF conducted cordon & search opns vic BT0945. 4 co's conducted cdt assaults beginning 0945H vic AT980340, BT015376, and BT041379, and BT002370. All LZ's were cold. 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 bns. Totals for W/W: 13 VC KIA(C), 1 WHA(minor). Sig event: At 2010H LRRP-6 (Due Pho AO) followed 6 VN to hut vic BS839416 where meeting of 25 men was in progress. Hoetch contained Russian flag and Ho Chi Minh picture. LRRP eng'd w/SA & 2 HG's, res 12 VC KIA(C), 1 M-1 rifle, 1 frag grenade, and doc's(CIA). LRRP consisted of 7 men and was extracted at 2032H.

OK

47 2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Ernest M. Breuer

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT RECORDS AS OF

202400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP	BT533094
Div arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS826270
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT177473
B Co	BT193438
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS565877
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS565877
D Co	BS565877
Recon	BS565877
C Trp, 1st Scdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th arty (105T)	BS812382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS753432
C Btry	BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT130200

B Co

BT190313

C Co

BT131302

D Co

BT125316

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT050251

B Co

BT046292

C Co

BT024247

D Co

BT078294

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT994252

B Co

AT976234

C Co

AT987277

D Co

AT974288

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT223317

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250218

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT094482

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT095411

D Co

BT087454

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT015374

C Co

BT002370

D Co

BT045380

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS869319

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BT561047

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

D Btry

BT442083

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)

BT511040

B Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS812394

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

198th Inf Bde

BT549013

1/6

BS486986

A

BS483893

B

BS482865

C

BS597927

E

BS527912

1/46

BT462072

A

BT468068

B

BT468068

C

BT468068

E

BS302142

1/52

BS630992

A

BS700975

B

BS655955

C

BS630992

E

BS630992

H/17 Cav

BT549013

1/14 Arty

BS550009

A

BT485960

B

BT355927

C

BS653992

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIOC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CHLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVNO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIGO	Div Signal Officer Notified
SDP	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
ChAF	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/LC	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
21 Dec 67

HOUR
2400

DATE
21 Dec 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0235 198, MP Plt at 0230H vic BT454132 eng'd 1 SP, (sampan)
res 1 VC KIA(C), 1 VC CIA. M

3 0300 3/1 fm Dy Off. Since we are not sure of AO
extension to NE of your bdry, any opn in that
area will be cleared for trps by G3 Amcal.
Any firing by arty will be cleared by Amcal
FSE.

4 0345 Call fm 1st ACD(CPT Browning). They sent a
msg on courier flight fm Nha Trang to us
Cite #F12-20299, (C), wanted to know if we
rec'd it. Answered neg. Subj is classified
so checked w/AG Classified and they are not
in receipt of it either.

5 0730 Convoy Movement. Adv Log Cmd. DPTR: 0900H
ETA: 1100H. FM: Quang Ngai. TO: Chu Lai.
SCTY: plt. CARGO: food, ammo, POL. 15 veh's. 196

Convoy Movement. Adv Log Cmd. DPTR: 0900H
ETA: 1100H. FM: Tam Ky. TO: Chu Lai.
SCTY: plt. CARGO: food, ammo, POL, 10 veh's.

6 0707 196th, D/4/31, Time 0615H, Spotted 3 VC head-
ing west 200 ft away. Eng'd small arms
automatic wpns, believe to have wound one,
checking area.

7 0915 198th, A/1/52, Time 0850H, vic BS691945
Plt receiving hvy sa & aw fire from est 30
man VC element. Contact broken, VC fleeing
sw, 2 plat in pursuit. Neg casualties at this
time. MTF

8 0916 198th, ARVN, Time 0825H, vic BS613834
ARVN unit working w/2/35 Inf rec'd sa, aw &
mort fire, est to be from BS603838, BS600833, BS602822
contact broken. Res: 1 ARVN WHAF (evac)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-1000

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0930

196th, F/17, Time 0928H, vic 277283
Rec'd sa fire from village. Res: 1US WHA
(evac) returning fire.

PM

10

0930

To 198th, in ref to journal entry no. 7
Passed request to Sgt Lincoln Chung Yung
0930 Request approved by LTC Lee, 2d Rok
Mar S-3. (Call from Sgt Lincoln)

C/S

PM

11

1000

3/1, 2/20, Time 0855H, vic^{AT}003332
Eng'd 2 VC in green unif. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

12

1000

3/1, called and said this is a late entry
from last night. B/1/35, Time 201900H,
vic BT187441 Obs 5 indiv while setting up
ambush, Eng'd 1 VC KIA (C), the other 4
got away.

M

PM

13

1005

196th, vic BT297283 Ref to spot rep 9. 1
plat F/17 added, Inf plat c 7/17 inserted
1 plat 2-1 on 45 minutes alert enemy est to
be 4 or 5 VC w/aw. Will attempt to take
prisoner.

PM

14

1014

196th, C/3/21, Time 0930H, vic BT016216
Found 3 82mm mortar rds (chicom) good cond
will be evac.

PM

15

1015

196th, LRRP TODDY, Time 0955H, vic AT933284
Obs'd 5 indiv black PJ's taking unk objects
out of boxes & placing them in the ground.

PM

16

1043

196, F/17 at 1025H vic BT276278 obs'd 1
indiv in black PJs run out of village.
refused to halt, eng'd. Res 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

17

1130

196, C/3/21 at 1040H vic BT028239 found
assorted medical supplies for approx 100 men
also found some NVA uniforms, will evacuate

PM

18

1300

3/1, B/1/9 at 1225H vic BT083495 obs'd 1
mil aged male in black PJs. Eng'd. Res: 1
VC KIA (c)

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1323

196, C/7/17 at 1142H vic BT276273 obs'd 1 VC
hiding in weeds evading, acft. Res 1 VC CIA

M

PM

20

1324

196, F/17 at 1300H vic BT279285 obs'd 1 VC
hiding in bunker. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

21

1325

196, B/3/21 at 1300H vic BT057296 obs'd 1 VN
male running 150 meters east w/HG, eng'd
Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

22

1326

196, B/3/21 at 1130H vic BT057297 found
4500 lbs rice which was turned over to Nui
Loc Son refugee center.

M

PM

23

1320

Tam Ky requests clearance of an AO vic BT
283267 to BT287265 to BT286269 to BT290270
for the period 220200 to 220400H. Purpose to
conduct an RF raid.

196

PM

24

1400

196, FAC at 1340H vic BT298377 obs'd 5 sam-
pans when acft flew over area. The sampans
headed outto sea. Request swiftboats

196, Shellback

PM

25

1514

196th, B/3/21, Time 1240H, vic BT044273
2 US WHA from booby trap HG. (evac)

PM

26

1430

196th, vic 283374 A/1/1, crossing river
APC sunk 4 rescued, and don't know how many
more in track. 2 US MHA northern port of
AO neptuen. Notified NSAD who sent 3 divers
MTF

PM

27

1600

39 Engr, C Co, Time 1145H, vic BS728556
UN children turned in 3 M79 rds. Blown in
place.

PM

28

1630

Ref to journal entry no. 26. 196th,
1 Kha. and 1 MHA, it is change from the 2
MHA

PM

29

1644

196, B/3/21 at 1240H vic BT044273 2 US WHA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

29

Continued

from Booby Trapped HG: DELETE ERRONEOUS ENTRY

M

PM

30

1650

Ref to journal entry no. 26 & 28, 196th,
2 KHA is a change from 1 KHA & 1 MHA

PM

31

1712

196, A/1/1 at 1705H vic BT303365 an estimated
VC Platoon is pinned down. Have requested
7/17 & fire birds for support. MTF

PM

32

1720

3/4, A/39 Engr at 1445H vic BT082390 disc-
overed 250 lb bomb during mine sweep. Blew
in place

PM

33

1730

Ref to journal entry no 31, 196, 2d Plt A/2/1
CA ~~in EXXXXX~~ in support. MTF

PM

34

1735

196, LRRP TODDY at 1715H vic AT933284 obs'd
12 indiv run into woods when FAC flew over,
calling in Artillery. MTF

PM

35

1735

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1445H, vc AT987317
Obs 2 mil age male in black PJ's & sandals.
Eng'd with res: 2 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

36

1735

3/1, D/1/7 at 1430H vic BT070455 eng'd 1
indiv wearing black PJs. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

37

1804

196, C/7/17 at 1745H vic BT301336 obs'd and
eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

38

1805

196, C/7/17 at 1715H vic BT305365 obs'd and
eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c) & 18 Hootches

M

PM

39

1910

3/4th - R 1/14 at 1645H vic BS837287 found 1
VC KIA (C) by arty

M

PM

40

1954

198th, D/2/35, Time 1220H, vic BS565877
Had one indiv step on mine res: 1 WHA (evac)

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1915		198th, R/2/35, Time 1641H, vic BS565877 Had one indiv step on mine, results 1 US WHA (evac)		PM
42	1925		196th, B/2/1, Time 1845H, vic BT190310 Rec'd unk no of sniper rounds. Res: 1 US WHA (evac) MTF		PM
43	1926		196th, F/17, Time 1618H, vic 275273 Found heavy blood trail. Res: "eg		PM
44	1927		196th, Recon/3/21, Time 1755H, vic BT069262 Obs'd 6 males & 6 females in open. 1 male had a claymore bag and dressed in stateside fatigues. MTF		PM
45	1950		C Co 39th Engr had 1 VN turn in 1 ea 155mm rd and 1 M-79 rd. Incident happened at 1730H vic BS732546.		PM
46	1950		DELAYED - 196, A/1/1, at 210325H vic BT293373 being probed by 2 sqds of VC. They have approx 12-16 bodies outside of perimeter. Firing illum.		PM
47	2000		MAJ Einn called fm III MAF COC w/info that on 192200H 4 rds of 105 arty fell in village in Que Son vic BT033353 killing 2 civ's and wounding 1. Info given to S2, 2/12th. S5 3d Bde will make payment. III MAF wants a spot report & investigation. Turned over to FSE.	G3, FSE	do 14
48	2030		Rec'd call fm LNO, 2d ROK as to who, what, & when PF's will take over 3d Bn's base camp. ROK's are leaving. Checked Quang Ngai & 198th w/neg res. 198th Dy Off stated the PF advisor will call Chung Yung in morning.		SK
49	2030		196, C/7/17 at 1800H vic BT307373 obs & eng'd 2 VC w/wpns in sampan, res 2 KIA(C), 1 sampan dest.	M	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

2030

CAG K-5 at 1900H vic BT403114 sprung amb, res 1 VC KIA(C), 1 carbine, 1 pack, and 1 helmet. Believe there are 10-15 more VC in area. Ptl's on way back to CP w/body & equip. Called arty. Will move into area when arty stops.

M

AK

51

2055

196, A/1/1, vic BT296365 at 2040H fd 2 gren's not BT'd, dest in place.

OK

52

2245

~~Ref item #51~~ Rec'd call fm 1st ACD w/question on rotation of 2/12th. Notified LTC Kelly

OK

53

2300

3/1, 2/12 at 2220H vic AT968308 spotted est VC plt to W and eng'd w/arty. Movement stopped. Unit using starlight scope. Est 10 KIA's. Will check in morning.

M

OK

54

2315

Called 1st ACD and notified them(ref #52). A decision would be made in morning of 22 Dec after LTC Kelly receives guidance fm CG.

OK

55

2330

CPT Parker called by LTC Lee(S3, 2d ROK Bde) who said 1st ROK Inf scheduled to move by helo tomorrow. Problem is that ROK Arty move by LST was supposed to leave today - delayed until tomorrow so won't arrive until 23 Dec. LTC Lee req msg be passed to COL Randall (III MAF) req Marine Arty to remain in place to cover ROK Bn until ROK Arty arrives probably on 23 Dec. Req passed to MAJ Cooper III MAF COC.

OK

56

2340

3/4 called w/info that they would send a convoy fm Duc Pho to Chu Lai starting 1100H 22 Dec w/7 veh's. Will notify TO in morning.

198

OK

57

2340

3/4, 2/35 at 2300H "cloudy" leaving 2/35 area to Chu Lai w/7 veh's.

OK

58

2400

Ref item #55. USMC Arty Spt will be prov

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

OFFICER'S LOG
CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

pending arrival of ROK Mar Arty. Assume ROK Arty will close and be in position NLT 24 Dec. Passed to Chung Yung.

59

2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact
In 3/1 AO cont'd S&D opns in zone. 5/7th
cont'd S&D opns in zone and ~~xxxx~~ air moved
A Co fm LZ Colt to C Co's loc at BT002370.
In turn moved C Co to LZ Colt. 2/12th cont'd
local S&D opns vic LZ's and CA'd 2 plts D Co
vic AT210737 and S&D. 1/35th cont'd S&D in
zone. 196th cont'd S&D opns within AO w/em-
phasis on night opns. A/1/1, while conducting
S&D opns vic BT283374, had APC sink, res 2
NEK. At 1700H A/1/1 eng'd est VC/NVA plt.
A/2/1 CA'd into area of contact at 1824H.
Contact broken approx 1830H, res as of close
of period unk. Final res for period: 13 VC
KIA(C), 1 IW, 5 WHA(evac).

60

24.00

JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 212400H Dec 67

Americal Div CR

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS872324

1st Bn, 14th Inf

BS872324

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

Recon

BS824257

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BS133453

A Co

BT185462

B Co

BT204444

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS565877

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS565877

D Co

BS565877

Recon

BS565877

C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS812382

A Btry

BT115370

B Btry

BS753432

C Btry

BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT130200

B Co

BT155295

C Co

BT131302

D Co

BT114322

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT052251

B Co

BT045294

C Co

BT045247

D Co

BT078294

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT963241

C Co

AT989278

D Co

AT983282

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACH

BT227314

A Trp

BT305325

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250218

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT094428

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT061426

D Co

BT060446

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT002370

B Co

BT015374

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT045380

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT228341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT561049</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT5110400</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	
1/6	
A	BT549013
B	BT486986
C	BT500900
E	BT535875
1/46	BT596927
A	BT573967
B	BT468072
C	BT468068
E	BT468068
1/52	BT468068
A	BT323138
B	BS630992
C	BS700973
E	BS655961
	BS630992
	BS630992

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DTIC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATION

MEANING

III	III MAF Notified
IMARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-E	Asst Div Cmdr E Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVMO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIGO	Div Signal Officer Notified
SUR	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1AC	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 67

2400

22 Dec 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

OK

2

0003

CAG HQ K-5 at 212120H 2 VN civ's brought to compound (1 male, 1 female). Male seriously wounded in chest. Female wounded in leg.

OK

3

0130

CAG HQ K-5 at 211750H vic BT416123 rec'd 4 incoming mtr/gren rds, en psn unk. PF returning fm ptl will check area.

4

0400

196, A/1/1, at 0320H vic BT293373 eng'd 1 VC trying to prove perimeter, res 1 VC KIA(P). Will check area in morning. Later checking of the area revealed 12-16 bodies, ~~for~~ ~~for~~ MTF.

M

OK

5

0955

Gen Johnson departed 11th Bde 0950H.

6

1000

Ref AO extension request from 3/1, clarified purpose for request: 3/1 will survey the area with scouts and gun ships. If something is in the area, they will put in a suitable force. Their intelligence indicates enemy movement through the area.

7

0950

Telecon from III MAF: Dud Bomb Report, 1 D-2, M904 fuse, Coord BS715883 at 212140H.

198, FAC

PM

8

1015

11, C/1/20 at 0510H vic BS869362, patrol observed 1 VN female evading, failed to halt, patrol engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 HG and small amount medical supplies CIA. At 0850H same patrol detained 11 individuals, evac to 3/4.

M

PM

9

1030

196, A/1/1, ref journal entry #4, total is now 4 VC KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (C),

M

PM

10

1100

Rec'd call fr Div Engr. 39th Engr has completed their sweep. Highway is clear.

PM

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1125

B 1/9 at 0830H vic BT047406 eng'd and killed
1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

12

1126

B 1/9 at 1015H vic BT053397 eng'd 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA (C). VC was wearing pack.

M

AM

13

1127

B 1/9 at 0905H vic AT996323 eng'd 2 VC who
were wearing packs. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

14

1128

B 1/9 at 0930H vic AT988344 eng'd 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

15

1129

B 2/12 at 1110H vic BT003340 rec'd AW fire.
Returned fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac), 1 VC
KIA (C)

M

PM

16

1130

39th Engr, Co C, at 0840H vic BS728556, found
LXM79 round, destroyed in place.

M

PM

17

1131

39th Engr, Co D, at 0758H vic BT137442, found
hand grenade on MSR, not booby trapped, blew
in place.

M

PM

18

1145

198, B/2/35 at 1015H vic BS557823, rec'd AW
fire from SW. Maneuvering into position now,
gunships are on standby.

M

PM

19

1145

196, A/1/1, ref journal entries 4 & 9, found
1 VC KIA (C). Results now 5 VC KIA (C), 3
NVA KIA (C)

M

PM

20

1151

3/4, C/1/14 at 1055H vic BS799482, had 2
men wounded by BT HG. Res: 2 WHA (Evac)

M

PM

21

1205

9th Engr at 0930H vic BT280263 obs'd a VN boy
throwing an M26 HG into a rice paddy. HG was
found and blown in place. Boy got away

PM

22

1254

196, A/1/1 at 1120H vic BT301370 found & dest

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
22	Continued		1 82MM mortar round				PM
23	1255		196, F/17 at 1135H vic BT165330 detained 6 indiv taking evasive action. 1 indiv had gunshot wound in stomach (evac)				PM
24	1300		Reference journal entry nr 15, add 1 VC KIA (c). Total Res: 1 US WHA (evac), 2 VC KIA(C)				PM
25	1300		III MAF, I CTZ Engr reports that bridge on hwy #1 vic BT052591 is being replaced by a culvert. Traffic will be restricted to one lane until late PM 23 Dec 67				PM
26	1310		198, E/1/6 at 1225H vic BS526963 rec'd 3-4 rds sniper fire. C&C ship sent to search area. Neg results				PM
27	1311		198, C&C Acft/1/6 at 1230H vic BS530964 acft rec'd several rds SA fire. 1 possible hit. Observed white xx star cluster. Friendly did not fire flare. Hawk flight sent in. En reaction force alerted.				PM
28	1330		CAG, CAP L-6 at 0800H vic BS572938 reported 60 VC in Chau Ti 5 now in Pau Le 2 - went to all surrounding hamlets of L6-told people to go to Binh - from PF leader. No evaluation		198		PM
29	1340		A/39th Engr at 1140H vic BT099412 found a live CS grenade during mine sweep. Not booby trapped. Destroyed.				PM
30	1400		196, B/4/31 at 1305H vic AT961242 found numerous spider holes & tunnels and 1 Zip gun, cal 5.56. Tunnels dest, zip gun evac.				PM
31	1410		3/1, B/2/12 at 1101H vic BT002340 eng'd 3 en. Res: 2 VC KIA (c) & 2 AK 47 SN 10089771, 9469264 Add 1 US WHA (UNOF)		M		PM
32	1415		3/4, B/2/35 at 1330H vic BS559834 reports in				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

Continued

contact with unknown size force. Gunships
in air at this time. Res: 1 US WHA (not firm)

M

PM

33

1422

Ref journal entry # 32 contact broken at
1408H. Checking area. MTF

PM

34

1450

A/39th Engr at 1320H vic BT082398 found
tunnel & bunker containing 2000 lb rice.
Rice evac to LZ Baldy. Bunker destroyed

M

PM

35

1506

196, C/7/17 at 1500H vic BT287366 eng'd and
dest 1 sampan (camouflaged)

PM

36

1510

Ref journal entry 34 change to read 4000 lb

PM

37

1511

3/1, Bde Scouts at 1330H vic BT207466 rec'd
AW fire, pilot rec'd minor wound. At same
location at 1445H FAC rec'd AW fire. Putting
in airstrike at this time.

M

PM

38

1540

196, C/7/17 at 1537H vic BT292363 eng'd and
destroyed 5 camouflaged sampans.

PM

39

1555

Ref journal entries 15 and 24 delete as
erroneous entries.

PM

40

1600

198, B/2/35 at 1335H vic unk captured 3 tons
of rice. will evacuate

PM

41

1630

Ref journal entry # 32 while checking area
a total of 7 weapons were found: 3 M1 Carb,
3 M1 Rifles, 1 BAR and 3 VC KIA (c)

PM

42

1640

3/1, D/2/12 at 1515H vic 988338 spotted 2
people evading, 1 male and 1 female. Eng'd.
1 VC KIA (c) and 1 VC WIA/CIA

M

PM

43

1745

198, A/1/52 at 1715H vic BS693956 obs'd 1 VN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

Continued

evading, refused to halt. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA M

AM

44

1800

198, B/2/35 at 1600H vic BS557825 in closing night location found 2 VC KIA (c) by gunship. Gunship reported 1 VC eng'd at BS545834, B/2/35 checked area enroute to night location, found 1 VC KIA (c) for total of 3 VC KIA (c) M

PM

45

1805

C/39th Engr at 1545H vic BS728556 reported that a VN turned in 1 90MM and 1 105MM rounds. Were blown in place.

PM

46

1806

A/39th Engr at 1645H vic BT068383 detained 1 VC suspect, with no ID Card, turned over to MPs at LZ Baldy.

PM

47

1824

3/1, A/2/12 at 1810H vic AT975325 spotted 1 platoon of NVA. Engaging with Arty and 50 Cal. Neg assessment.

PM

48

1930

196, B/3/21 at 1705H vic BT058298, received sniper fire, C/7/17 checked area out, dest one bunker w/rocket fire, snatched one ~~detainee~~ detainee, evac to CP.

M

OK

49

1930

196, A/2/1 at 1921H vic BT310358, observed one individual fleeing, from patrol, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

OK

50

1945

Weather Effects Report sent to III MAF

OK

51

2000

198, C/2/35 at 1820 vic BS547831 and BS 559 836 engaged and killed 2 VC.

OK

52

2000

39th Engr, C Co at 1800H vic BS728556 VN fd 7 M-79 rds, 1-90mm rd, 1-105mm rd, and 1-60mm rd. All dest.

OK

53

2115

Ref item #15. 1 WHA(evac) should read 1 KHA.

OK

54

2300

DAO, 176th Avn at 2135H vic BS565962-BT528118. reports that they lost a rocket pod for 7 rockets armed between preceding coordinates.

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Normally fly around airfield.

198, CLDC

OK

55

2400

3/4 MF at 2355H vic BS920268 obs 6 incoming arty rds about 700 meters outside their perimeter. 3/4 checked all their units and no one fired. FSE now checking. MTF.

OK

56

2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. In the 3/1st AO, 1/7th cont'd S&D opns. One plt of B Co CA vic BT042414 for S&D while A Co CA at 0800H vic BT060411 and S&D. D Co, working w/35 NPFF, conducted cordon & search opns vic BT0544. C Co CA at 1517H vic BT061426 and S&D. 5/7th cont'd S&D opns N of LZ Ross. 2/12th cont'd S&D opns in zone. C Co CA at 0904H vic AT985353 and S&D E. 1/35th cont'd S&D opns E of LZ Balay. In the 196th AO, A/2/1 conducted CA vic BT330375 to assist elements of A/1/1 in opn on the coast. B Co cordoned and searched a village at BT194296. 3/21st cont'd S&D opns in zone as did 4/31st. Totals for the day for WHEELER/WALLOWA were 14 VC KIA(C), 3 NVA KUA(C), 3 IW, 1 KHA. Significant event - 1 plt of A/1/1 reinf w/plt of inf fm A/2/1 had cont'd contact throughout night of 21-22 Dec vic BT2936. Engagement resulted in 3 NVA KIA(C), 5 VC KIA(C).

2/12

57

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Ernest M. Breuer

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FFC-JAPAF

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 222400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 14th Inf

BS872324

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

Recon

BS822254

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BT133453

A Co

BT193466

B Co

BT196444

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BT553873

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BT557824

C Co

BT590871

D Co

BT553875

Recon

BT568880

C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS812382

A Btry

BT115370

B Btry

BS753432

C Btry

BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT315340

B Co

BT186304

C Co

BT130303

D Co

BT118317

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT052251

B Co

BT053284

C Co

BT020240

D Co

BT085285

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT965248

C Co

AT992266

D Co

AT979286

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250218

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

CONFIDENTIAL

~~BT133453~~

2d Bn, 12th Cav

~~BT024359~~

A Co

~~AT984307~~

B Co

~~BT024359~~

C Co

~~BT024359~~

D Co

~~BT024359~~

1st Bn, 7th Cav

~~BT133453~~

A Co

~~BT059420~~

B Co

~~BT051425~~

C Co

~~BT081484~~

D Co

~~BT078473~~

5th Bn, 7th Cav

~~BT144375~~

A Co

~~BT002371~~

B Co

~~BT018383~~

C Co

~~BT114375~~

D Co

~~BT033385~~

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

~~BT227307~~

2d Bn, 21st Arty

~~BT135452~~

B Btry

~~AT976308~~

C Btry

~~BT140446~~

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

~~BT028344~~

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

~~BT028344~~

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

~~BT295234~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

BS813395

A Btry

BS813397

B Btry

BS731528

C Btry

BS869319

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

BT561047

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BT060252

D Btry

BT442083

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)

BT511040

B Btry

BT027341

C Btry

BS812394

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

198th Inf Bde

1/6

A

BT549013

B

BT486986

C

BT574924

E

BT491873

1/46

BT573966

A

BT519957

B

BT462072

C

BT468068

E

BT468068

1/52

BT468068

A

BT323138

B

BS630992

C

BS701974

E

BS655903

H/17 Cav

BS630992

1/14 Arty

BS630992

A

BT549013

B

BS550009

C

BS485960

CONFIDENTIAL

BT365127

BS633992

AMERICAN DTOC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TOC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-B	Asst Div Cmdr B Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVNO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIGC	Div Signal Officer Notified
3000	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
CIAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/LAC	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 67

2400

23 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0315 Rec'd call fm LTC Platt (III MAF Staff Secty)
Opn SANTA CLAUS is 1 hr earlier. It is a big
opn down S today. Notified C/S 0317H. Also
notified MAJ Harris (G1) to call LTC Hanson
(198).

PK

3 0703 196th, D/2/1, Time 0555H, vic (en) 112317
Estimate squad of VC in woodline. Gunship
on way to location.

M

OK

4 0830 0800H 3/4, C/1/14 completed CA vic BS710428
at 0745H, LZ cold.

M

AM

5 0832 3/1, A/1/7, completed CA vic BT085493 at
0815H the LZ was cold.

M

AM

6 0840 196th, D/2/1, ref to entry no. 3, at 0740H
search the area with neg results.

AM

7 0852 3/4 A/2/35, CA vic BS692576 TD 0835H, Cold
LZ.

M

AM

8 0900 Maj Wall 9th Engr called and informed TOC
that 9th Engr will cease opns fr 1800H 24
Dec to 1800^H 25 Dec except for mine sweeps.

AM

9 0920 3/4, B/1/14 at 0830H vic BS787414, observed
and engaged 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).

M

AM

10 0935 196, A/1/1 at 0900H vic BT327330 found 1
tunnel. Entered tunnel, found 1 VC hiding.
VC threw HG, US fired back w/45 cal. HG
exploded. Res: 1 US WHA (evac)

M

AM

11 0945 3/4, B/1/14 CA TD 0859H vic BS724389, Cold
LZ.

M

AM

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-JAPAN

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0955

198, B/1/6 at 0930H vic BS503878, received SA fire from the North, called in FAC, searching area, neg casualties.

PM

13

0956

3/1, C/2/12 CA complete 0928H vic AT989337, LZ Cold.

M

PM

14

1000

LTC Balmer informed MAJ Berry, S3, 196th, to pull the Cav Platoon supporting the 5th ARVN Regt back under 196th control. 5th ARVN Opn has ceased. Plt from C/1/1.

PM

15

0930 (DELAYED ENTRY) Call from G2. TAM KY has NVA WO HOI CHANH who says he can lead to wpns cache. Checked with 196th which will exploit. TAM KY notified.

PM

16

1030

198, A/1/6 CA comp 1022H, vic BS539889, LZ cold.

M

PM

17

1035

D/2/12, at 0956H TD1002, completed CA at 1010H, the LZ cold. Vic 005345

M

PM

18

1108

3/1, C/5/7 CA completed as follows: 1st lift complete vic BT115412 at 1037H, 2d lift complete vic BT135404 at 1047H. Both LZ's were cold.

M

PM

19

1123

Vic BS590831
198, ARVN/2/35 at 1040H received 2 rds sniper fire at acft, searched area and pinpointed VC, unable to continue search, called gunships.

PM

20

1125

198, A/1/52 at 1042H vic BS710927, observed 1 VC running from position, told to halt, then engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

21

1125

196, C/7/17 at 1010H vic BT320321, found 1200 lbs rice in bags marked "Houston, Texas", also 500 lbs cement marked Taiwan on bags,

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21 (Cont'd)

found 5 bal rice wine, will evac.

PM

22

1140

196, B/2/1 observed unknown number of VC heading west vic BT178328. In pursuit at this time, can observe 3 VC. MTF

PM

23

1125

3/1, A/5/7 at 1100H vic AT998397 obs'd 5 VC called Arty. Res: 5 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

24

1126

3/1, B/1/9 at 0946H vic BT003334 eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

25

1225H

198, B/2/35 at 1215H vic BS546816 found 1 VC KIA on trail. KIA by scrapnel

M

PM

26

1258

3/1, B/1/35 at 1213H vic BT216446 rec'd AW fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac). searching area.

M

PM

27

1300

198, B/2/35 at 1245H vic BS544807 found 1 VC KBA (c), wearing black shorts & brown shirt

M

PM

28

1330

196th, B/4/31, Time 1230H, vic 953321
Fd a fortified position consisting of bunkers with logs and dirt on top. Big enough to hold 2 to 3 men. Bunkers were 5 meters apart and also in same area fd a trench 4 ft deep, 6 1/2 ft wide, 10 ft long and turn to right and found 15 ft, into a trail. All was dest.

PM

29

1332

196th, D/2/1, Time 0650H, vic 112317
Obs 7 to 8 VC moving toward Delta loc. US eng'd 400 meters and the VC ran to the wood line. Checked area and found 1 woman with a 20 yr old son, and 2 kids. She wanted to be taken to the new life hamlet. Det her son and also found 2 tons of rice. They called in firebirds, and the firebirds dest 4 hootches and damage another 4 hootches.

PM

30

1334

196th, B/2/1, Time 1030H, vic 161305

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

CONT'D

Fd 2 AP mines 14" by 7" and could either be
pressure of detonated. They were dest by G4.

PM

31

1335

196th, B/4/31, Time 1015H, vic 953237
Fd 20 spider holes. Were all caved in.

PM

32

1337

196th, C/7/17, Time 1102H, vic 978258
Rec'd 5 to 10 rnds sa fire, and neg actions
taken.

PM

33

1339

196th, C/7/17, Time 1004H, vic 004321
Obs 2 tunnels and 1 bunker. 4/31 will check
the area later.

PM

34

1341

196th, C.7/17, Time 1041H, vic 311430
Obs and eng'd and destroyed two camouflaged
samrans.

PM

35

1343

196th, B/4/21, Time 0905H, vic 291387
Snatched 2 VN fishermen. Was evac from loc.

PM

36

1344

196th, B/4/21, Time 1040H, vic 964253
Rec'd 2 rnds of sniper fire from 800 meters
to the est. They recon area by fire and
check the area with neg results.

PM

37

1345

196th, A/3/21, Time 1100H, vic 067242
Det 1 VN male running from hut. He was evac.

PM

38

1347

196th, C/7/17, Time 1110H, vic 969253
Obs and dest 1 bunker with rockets.

PM

39

1349

196th, B/2/1, Time 1115H, vic 062296
Obs and eng'd 1 NVA in khaki unif, with
pack, running 200 meters northwest. Neg Res.

PM

40

1350

196th, B/2/1, Time 1127H, vic 178328
As Bravo Co, checking a village obs 6 to 7
males runing to the north. Ran after them,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

CONT'D

got 2 body count, and going after the other five. They had no wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

PM

41

1356

196th, A/4/31, Time 1340H, vic BT071239
Obs'd 1 VC bathing in creek, ~~and~~ tried to run away. Eng'd with the res: 1 VC KIA (C)

PM

42

1415

196th, C/7/17, Time 1410H, vic 161345
Obs and eng'd 1 indiv evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

PM

43

1420

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1400H, vic BT220475
Spotted and eng'd 2 enemy dress in green top, and black bottom PJ'd they were moving east and had pack and web gear. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

PM

44

1430

196th, C/7/17, Time 1125H, vic BT33312
Obs 18 camouflaged sampans. 18 Sampans dest.

PM

45

1515

196, A/2/1 CA 1st lift airborne at 1511H, LZ vic BT330280. MTF.

PM

46

1520

196, F/17 Cav at 1500H vic BT175310, found 3 blocks of TNT, camouflaged. Blew in place.

PM

47

1528

3/4, Bde Avn, at 1145H Vic BS599471 eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

48

1550

196, found area where 155mm ammo had hit the ground, ammo was gone with numerous trails leading away from it. They are following trails now. Area vic BT233247.

PM

49

1553

196, A/2/1 CA complete at 1535H. Ref entry #45.

M

PM

50

1555

3/1, C/1/7 completed air move from vic BT

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50 (Cont'd)

095513 to vic BT046424. LZ was secured by
E/1/7, move completed at 1541H.

M

PM

51

1610

198, E/1/6 at 1415H vic BS520963 - 522962
while conducting S&D operations, indiv det
a BT resulting in 3 US WHA, requested MED
EVAC. In the same vic another indiv det a
BT. Res: 1 US WHA. While waiting for utility
ship to evac another BT wasdet resulting in
3 US WHA. When the utility ship arrived 2
men got off to assist the WHA and in doing
so det another BT. Res: 2 US WHA, Total Cas
9 US WHA evac.

M, C/S, G3

PM

52

1620

196, A/1/1 at 1430H vic BT322304 picked up
detainee who offered to lead them to an arms
cache. He then attempted to escape. Res:
1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

53

1630

196, F/17 Cav at 1615H vic BT158332, found
155mm round, not BT or camouflaged. Blown
in place.

PM

54

1650

3/1, B/1/9 at 1620H vic BT093503 obs'd 1
VN w/khaki shirt and web gear Res: 1 VC KIA (c)
Another popped out of bushes at same location
Res: 1 VC KIA (c) Total 2 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

55

1651

3/1, A/1/7 at 1557H vic BT083501 eng'd 1 VC
evading west. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

56

1730

Ref journal entry # 10 total should 1 US
WHA (evac), 5 VC KIA (c), 2 packs and
documents captured

M

PM

57

1740

Rec'd call fr 198th ref convey fr down south.
It hasn't shown up yet fr down south and 198
has been waiting for it. Called 3/4th and
they'll conduct an aerial recon. Will call
us back when they have something

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						
	IN	OUT							
58	1750		198, Maj Benz, acft unable to located any convey, will pull his MF's back to home station.					OK	
59	1755		198, B/2/35 at 1740H vic BS541807, observed and engaged 1 VC with web gear, engaged with 60mm mort and 8A fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 HG and web gear CIA.	M				OK	
60	1825		196, C/1/1 at 1820H vic BT248255 received approximately 40 rds SA fire from X 600 meters. Returned fire & continued mission					OK	
61	1905		3/4, Rcn/1/14 at 1850H vic BS725253 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	M				OK	
62	1920		196, B/3/21 at 1828H vic BT063288, obs'd & engaged 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) (may be NVA). Was wearing web belt and pack, had US 1st aid pouch, in pack was poncho and assorted civilian clothing.	M				OK	
63	1955		39th Engr, C/39th Engr at 1735H vic BS728556 reported that a VN turned in 7 M79 rds, 1 105 MM rd, 1 90MM rd. All were blown in place					OK	
64	2000		Delayed Entry: 11 Bde convoy closed unit location 1515H					OK	
65	2001		196, D/4/31 at 1842H vic AT989307 obs'd 43 indiv in Lt Grey unif - called in Arty MTF					OK	
66	2002		196, C/3/21 at 1500H vic BT021224 found a fresh grave w/1 VC body - confirmed by villagers as VC Res: 1 VC KIA (c)	M				OK	
67	2003		196, C/3/21 at 1730H vic BT018213 eng'd and detained 1 VCS R	M				OK	
68	2015		3/1, Bde Scouts at 1804 vic BT024497 eng'd 2					OK	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

Continued

VC Res: 2 VC KIA (c), 1 Sov 7.62 SNTL5557

M

OK

69

2015
~~1830~~3/1, Bde Scouts at 1830H vic BT013499 eng'd
and killed 1 VC Res; 1 VC KIA (c)

M

OK

70

2016

3/1, Bde Scouts at 1845H vic BT105451 eng'd
and killed 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

OK

71

2017

196, C/3/21 at 1830H vic BT026252 obs'd
indiv coming down trail wearing green fat-
igues. Grabbed indiv, had ID Card and Hoi
Chanh pass, will evacuate. Res: 1 Detainee

M

OK

72

2030

198, Ly Tin Dist at 1900H vic BT465127 Ly
Tin Dist reported VC platoon, 198, 1/46 also
reported sighting. 198 scrambled gunships.
Checked area with negative results.

73

2055

11, A/4/3 at 2005H vic BS838367 Rec SA fire
on perimeter, returned fire Res: 1 VC KIA (F)

M

OK

74

2100

198, A/1/6 at 2005H vic BS570955 rec'd 3
explosions in nearby village, neg damage
or casualties

OK

75

2250

198, received a call from Maj Benms that the
198th alert was terminated at 2240H

OK

76

2330

22
198, 2/35 at 2130H vic BS587887 RF/PF out-
post manned by 1 plt of each was attacked
by unknown no. VC firing AW/SA. Returned
fire and called for assistance. 2/35 immed-
iate 4.2 mortars mission followed by Artill-
ery followed by gunships. During fight ARVN
Lt went out under flares and reports count-
ing 11 VC killed by 2/35, mortar and Artillery
Contact broke shortly after mortar/Artillery
fired. Binh Son Advisor Maj Willoughby went
out at first light - no bodies found but he

Delayed Entry

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

Continued

swears by the ARVN Lt. Blood trails were counted. PF Lt credited 2/35 with 11 VC KIA (C) by Artillery/mortar

M

st

77

2245

Ref journal entry #73, 11, D/4/3 at 2210H vic BS845362, unit in ambush (Flat). Had 1 US WHA (Minor). Frdly set up ambush which was sprung by 3-5 VC. Fire fight followed. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 WHA (Minor), 1 WHA (evac)

M

st

78

2245

196, SSD/3/21 at 2100H vic BTO51251, Received 3 incoming HG, returned with HG. Checked area w/negative results.

M

st

79

2336

3/4, at 2300H vic BS845362, dustoff called to 11th Bde. Ambush made contact (ref entry 77). 2 US WHA (1 minor, 1 serious).

st

80

2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA continued with light contact. 3d Bde, 1st Cav Div continued operations in the AO with 4 Bns continuing S&D operations. 1/7 Cav conducted a 3 Co cordon and search operation in conjunction with 35 NPFF, vic BTO950. Operations began with Co A combat assault vic BTO85493 at 0710H. Co's C & D moved overland to join A Co in the operation. 5/7 Cav continued S&D operations with 3 companies. C Co combat assaulted 1 Flat vic BT115412 and another Flat vic BT135404. D Co combat assaulted vic BTO44380 and S&D. 2/12 Cav continued S&D operations with Co C Combat assault vic AT989337, followed by D Co vic BTO05345 and S&D. 1/35 continued S&D operations w/2 Co's in area vic BT1946. 196th Bde continued S&D and interdiction operations in zone with emphasis on night operations. A/2/1 combat assault vic BT330280 and S&D. Totals for WHEELER/WALLOWA were 27 VC KIA (C), 1 IW CIA, 2 US WHA (evac). Operation MUSCATINE continued with 198th LTB employing 2/35 Inf in S&D operations in zone, with light contact. Totals for MUSCATINE: 3 VC KIA (C).

st

81

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

st

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

Continued

swears by the ARVN Lt. Blood trails were counted. RF Lt credited 2/35 with 11 VC KIA (C) by Artillery/mortar

M

77

2245

Ref journal entry #73, 11, D/4/3 at 2210H vic BS845362, unit in ambush (Plat). Had 1 US WHA (Minor). Frdly set up ambush which was sprung by 3-5 VC. Fire fight followed. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 WHA (Minor), 1 WHA (evac)

M

78

2245

196, SSD/3/21 at 2100H vic BT051251, Received 3 incoming HG, returned with HG. Checked area w/negative results.

M

79

2336

3/4, at 2300H vic BS845362, dustoff called to 11th Bde. Ambush made contact (ref entry 77). 2 US WHA (1 minor, 1 serious).

80

2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA continued with light contact. 3d Bde, 1st Cav Div continued operations in the AO with 4 Bns continuing S&D operations. 1/7 Cav conducted a 3 Co cordon and search operation in conjunction with 35 NPFF, vic BT0950. Operations began with Co A combat assault vic BT085493 at 0710H. Co's C & D moved overland to join A Co in the operation. 5/7 Cav continued S&D operations with 3 companies. C Co combat assaulted 1 Plat vic BT115412 and another Plat vic BT135404. D Co combat assaulted vic BT044380 and S&D. 2/12 Cav continued S&D operations with Co C Combat assault vic AT989337, followed by D Co vic BT005345 and S&D. 1/35 continued S&D operations w/2 Co's in area vic BT1946. 196th Bde continued S&D and interdiction operations in zone with emphasis on night operations. A/2/1 combat assault vic BT330280 and S&D. Totals for WHEELER/WALLOWA were 27 VC KIA (C), 1 IW CIA, 2 US WHA (evac). Operation MUSCATINE continued with 198th LIE employing 2/35 Inf in S&D operations in zone, with light contact. Totals for MUSCATINE: 3 VC KIA (C).

81

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 232400H Dec 67

Americal Div CE	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872234
A Co	BS872234
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS827256
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT170465
B Co	BT192450
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS566876
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS545830
C Co	BS582878
D Co	BS566876
Recon	BS566876
C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav	BS 812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS812382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS753432
C Btry	BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 227319

19th Inf Bde

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT285293

B Co

BT189309

C Co

BT130303

D Co

BT112321

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052251

A Co

BT052251

B Co

BT058253

C Co

BT027222

D Co

BT084284

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT951247

C Co

AT982269

D Co

AT984282

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT250218

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT080482

B Co

BT051425

C Co

BT046424

D Co

BT072478

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT001371

B Co

BT015374

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT046380

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224341</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BT812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	BS486986
1/6	BS582929
A	BS582929
B	BS508873
C	BS574962
E	BS531975
1/46	BT462072
A	BT396145
B	BT462072
C	BT462072
E	BT406134
1/52	BS630992
A	BT090978
B	BS655961
C	BS630982
E	BS630982
H/17 Cav	BT549013
1/14 Arty	BT550009
A	BR485960
B	BT355127
C	BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DTIC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATION

MEANING

III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-E	Asst Div Cmdr E Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVNO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIG	Div Signal Officer Notified
3/4	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
ChAP	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVI	2d ARVI Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 67

2400

24 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0120 196, A/1/1 at 0110H vic BT284284, received 5-10 rds fire. Returned with SA and AW, will check at daybreak. MTF.

3 0330 Americal Division Practice Red Alert.

All notifications complete as of 0348.

4 0340 Col Musser notified of Red Alert (Practice).

5 0350 509th Sig Dy NCO reports Bn in position.

6 0351 PMO reports 100% on duty PW cage.

7 0351 346 AVN in position as of 0340, a/cft on station.

8 0354 Spt Cmd reported 90% alert as of 0350H.

9 0355 G1 ready as of 0350H.

10 0410 G4 85% as of 0405H.

11 0410 Surgeon 100%.

12 0422 Maj Anderson, CLDC at 100% as of 0420H, will begin terminating 0425H.

13 0425 Americal Division Practice Red Alert terminated.

All subordinate units notified.

14 0420 Recd call from Lt Reid 1st Mar Div G 3 Dy off of the approval of our Boundry Ext req for 240600 to 282400.

0425 Notified 3/1 of above approval.

15 0710 198, A/1/52 at 0630H vic BS714963, observed 1 VC, ordered to halt, refused, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

16 0825 196, C/7/17 at 0745H vic BT048298, observed

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16 (Cont'd)

and engaged 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).

17 0903

Telecon Maj Ben 198; 198 requested permission to use 2 dozers another day. Passed to LTC Kelly who gave guidance that dozers would be extracted today as scheduled so long as CH54 flies. Will remain prepped for lift until definite aircraft cancellation, if it comes, is received. This info passed to Maj Ben, 198 TOC

D-G3 notified
198 notified

PM

18 0917

196, D/4/31 at 0840H vic AT987297 saw 20 VN leaving rice paddy doing into rock formation on hill. Are getting clearance to go into area to check out. MTF

PM

19 0930

3/4, C/1/14 at 0840H vic BS733321 obs'd and eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (c)

M

PM

20 0940

3/1, B/1/9 at 0836H vic BS957313 obs'd 1 VC w/web gear & black PJs evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

21 0940

3/4, A(-)/2/35 CA vic BS753584, TD 0833H, cold LZ.

M

PM

22 0953

196, C/7/17 at 0945H vic BT171336 obs'd 2 VN in black PJs evading. Detained

PM

23 1025

3/1, B/2/12 CA vic AT980331, TD 0940, cold LZ

M

PM

24 1026

FSE, CPT Johnson LNO, Quang Nai, at 1010H vic BS598865 called DTOC and stated that gunships were firing on friendly forces. Notified MAJ Sanders, 198, S3 Avn.

G 3

PM

25 1055

196, F/17 at 1045H vic BT174335 detained 14 mil aged males. 5 w/ID cards, 9 w/o/ IPW team on location at this time.

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1056

196, A/2/1 at 0830H vic BT2828 received 1 rd
sniper fire 250 meters SE. Res: 1 US WHA
(minor) dusted off by C&C to 196 CP checked area
neg results

PM

27

1057

196, C/3/21 at 1000H vic BT026237 while
sweeping village detained 1 VN Res; 1 VCS det

PM

28

1058

196, A/2/1 at 1018H vic BT282282 found and
destroyed 1x175MM rd., not camouflaged or
booby trapped. Detained 18 VN - interrogating
at this time.

PM

29

1109

196, B/4/31 at 0945H vic AT959274 OP obs'd
13 VN males, 2 w/packs no weapons obs'd.
C/7/17 is checking area. MTF

PM

30

1110

Ref journal entry nr 24: At 1049H called the
TOC 2d ROK MC and talked to Lt McCloud. He
indicated that the gunships belonged to the
marines and that the command to cease firing
had been given. He further stated that an OI
spotter plane from Quang Nghi 220 Army
requested the gunships to engage a target
vic BS595863, without proper clearance.

G3-CPT Johnson
Quang Nghi

PM

31

1115

198, C/2/35 at 1045H vic BS587884 killed 1
VC by marine helicopter

M

PM

32

1116

198, B/1/3⁶ at 1050H vic BS503870 had 2 US
WHA from SA fire (evac). Dust off complete
1057H

M

PM

33

1125

3/4, A/1/14 at 1115H vic BS828321, received
1 rd sniper fire from the W, returned fire,
swept area, found 9 coffins full of rice.

M-G2

PM

34

1130

196, C/7/17 at 1118H vic AT972269, rec'd 2
rds tracer fire, no hits, continued to fly.
did not return fire because of frdly in area.

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1215

3/1, C&C/2/12 at 0929H vic AT963318 eng'd 1 mil aged male evading. Res 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

36

1217

3/1, B/1/9 at 1100H vic BT108347 eng'd 1 mil aged male evading w/pistol belt. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

PM

37

1220

3/1, B/1/9 at 1155H vic AT995339 eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

38

1221

3/4, C/1/14 at 1205H vic BS741321 obs'd and eng'd 1 VC w/weapon. Res: 1 VC KIA (c), and 1 M1 Carbine CIA

M

PM

39

1223

198, B/2/35 & gunship at 1156H vic BS530826 eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA (c). VC had packs, documents, and no ID cards. Kills were made by 176 Avn gunships

M

PM

40

1225

196, C/7/17 at 1156H vic AT965268 rec'd 5-6 rds SA fire. Returning fire. Will check out

PM

41

1227

196, S2/2/1 at 1215H vic BT103297 while returning to FSB, obs'd 7 VC in open. Called in Artillery. Will check out.

PM

42

1230

196, B/4/31 at 1140H vic AT951241 found hot chow, khakis, 3 animal traps, small amount of rice and some pigs in a hootch.

PM

43

1235

196, C/4/31 at 1120H vic AT969270 rec'd 1 rd sniper fire. Checking area now.

PM

44

1325

198, B/X 1/52 at 1255H vic BS637946 eng'd 1 VC w/weapon crossing river. Res. 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

45

1440

39th Engr, A Co, at 1215H vic BT082392, found mine on road w/pressure firing device, 25-30 lbs of explosive. Removed from road.

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1525

198,
A Truck has gone off an embankment at 420110.
(An Tan bridge). 198th was supposed to pick
up a convoy coming down from up North, but
because of the truck blocking traffic they
can't proceed. They requested a VTR fr the
196th and it is presently on station. It
will be about 2 1/2 hrs before the hwy is clear.
Truck belongs to 73d Ordnance.

PM

47

1540

196, A/3/21 at 1525H vic BT062358, while
returning from a recon, found a pack containing
a poncho, canteen, 44 non-electric blasting
caps, will evac.

PM

48

1546

198, B/2/35 at 1230H vic BS545873 to BS543818, M-G3-C/S
report 8 VC KIA by gun ships. Results: 8
VC KIA (C).

PM

49

1615

3/4, C/1/14, ref entry #38, unit swept area,
at 1235H, found one more VC KIA. Totals:
2 VC KIA (C), 1 Carb CIA.

M

PM

50

1630

196, C/7/17 at 1511H vic BT309280 rec'd 5 rds
AW fire. Returned fire. Res; 3 buildings
destroyed, negative casualties

PM

51

1705

196 C/7/17 at 1650H vic BT264292 obs'd 1
indiv trying to evade, set down and attempted
to snatch him, he continued to run and would
not halt. Eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

52

1750

3/1, D/5/7 at 1630H vic BT038390, obs'd &
eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 Carb CIA

M

PM

53

1750

3/1, B/1/9 at 1640H vic BT222462 eng'd and
killed 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

54

1750

3/1, D/2/12 at 1000H vic AT972324 found 2
fresh graves. Res; 2 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1820

CAP L-5 at 1520H vic BS711978 fd & searched
1 tunnel complex. Fd bench & rope. Upon
departing cave for another tunnel, tripped
BT which was buried in loose shale, res
1 WHA(evac).

M

OK

56

1950

C/39th Engr vic BS733543 VN turned in one 155mm
rd, one 60mm rd, three 90mm rds, and three
M-79 rds. All dest.

OK

57

1950

A/39th Engr at 1400H vic BT086393 discovered
tunnel complex w/medical chest. (Partly dest)
Tunnel/bunker dest.

OK

58

1955

196, C/3/21 at 1901H vic BT025240 perimeter
guard detained VN on trail. Identified as
VC cadre ldr by PRU.

OK

59

2030

3/1, A/2/12 & A/5/7 at 1955H vic AT968343
and AT990379 - A/2/12 reports group of lights
moving in vic AT968343 and eng'd w/arty.
A/5/7 saw group of lights(est plt size force)
and eng'd w/arty, res larger explosions than
normal by arty fire - 3 secondary explosions.

OK

60

2045

11th Bde (3/4) C/3/1 at 1445H vic BS824374
truck hit mine on beach road, res 3 WHA(evac)

M

OK

61

2100

196 req AO extension fm pres bdry on EW23 GL
W to NS90 GL, N to EW27 GS and E to pres bdry.
For period 250600H to 262400H. Will place
2 co's into area to watch. Approved.

FSCC M

OK

62

2110

198, B/2/35 at 1100H vic BS540833 eng'd
1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA(C). No ID card.

M

OK

63

2145

3/1, A/5/7, at 2136H vic BT002371 cont'd to
hear movement. Had trap flare go off &
checked area at 2145H and loc claymore that
had been turned around.

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

2145

3/4 at 2140H BA TO has contact. SA/AW fire has slackened. Firing ceased at 2155H.

OK

65

2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1st cont'd S&D opns in zone. A & D Co's of 1/7th cordoned & searched vic BT0549 with neg contact. Later D/1/7 CA'd vic BT062472 and S&D. C & C Co's of 1/7th S&D in zone. 5/7th conducted S&D opns in zone. 2/12th conducted 2 CA's. D/2/12 CA'd vic AT990325 and B/2/12 CA'd vic BT010320. Both S&D w/neg res. 1/35th cont'd S&D opns in zone. 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 bns. Daily totals for WHEELER/WALLOWA: 1 WHA(minor) 11 VC KIA(C), 1 IW. Opns MUSCATINE cont'd in CHU LAI AO w/light contact. 2/35th A Co reinf with B/1/6 cont'd S&D opns in zone. Totals for Opn MUSCATINE: 13 VC KIA(C), 1 IW, 2 WHA(evac). AMERICAL DIV totals: 27 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW, 6 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor).

OK

66

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AND CF 242400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS786373
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS932222
D Co	BS872324
Recon	BT133453
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT163474
A Co	BT161461
B Co	BT133453
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BS133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS566878
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS541845
C Co	BS584886
D Co	BS566878
Recon	BS566878
C Trp, 1st Sqdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS812382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS753432
C Btry	BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT291291

B Co

BT179313

C Co

BT130303

D Co

BT110320

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052250

A Co

BT052250

B Co

BT060286

C Co

BT025240

D Co

BT081298

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT958245

C Co

AT989267

D Co

AT991288

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT133453

C Trp

BT296234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT135455

2d Bn, 12th Cav	<u>BT024359</u>
A Co	<u>AT984307</u>
B Co	<u>BT024359</u>
C Co	<u>BT024359</u>
D Co	<u>BT024359</u>
1st Bn, 7th Cav	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT062470</u>
B Co	<u>BT051426</u>
C Co	<u>BT046424</u>
D Co	<u>BT058471</u>
5th Bn, 7th Cav	<u>BT114375</u>
A Co	<u>BT002371</u>
B Co	<u>BT015373</u>
C Co	<u>BT114375</u>
D Co	<u>BT045380</u>
B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav	<u>BT227307</u>
2d Bn, 21st Arty	<u>BT135452</u>
B Btry	<u>AT976308</u>
C Btry	<u>BT140446</u>
C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty	<u>BT028341</u>
A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty	<u>BT295231</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BS561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	
1/6	BT486986
A	BS566962
B	BT493871
C	BS556927
E	BS530953
1/46	BT462072
A	BT462072
B	BT397145
C	BT515158
E	BT462072
1/52	BS630992
A	BS700975
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
1/14 Arty	BS550009
A	BT485960
B	BT355127
C	BS638992

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Dec 67

2400

25 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0605

196, A/3/21 Time 0547H vic (En) BT052250
Bunker line received two explosion type
sounds, will check at first daylight

AK

3

0800

198, B/2/35 at 2350H vic BS544845 VC threw
rocks at unit, unit then threw rocks back at
the VC. Neg results

N

4

0827

196, A/1/1 at 0815H vic 221357, while sweep-
ing the road found one dud round 60MM not
booby trapped. Destroyed in place.

PM

5

0925

9th Engr, at 0830H vic BT313243 found 60MM
Mortar rd on right side of road. Rd had
chinese markings. Blown in rice paddy.

PM

6

0926

9th Engr at 0712H vic BT564082 found propa-
ganda pamphlet scattered in road. Will bring
back samples of some.

PM

7

0945

AMERICAL DIV MPs at 0930H reported that 15 to
20 purple smoke grenades were thrown from a
low flying chopper in the city of An Tah. ~~████~~
All were thrown out of acft with pin pulled.

Avno

PM

8

1024

196, C/4/31 at 0925H vic AT955265 saw 7 VN
in raincoats running west at 1100 meters.
Cont'd to obs them and saw 20 more VN wearing
raincoats 500 meters west of first group.

PM

9

1025

196, A/1/1 at 1005H vic BT312314 rec'd 10-20
rds SA fire NW 150 meters from their position
Returned fire, checking area now.

III MAF
G3, C/S, G2

PM

10

1028

Cap Lima 5, at 242310H vic BS712973 & EN
BS712973. Man on bunker guard spotted move-
ment in the wire. He fired 1 M79 rd that set
off a secondary explosion. One indiv was hit
with scrapnel in the left arm and was MEDEVAC
They claim 1 VC KIA (P). Man MEDEVAC'd by
1/52

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

1040

196th, A/1/1, Time 1025H, vic BT302320
A/1/6, APC hit a mine with results 3 WHA,
1 litter, and 2 ambulatory. Dustoff at
1025H had not been completed yet.

G2, G3

pm

12

1045

Div Arty, VR, Time 1030H, following sightings -
made: BT575734, 2 NVA 1 with rifle, BT557734,
50 to 60 people hiding along trail in woods.

pm

13

1112

196th, A/2/1, Time 1040H, vic BT300280
Found many small bags polished rice near
river. Could not evac so dumped rice in
river. (Est 1000 lbs)

pm

14

1135

3/4, 19th Engr, Time 0800H, vic BS855318
Fd anti personnel mine on east side of road
going north. Mine 5" in diameter and 2"
high. It was pressure type with 3 lbs of
charge.

pm

15

1136

3/4, Ede Avn. Time 1035H, vic BS769369
Obs 7 people traveling SW carrying ponchos
and 5 bags.

pm

16

1137

3/4, FAC, Time 1055H, vic BS754372
Obs 7 people moving SW carrying ponchos, and
what appeared to be packs.

pm

17

1138

3/4, FAC, Time 1110H, vic BS615525
Spotted 23 people in line moving NW with
packs.

pm

18

1139

3/4, FAC, Time 1115H, vic BS612542 27
people moving in line from N to S.

pm

19

1140

3/4, FAC, Time 1105H, vic BS6155 40 people
located at bridge.

pm

20

1215

196th, C&C/2/1, Time 1150H, vic BT155315

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20 (Cont'd)

Obsd 1 indiv w/pack. C/7/17 will detain.

PM

21 1345

196, C/7/17 at 1320H vic BT198298, snatched
2 VN from rice paddy. Res: 2 detainees.

PM

22 1357

198, FAC, at 1350H vic BT283107, sighted
approx 100 males dressed in black shirts and
carrying some type of basket on their back.The VN were conducting river crossing. Will
keep under observation.

PM

23 1415

C/7/17, Time 1400H, vic BT208192 Obs'd 1
man wearing green shirt trying to evade.
Res: 1 det.

PM

24 1422

196th, A/1/1, Time 1418H, vic BT289339
Found 1 dud rd 155 not BT or camouflaged dest
in place.

PM

25 1424

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1125H, vic BT061321 Acft
rec'd SA fire flying 40ft at 50knots. Spotted
and eng'd 1 mil aged male wearing gray unif
and pistol belt. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C) Acft rec'd
neg hits.

M

PM

26 1425

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1130H, vic BT025390
UH1-13 rec'd SA fire flying 40ft and 50knots.
Acft spotted and eng'd 2 NVA dressed in green
uniform had packs and weapons. Res: 2 NVA KIA
(C) 1 SKS CIA

M

PM

27 1505

CLDC, Sgt Murray, Time 1455H, vic BT5083
Rec'd report from tower 52 that 2 GI's in a
3/4 brought a claymore to the tower that had
been buried on the beach by approximately
20 VN civilians. Will detain civilians.

PM

28 1500

III MAF, ICTZ TOC, Time 1400H, vic AT997550
USMC 1-10 obs 200 VC in four boats. Arty strike
approved by ARVN and fired at 1450 with res
unk.

PM

29 1520

Ref to journal no. 27 14th Avn det 20 VN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

CONT'D

and is in the process of evacuating them to the IPW cage.

PM

30

1515

2d Arvn Div, FSE, Special forces operation will commence 260500H-301800H Dec 67 in the following area from BS4380 to BS4386 to BS4486 to BS4485 to BS4783 to BS4883 to BS4882 to BS4980. Notified 198th.

G3

PM

31

1625

198th, S-3, Time, 1600H, vic BS599021
A FAC crashed vic BT599021 dust off on the way. Pilot seriously injured and the acft is a total lost.

AVN, G3, C/S

PM

32

1615

198th, H/17 Cav, Time 1520H, vic BS583007
Sent 4 APC to the vic BT5083 to assist in evac 20 VN civilians while in route. Rec'd SA fire vic BS583007. One plat from 1/52 moving to that area. MTF

PM

33

1620

CAP Lima 3, Time 1400H, vic BS664981
Rec'd intelligence that a VC arch was built and VC propaganda was attached. Dispatched patrol blew archin place with 3 lbs of TNT.

PM

34

1640

III MAP, Time 1130H, Between 251130H-251400H
vic AT997550 AO obs'd approx 200 civ on RR bridge when acft flew over civilians ran N&S. 2 boats w/unidentified cargo abandoned on river bank vic RR bridge.

PM

35

1700

MAG-13, H&MS 13, Time 1525H, vic BT505107 & BT514088 Spotted 4 submerged boats with oil slicks that looked like fishing boat made of wood 25-30 meters off shore. Call swift boats to check area.

PM

36

1935

198th, 3/C, 2/35, at 1930H, vic BS584886
apparently rec'd arty or 4/2mm fire-unk at pres time. Res: 9 WHA, 2 KHA. Dustoff & C&C ship on route to 198th loc. MTF.

M, G2, G3

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1955

Ref item #36. One 4.2mm mtr rd hit firdlies, res 3 NBK, 14 NBW.

M

PM

38

2030

CAG HQ K-3 at 1845H vic BT487103 report from PF's that 3 VC were to pass W side of K-3 compound at approx 1900H. Info originated from RD cadre personnel visiting in area. Sent ptl to intercept and searched area. Neg res.

PM

39

2030

CAG HQ, L-2 at 1600H vic BT612017 rec'd word that 30 VC were heading toward this psn. Put out reaction force and blocking force. Swept VINH AN(5) w/neg res.

PM

40

2100

198 Binh Son receiving AW fire fm 2 sides. 2/35 returned fire 2/arty & illum. Firing ceased at 2200H.

PM

41

2100

198th, req swift boats ptl coast between BS90 and BS94 line beginning 0700H. Contact swift boats opns off. Boats can be in place at 0830H-0900H at earliest and will be in place at that time.

198

PM

42

2135

CAG HQ I-2 at 2020H vic BT329171 heard movement to their right and requested illum. When illum was fired, rec'd 15 rds SA fire. Returned fire w/30 rds SA fire and searched area. Neg res.

PM

43

2230

3/1, req extension in time on the AO extension NW of LZ Baldy. Reason - to work jointly w/Hoi An Forces (ARVN and PF) and Marine elements during period 27-29 Dec. Time req to 312400H. Passed to 1st Mar Div.

1st Mar Div

PM

44

2315

196th, D/2/1, at 2249H vic BT132304 sprung amb on 4 VC. Still movement in area. Firing illum and reconning by fire.

PM

45

2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOW and Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/all units observing the Christmas Truce period w/4 truce violations reported. Two

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

additional truce violations reported in 196th
area. Total daily statistics: 3 NVA KIA(C),
1 IW, 3 WHA(evac), 3 NBK, 14 NBW(evac).

RF

46

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 252400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS872324
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT161462
B Co	BT162484
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BT566878
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BT493873
C Co	BT541845
D Co	BT584886
Recon	BT566878
C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS812382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS753432
C Btry	BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT299300

B Co

BT160304

C Co

BT124296

D Co

BT130303

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052250

A Co

BT052250

B Co

BT061287

C Co

BT033225

D Co

BT082297

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT945250

C Co

AT955253

D Co

AT989288

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227319

B Trp

BT024319

C Trp

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT062470

B Co

BT046424

C Co

BT046424

D Co

BT058471

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT002371

B Co

BT014375

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT043380

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th LIB (all units)	<u>BS842372 (Carentan Base)</u>
2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BS561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS593965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BS511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	
1/6	BS486986
A	BS566962
B	
C	BS596927
E	BS486986
1/46	BT462072
A	BT462072
B	BT397145
C	BT515158
E	BT462072
1/52	BS630992
A	BS700975
B	BS655961
C	BS630992
E	BS630992
H/17 Cav	BS549013
1/14 Arty	BS550009
A	BT485960
B	BT355167
C	BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 67

2400

26 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

JOURNAL OPENED

2 DELAYED - 198, OP116 at 252350H vic BS574962
Rec'd 1 HG 150 meters fm OP-PF. Returned
w/4 HG's in direction of enemy. At vic
BS577976 OP#3 rec'd 2 HG's 100 meters fm loc
from unk direction. No fire returned. Illum
called for 10 minutes.

3 196, 71 Avn at 0340H vic BT316321 eng'd and
destroyed 4 sampans

4 196, A/3/21 at 0800H vic BT070247 had 1
individual trip a booby trap. Res: 1 US WHA
(evac)

5 3/1 Cav requested info on AO extension
termination date. Extension presently
scheduled to terminate 282400. Desire
extension to 312400. 1st MAR DIV COC contacted
Duty Officer G3 promised answer ASAP

6 Ref to entry #4 change to read Res: 3 US WHA
1 Litter 2 Amb.

7 3/4, 8/1/14 combat assault to vic BS735335
completed 0754H, cold LZ.

8 3/1, C/2/12 combat assault completed 0846H
vic BT024314, LZ Cold.

9 Ref to entry #4 & 6. Charge was determined to
be a US Anti-Personnel mine that had been
booby trapped.

10 3/4, A/2/35 at 0845H vic BS651504 rec'd AW
fire. Res 1 US WHA

11 198, ARVN/2/35 at 0930H vic BS584832, walked

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
11 (Cont'd)			into minefield. Res: 9 WHA, unknown at this time how many required evac. Also 1 WH KHA.		G3, C/S		PM
12	1025		196th, Cyclone 6, Time 1005H, vic BT290300 Saw 1 VC fleeing CA area. Engaging now.				PM
13	1025		196th, LRRP, Time 1005H, vic BT133207 Saw 25 indiv with weapons, called in arty and could not get a good adjustment. C/7/17 being called in.				PM
14	1028		196th, D/2/1, Time 1001H, vic BT125300 Found mortar pit 4X6 ft. Will dest.				PM
15	1100		196th, 176 LRRP, Time 1000H, vic 133207 Ref to journal entry no. 13 C/7/17 presently in contact w/est 25 VC having trouble seeing them because of dense jungle. C/7/17 will leave and arty will be fwd.				PM
16	1055		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0900H, vic AT999384 Obs 1 VC KIA (C) by arty fired by 1/21 arty.				PM
17	1055		3/1, B/1/9, Time 0740H, vic AT954299 Eng'd 1 mil age male wearing black PJs. Res 1 VC KIA (C)		M		PM
18	1100		196th, F/17, Time 1055H, vic BT177318 Found tunnel 20ft long going easternly direction also found 1 AK47 in tunnel. Tunnel is being destroyed.				PM
19	1110		AVN, B/1/9, Time 1030H, vic BT025315 OH-13 acft damaged by arty fire. Continued to fly. Acft later determined to be not flyable.				PM
20	1120		39 Engr, A Co, Time 1000H, vic BT081389				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20 (Cont'd)

Found 1 mine approx 30-35 lb. Pressure
firing device. Removed turned in 3/1 TOC.

PM

21 1121

196th, D/3/21, Time 0945H, vic 083293
Det 5 male, 3 female, all interrogated, were
civ def evac to CP.

PM

22 1127

3/1, A/1/35, completed airmobile move to
vic BT110433 at 1107H.

23 1128

Late entry- 3/1, B/1/35 completed airmobile move
to vic BT110433 at 1040H.

PM

24 1137

3/4, S-3 notified Americal DTOC that the
AO extension requested by the 1st ACD for
obsr only in the southern portion of the
Duc Pho¹ had been cancelled.

PM

25 1140

198th, A/1/52, Time 1130H, vic BS682914
Eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 det WIA.

PM

26 1150

CAG, Cap Lima 2, Time 1105H, vic 612017
PF came to hill and told Marines that there
were 2 VC at coord 601019. On date 251800H
VC inform people to evac area because hill
was goint ot be hit. PF said VC force size
is unk, also same force that hit Binh Son.
Sent out patrol to check area. Neg Res:

PM

27 1145

196th, C/4/31, Time 1040H, vic AT948260
Found sewing machine and VC clothing in
hut. Will attempt to evac.

PM

28 1208

196th, F/17, Time 1145H, vic BT169331
Found 3 US bomb fuses at 1325-570-9498.
Were not camouflaged or booby trapped. Blown
in place.

PM

29 1210

196th, A/3/21, Time 1030 H, vic BT068245

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

CONT'D

While checking hut found 1 milaged man,
no ID card. Res: 1 det evac.

PM

30

1211

✓ 196th, F/17, Time 1145H, vic BT105325
Found 1 500lb bomb. Was not booby trapped
or camouflaged. Blown in place.

PM

31

1304

✓ 198th, River Patrol, Time 1230H, vic^{or} 618017
Apprehended 15 indiv and 850lbs rice taking
indiv to 1/52 for interrogation, and taking the
rice to Binh Son district headquarters.

PM

32

1300

✓ 196th, C/1/1, Time 1220H, vic BT281272
Found 1 200 lb bomb rigged for command detonation
Dest in place.

PM

33

1301

✓ 196th, C/4/31, Time 1150H, vic AT948266
Eng'd 3 VC w/pack 300 meters N w/M79
VC last seen fleeing south.

M

PM

34

1304

X 3/1, A/1/7 CA complete 1212H, vic BT131492
LZ cold.

PM

35

1309

✓ 196th, C/7/17, Time 1255H, vic BT145215
Rec'd 5-10 rds aw fire from BT145215-135215-
165290-152233--returned fire, neg results.

PM

36

1310

✓ 196th, A/1/1, Time 1255H, vic BT148277
Det 4 VCS, (1 female, 1 confirmed vc).

PM

37

1320

X Ref journal entry # 12, CO of the 196th
vic BT144288, obs'd 3 VC running from CA area
eng'd. Swept the area and found 1 VC WIA/CIA.
Evacuated to 2d Surg.

M

PM

38

1345

C/39th Engr at 1100H vic BS728556 had 2 90MM
rds turned in by VN. Blew in place

PM

39

1350

P 198, ARVN/2/35 at 1340H vic BS497832 found

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39 Continued 3 VC KIA. Res: 3 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

40 1351 198, C/2/35 at 1340H vic BS497832 found 1 VC KIA by gunship. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

41 1400 198, B/2/35 at 1400H vic BS534839 Eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

42 1433 196, B/2/1 at 1325H vic BT114314. A 2 man Ren patrol obs'd 1 VC w/weapon. Eng'd with neg results. Another VC popped out of the bushes and vanished. Eng'd with neg results. Found another VC in the river breathing through a reed. VC tried to evade. Eng'd with SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

43 1435 196, A/3/21 at 1245H vic BT037203 obs'd & eng'd 2 VC approx 50 meters west Res; 2 VC KIA

M

PM

44 1510 196, A/3/21 at 1435H vic BT 037202 found a weapons cache with help of Chieu Hoi. Chieu Hoi now leading unit to what he claims is a larger cache. Contents of cache not yet available.

G2

PM

45 1520 (delayed entry, rcvd at 1120) ARVN Intel rpt rated F6 reports 500 VC with "large" wpns located vic BT213083-BT215075; numerous radio emissions from vic BT210095; 300 VC beleived to be 409th Bn vic BT233117.

198, G2, FSCC

DLS

46 1556 196, A/1/1 at 1520H vic BT315308 found 1 bunker 12 ft long 10ft wide, camouflaged not recently used. Destroyed with C4

PM

47 1558 196, D/3/21 at 1515H vic BT089266 obs'd 5 VC digging a tunnel. Eng'd with SA & mortars. Res: 5 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

48 1600 3/1, B/1/9 at 1445 vic BT026420 reported that a UH1B aircraft rec'd AW fire, went down, inserted inf team to secure. Neg casualties

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

Continued

Rigging team on the way

AVNO, M

PM

49

1605

Ref journal entry # 18 weapon reported as
AK 47 was erroneous should be K44

PM

50

1615

Y 198, A/1/52 at 1600H vic BS689903 Eng'd 3 VC
on hill. Res: 1 VC KIA (c), 2 VC CIA, 3 IW,
1 M16, 1 M1, 1 M2 Carb, 3 sets web gear, 3
M26 HG, 2 home made HG, 100 rd 30 cal ammo,
misc documents.

M

PM

51

1630

J 3/4, C/1/14 at 1457H vic BS742323 obs'd &
eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (c)

M

PM

52

1725

X 3/1, A/5/7, Time 1640H, vic AT988374
Reports ARA 2/20 engaged a force of platoon
(-) size. res: 3 VC KIA (C), 10-12 VC KIA (P)

M

PM

53

1745

198th, A/1/52, Time 1645H, vic BS704895
Saw 1 VC in hole, eng'd w/HG. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)
CIA web gear, poncho, progaganda pamphlets,
no wpns.

M

PM

54

1747

39 Engr, C/39th Engr, Time 1600H, vic BS726563
1 x 90mm, 1 x 75mm, 1 x 3.5 rd turned in by
VN. Flew in place.

PM

55

1748

X 3/4, Request a boundary extension from ^{AS}6957
to BS6959, W to SONG VE River, SW along
River to BS6457. Relayed to CPT Johnson,
QUANG NGAI. Action pending. Req was for
period 270600H - 272400H Dec 67.

PM

56

1800

X 198, C/2/35 at 1440 to 1630H vic BT510824
while searching area found a camouflaged
trap door leading into a tunnel. Searched the
tunnel and found 1 BAR SN881652, 1 MAS 36,
1 M72 LAW, 4 60MM rds, 1 X81MM rd, 1 40MM rd
2 AP mines - bouncing type, various booby
traps and 2000 rds assorted ammo

G2, M

PM

57

1815

196, A/2/1 at 1740H vic BT148280 detained 2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57 Continued female VC suspects PM

58 1816 196, A/2/1 at 1810H vic BT140290 found 2 60
MM mortar base plate, and 1 male detainee59 1850 Ref journal entry 44. Contents of weapons
cache are as follows: 1 HvyMG unk type, 2
M16, 1 M79, 1 Carb, 1 82MM mortar, 1 shot-
gun, 1 RP 46, 1 BAR, 2 RFG, 8 Sten Guns, plus G2, M
approximately 130 others of unknown type PM50 2012 196, A/3/21 at 1740H vic BT043236 eng'd 1 VC
running out of hootch at 201t going SE, res
1 VC KIA(C). M OK51 2030 198, A/1/52 at 1705H vic BS704895 fd 2 bodies M
w/wpn and gear killed by gunships, res 2 VC
KIA(C), 2 IW CIA. OK52 2044 1st Mar G2, III MAF at 1950H armd track of
CAP G6 receiving 60mm mtr, AW, and SA fire.
Coord's for mtr: BT079698
Coord's for SA : BT067691. OK53 2100 196 - arms cache: 50 SA rifles, 37x60mm rds,
32x82mm rds, 20 LMG, 5 shotguns, 720x12.7 MG rds,
25 SMG, 15x57 RR rds, 5 HMG, 20 cases M1 ammo,
2x57 RR, 4 cases 45 cal rds, 7x60mm mtr, 10
cases 30 cal MG ammo, 2x82mm mtr, 3 boxes
9mm rds, 3 LAW, 19 M79 rds, 24 RFG rds, 14
cases K44 rds, 40 mtr primers, 1 M60 MG. OK54 2250 I Corps TOC at 2245H vic BT038345 MAJ Lecke
(SA at Hoi An) reports that enemy movement
on 24-25 Dec and an intell rept leads him to
believe that Que Son at above coord's will
be hit tonight or tomorrow night. Hoi An
at BT152570 may be involved also. OK55 2300 AO extension requested by 198th into Americal
RZ for period 280600H Dec - 022400H Jan is
approved by G3 w/exception of that portion OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

lying outside the RZ. 198th notified.

56 2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1st ACD cont'd S&D opns in zone. 5/7th cont'd S&D opns in zone. C Co moved by air to D Co's loc vic BT045380, then D Co moved back to LZ Colt. 1/7th cont'd S&D opns in zone. A Co conducted CA vic BT131492 at 1212H and S&D. C/2/12 CA'd BT024314 at 0815H and S&D. D Co completed CA at 0925H vic AT995355 and conducted S&D opns. 1/35th - A & B Co's completed CA's respectively at 1028H and 1107H vic BT110433 and conducted S&D in zone. 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/emphasis on detailed searches and interdiction of enemy movement. A/2/1 conducted CA vic BT146277 at 1040H and began S&D opns. B/3/21 completed CA vic BT037203 at 1230H and began S&D opns. Sig event - A/3/21 at 1510H located wpns cache vic BT037203 which yielded 83 IW and 37 GSW wpns.

Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light contact. A & B Co's of 1/52 initiated Phase III of the opn w/CA's into NE portion of 2d ROK Mar AO. A Co conducted CA vic BS683925 at 0730H and began S&D opns. At 0800H B Co completed CA vic BS688909 and began S&D opns. 2/35th CA's 2 plts of A Co at 0825H vic BS651504. At 1222H C Co completed S&D vic BS504834. AMCAL totals: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(evac), 24 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 92 IWC, 37 CSWC.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAF, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

MEDICAL DIVISION

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 262400H Dec 67

Americal Div CR	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS800300
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT089416
B Co	BT103431
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS566876
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS577826
C Co	BT504830
D Co	BS566878
Recon	BS587897
C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS812382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS753432
C Btry	BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT138287

B Co

BT167304

C Co

BT116284

D Co

BT130303

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052250

A Co

BT033209

B Co

BT061288

C Co

BT052250

D Co

BT086286

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT958245

C Co

BT974263

D Co

AT985287

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130303

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT227314

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT052413

C Co

BT055405

D Co

BT058471

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT002371

B Co

BT015374

C Co

BT044380

D Co

BT114375

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT025221

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde w/all units	BS842372
2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BS561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	
1/6	BS486986
A	BS467962
B	BS486848
C	BS596927
E	BS485965
1/46	BT462072
A	BT464023
B	BT397145
C	BT515158
E	BT462072
1/52	BS700975
A	BS686917
B	BS686917
C	BS630992
E	BS700975
H/17 Cav	BS549013
1/14 Arty	BS550009
A	BT485960
B	BT355127
C	BS633992

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
27 Dec 67HOUR
2400DATE
27 Dec 67ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0025 CPT Johnson at Quang Ngai says SF area fm BS400880 N and E to SF TAOR border is approved as req by 198th. Passed as info to 198th. Will get G3 approval in AM. *pk*3 0315 CAC L-4 at 0105H vic BS622013 rec'd 75 rds SA fire and returned w/200 rds 5.6, 250 rds 7.62, 200 rds .50 cal, 15 rds M-79, and 4 rds of LAW. *pk*4 0600 71st Avn at 0330H - 0400H saw 2 explosions hit on grd vic BT342300 believed to have come fm VC. Eng'd vic BT347300 - BT330330 and destroyed 28 sampans. At vic BT320330 eng'd 1 sampan, red 1 VC KIA(C), 1 sampan destroyed. M *pk*5 0830 198th, A/1/52, Time 0020H, vic BS688912 Red 6 rounds of M79 and found 3 unexploded HG's in perimeter. They returned fire with small arms and aw fire w/neg res; 1 friendly slightly wounded on cheek did not require medivac. *PM*6 0835 196th, C/7/17, Time 0939H, vic AT928204 Obs 1 indiv wearing green unif herding cattle when acft approached indiv, he tried to evade with neg results. *1 KIA??* *PM*7 0844 196th, C/4/31, Time 0825H, vic at 972255 Eng'd 3 VC wearing black PJ's w/wpns. at 200 meters west. Eng'd with sa/aw fire MTF. *Results?* *PM*8 0909 3/1 D/1/7 CA complete 0814H into 5 LZ's. vic's are BT094410, BT086395, BT100392, BT091401, and BT083397. All LZ's cold. *PM*9 0915 198th, A/1/52, Time 0850H, vic BS680912 Eng'd by enemy fire gunships scrambled 1 WHA medivac. Neg enemy cas. *PM*

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-336)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0937

198th, B/1/52, Time 0925H, vic BS680928
Detained 1 VN with no ID, hiding in tunnel.

PM

11

0938

198th, A/1/52, Time 0920H, vic BS691909
Loc 1 VC uniform (khakis and jungle boots).

PM

12

0939

198th, Bde Avn, Time 0925H, vic BS691891
Gunships eng'd and killed 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA
(C)

M

PM

13

0951

196th, F/17, Time 0940H, vic BT143220
1 VN taking immediate action trying to evade
was told to halt and continued to flee.
Fired 1 warning shot over VN head still
continued to flee. Eng'd VC at 200
meter NW with 50 cal and M60. Res: 1 VC KIA
(C). Had no ID, and wearing black PJ's.

M

PM

14

1020

Tam Ky, Cpt Corley, Time 270836 requested a
boundary extension in the following area:
BT300275 north to BS3028 north east to BT
3431 for the period 280600H-281800H.
Notified 196th and they approved the following
area, BT320260 N to BT320295 NE to BT340310.
Notified Tam Ky of approval.

G2, FSE

PM

15

1022

D/2/12 at 0920H, the TD 0930H complete
CA at 0953H the LZ at AT967316 the LZ cold.

M

PM

16

1015

196th, A/1/1, Time 1003H, vic BT120350
Red 2 rds sniper fire, Neg cas.

PM

17

1015

196th, B/3/21, Time 0955H, vic BT061298
Obs and eng 2 VC. 1 VC KIA (C). 1 M-14 rifle
cptrd, 1 pr binoculars, set of web gear cptrd.

M

PM

18

1045

198th, A/1/52, Time 0915H, vic BT694906
Gunships eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

19

1046

196th, C/7/17, Time 1035H, vic BT962257

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

CONT'D

C/4/31, obs 2 indiv with wpns. Called C/7/17 Cav, who obs 1 indiv and engd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Still searching area for the other one and wpn.

M

PM

20

1047

198th, A/1/52, Time 1015H, vic BS705920
Obs 3 indiv evading. Eng'd one w/sa. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). VC had ID card and was on the black list. The other two got away moving SW.

M

PM

21

1115

196th, B/3/21, Time 1045H, vic BT040292
OP obs 14 indiv moving east. B/3/21 moving into contact.

PM

22

1116

196th, F/17, Time 1053H, vic BT165353
Fd 1 250 lb bomb. Dest in place.

PM

23

1117

198th, A/1/46, Time 0958H, vic BT443042
Had 4 indiv WHA. 3 by a booby trapped HG. One by punji stake (evac)

M

PM

24

1226

196, A/3/21 at 1215H vic BT043232, found trench line near hedgerow, 60' long, 2' wide, 3-4' deep, will destroy.

PM

25

1230

196, C/4/31 at 1035H vic AT962257, obs'd & engaged 1 individual 100 meters to West. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

26

1255

(Delayed entry) Tam Ky called for following AO extension. BT2121 E to BT213210, to BT 233170, W to BT2117 and N to BT2121. Notified 196, CPT Marsh approved extension, TAM KY notified 271140H Dec 67.

M

G3, FSE

PM

27

1335

198th, A/1/6, Time 1315H, vic BS578978
Eng'd 4 VC w/sa. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). 3 VC escape near village. Search body and fd that he had no ID or wpns. Was wearing green fatigue shirt and straw hat. This was in BS578978.

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

1420

3/1, B/1/9 at 0920H vic BT079448 eng'd 2 VC
Res: 2 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

29

14201

3/1, B/1/9 at 1351H vic BT208462 detained 8
VN, ship was fired on. Eng'd 3 Enemy, Res:
2 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

30

1435

196, C/1/1 at 1304H vic BT307351 & BT305355
found 2 bunkers 4x4 ft. Destroyed.

31

1435

196, F/1/1 at 1420H vic BT155352 found 4
~~XXXX~~ 100 or 150 lb bombs. 2 camouflaged, 1
HG, all destroyed.

PM

32

1436

196, F/1/1 at 1310H vic BT143347 found 20
rds M16 ammo, 1 canteen, detained 1 male
VCS. All evacuated.

PM

33

1437

196, C/4/31 at 1330H vic AT993258 obs'd 10-
15 VCS - C/4/31 moving into area

PM

34

1442

196, B/4/31 at 1430H vic AT985233 found
2,000 lbs of rice in boxes and jars along
hedgerow. Will evacuate.

M

PM

35

1520

1st MAR DIV
Received from LTC Councilman, III MAF, that
at approx 1130H, an H-53 helicopter w/an
external sling load had dropped a case of
HG vic BT240215, HG were thought to be M26
frag. TAM KY notified, will send ARVN unit
loc 1500 meters E of that location to the
site to attempt to recover the HG's.

PM

36

1600

198, A/1/46 at 1520H vic BT429031 while
conducting S&D, rec'd sniper fire. Res
1 US KHA

M

PM

37

1620

3/4, Ref AO extension approved by QUANG NGAI,
from BS6957 N to BS6959, W to SONG VE River,
SW along river to BS6457. Period 280600-
282400H Dec 67.

M, FSE

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1650

196, LRRP KATHY extracted 271630H.

M, G2

PM

39

1715

198, 1630H, CAP L2 obs a CH-47 flying over BT608004 and obsd a HG being thrown from the acft in the midst of some children. Res: 8 VN children were WHA (evac), 1 Plat from 1/52d Inf observed an object fall from acft.

AVN, G3

PM

40

1720

196, C/7/17 at 1655H vic BT147238, obsd & detained 1 VCS.

PM

41

1805

196, C/7/17 at 1700H vic BT320328, found 20 bags US fertilizer, evacuating one bag for examination.

PM

42

1822

DELAYED ENTRY from 0945H, FSE (CPT Holland), AO observed unk number of individuals vic BT265127 and requested arty fire mission which was fired by 3/18 Arty at LZ ROSS. Res: 40 VC KIA (not confirmed). DTOC notified S3, 198, Maj Sanders. Maj Sanders stated they would get a FAC over the area to check it out. At 1300H, 198th Reported negative sighting.

G3, G2, FSE

PM

43

1855

196, D/3/21, at 1835H vic BT093282, D Co elements observed 15 VC 300 meters East. Called in blocking Arty and Arty on location. Are sweeping area at this time. Found 7 KIA (C) by Arty and 5 KIA (C) by D Co.

M

PM

44

1855

196, A/2/1 at 1840H vic BT107309, detained 1 VN, 40 yr old male, says he will lead that element to more VC in the morning.

PM

45

2000

3/1, Bde Avn at 1830H vic BT094464, eng'd 1 VC in black PJ's evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

46

2120

CAG K-4A at 2115H vic BT447107 while moving amb site fm last contact, was ambushed by 2 VC. Rec'd approx 40 AW rds and retrn'd fire. VC broke contact, checked area w/neg res.

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	2130		CAG K-5 at 2120H vic BT416123 1 USMC got sick w/high temp & convulsions (poss poisoned). Accepted water while ptl called for Medevac. Copm;eted 2135H.		OK		
48	2140		CAG L-5 at 2130H vic BS723953 pulled sweep on village. Scout wanted to influence friend to gain Choi Hoi propoganda and also to bring a man who has been a VC PW for 17 months back to this loc. NVA trps ran when unit entered village. PF fired at 1 VC, followed his blood trail and reconned by fire. Res: 3 PW, 1 VC KIA(P), 1 cptd female, 1 female to Chu Lai, 2 males apprehended, misc papers CIA.		OK		
49	2210		CAG L-3 at 2205H vic BS675973 amb elem heard 4-5 VC moving towards them at 100-150 meters in front of psn. Opened fire and broke contact. Two VC retrn'd 10-15 rds carbine fire. Two VC fled leaving 2-3 VC behind either KIA or WIA. Sent reaction sqd & amb elem out. Neg res.		OK		
50	2245		3/4, C/1/14 at 1506H vic BS704361 fd 1 M93 bolt action rifle, res 1 IW.		OK		
51	2310		198 A/1/52 at 2300H vic BS689918 hit by est sqd, res'd HQ/SA/AW fire w/neg res. Retrnd' fire, res 1 VC KIA(C).		OK		
52	2400		Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 1/7 cont S&D opns in zone w/D Co conducting CA vic BT094410 at 0200H and cordoning & searching. 5/7 cont S&D opn in zone. 2/12 cont S&D in zone w/D Co CA vic BT967316 at 0920H followed by C Co into same LZ at 0953H. Then both co's S&D to LZ Ross. 1/35 conducted S&D opns in zone. 196 cont S&D opns in zone. At 1835H D/3/21 eng'd 15 VC vic BT093282, res 12 VC KIA(G). Opn MUSCATINE cont w/light contact w/all units conducting S&D. IMCAL Totals: 27 VC KIA(G), 7 IWG, 16 GSWG, 1 KHA 5 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor).		OK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAN DIVISION

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 272400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 14th Inf

BS872324

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS786373

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

Recon

BS776297

1st Bn, 35th Inf

BS133453

A Co

BT089414

B Co

BT103431

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

2d Bn, 35th Inf

BS566878

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS557826

C Co

BS504830

D Co

BS566878

Recon

BS553853

C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav

BS812383

2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS812382

A Btry

BT115370

B Btry

BS753432

C Btry

BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT112311

B Co

BT182312

C Co

BT122283

D Co

BT130303

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT050250

A Co

BT019219

B Co

BT055287

C Co

BT052250

D Co

BT089290

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT985241

C Co

AT988268

D Co

AT974284

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT227319

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn, 1st Cav

CONFIDENTIAL

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT052413

C Co

BT055405

D Co

BT092393

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT002371

B Co

BT015375

C Co

BT044380

D Co

BT114375

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BS561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th Inf Bde

1/6th In

A Co

BS486986

B Co

BS567962

C Co

BS486848

D Co

BS596927

1/6th In

BS486986

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT430025

C Co

BT397145

D Co

BT515158

1/52d In

BT462072

A Co

BS655962

B Co

BS689918

C Co

BS694927

D Co

BS648898

H/17 Cav

BS655962

1/14 arty

BS549013

A Co

BS550009

B Co

BT485960

C Co

BT355127

11th Inf Bde

BS654960

3/1st In

BS 852372 (ALL units)

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4/3d Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

1/20th Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

6/11th Bn Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

E/1st Cav

BS847371

BS847373

BS841372

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
28 Dec 67HOUR
2400DATE
28 Dec 67ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0030

14th Avn reported 2 explosions vic Bn Base.
Contacted 198th & CLDC. Both report this to
be sonic boom fm passing jet. Both areas
obs the jet and heard the noise.

DK

2

0100

TU QUANG HQ vic BS617712 rec'd SA & 1 satchel
charge fm est VC plt.

coll

3

0100

196, 4/31 at 1235H vic AT988261 obs 5 indiv.

SL

4

0210

SON TINH vic BS632767 under SA fire and 5
60mm mtr rds for 30 minutes fm est VC co.

SL

5

0545

Telecon between MAJ Mullins, III MAF COC, and
CPT Parker. CPT Parker referred to MAJ
Mullins Msg 271949 para 3 which described the
AO for 1 day opn by 4/6th ARVN w/3 PF plts.
CPT Parker previously had called 196th and
passed AO bdry involved. 196th has plans
for A&C/1/1 to S&D vic BT300285 and surrounding
1000m radius and BT3233, BT3028 presenting
poss conflicting AO. 196th AO as rec'd fm
Liason w/ARVN differed fm that given in msg.
MAJ Mullins called ITOC and passed this to
them. ITOC is checking. Meantime, CPT
Corley, TAM KY, who said III MAF msg described
AO erroneously. ARVN will operate as coor-
dinated w/196th and Americal TOC yesterday.
Passed to 196th.

DK

6

0755

3/1, A/1/7 combat assault completed 0743H vic
BT045500, LZ Cold.

M

PM

7

0755

196, Combat assault of B/2/1 is cancelled due
to intel indication, indicating enemy unit
near present area, they will act on this intel.
C Co will assume combat assault mission.

M

AM

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0810

198th, H/17, Vic BS593935 Culvert blown pass-
able only 1/4 or 3/4 ton.ADE, TO, G3,
C/S

PM

9

0830

3/4 A/2/35 CA completed 0745H vic BS650572
LZ cold.

M

PM

10

0850

3/4, C/1/14 CA completed 0839H vic BS737372,
Cold LZ.

M

PM

11

0900

196, has report of VC Bn vic BT175365, ARVN
Flt in contact, are putting in Airstrike,
will move B/2/1 to that vicinity. Have
coord w/3/1 for AO, from RR E on 38 GL to
19 N-S GL, S to present boundary.

PM

12

0935

196th, C/7/17, Time 0917H, vic BT183259
Obs and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

13

0945

3/1 D/1/7 C/A completed at 0853H vic LZ 058
492 and LZ 058509 both LZ's cold.

PM

14

0950

196th, C/7/17, Time 0945H, vic BT188360
Obs and eng'd 1 VC in grey uniform. Res:
1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

15

1010

~~0952~~

B/2/1 C/A completed at 0959H vic BT183317

PM

16

1011

3/1, C/5/7 C/A complete at 0957H vic BT022400
LZ was cold.

PM

17

1015

198th, 176 Avn, Time 0920H, vic BS637792
Aerial observation reports ~~no~~ culvert blown
at BS637792. Road is impassable.

G2, TO, G3

PM

18

1115

III MAF 0805H culvert blown on hwy 1 vic
BS637787 8'x20' crater. No etr.

19

1123

196th, C/1/1, Time 1055H, vic BT304296

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
19	CONT'D		Obs and eng'd with SA, 2 VC 150 meters to S. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Cptr 1 carbine, 1 M26 and 2 chicom HG's. All evac to 1/1. Still checking area for other VC.	M
20	1125		3/1, B/1/9 at 0750H vic BT028418 Hawk flight tried to pick up a mil age VN male. VN tried to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	M
21	1130		196, B/2/1 at 1125H vic BT188355, in heavy contact w/unlk size En force. Results of the present time: 5 US WHA (evac). MTF	M-G3-G2-C/S
22	1135		3/1, B/1/9 at 0732H vic AT992322, observed 1 NVA and 1 VC moving N, attempted to evade, engaged. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (C)	M
23	1150		3/4, 1st ACD requested AO extension for period 281200H - 301800H for aerial recon only. Area is from BS668320, E to BS800320, SE to BS867220. Approved by 3/4.	M
24	1215		Ref journal entry #21 C/7/17 CAV Scout Ship eng'd 1 VC vic BT188358. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Contact continues. Total results at this time: 5 US WHA (Evac), 1 VC KIA (C)	M,
25	1230		198, B/2/35 at 0800H vic BS550848 found 300 rds AP tracer, 75 rds M16, and 4 bouncing betty mines	
26	1231		198, ARVN/2/35 at 0800H vic BS578825 found 3 M26 HG, 193 M1 rds, 55 AK47 rds, 1 K44 sniper scope, and 1 set jungle fatigues	
27	1240		196, C/7/17 at 1234H vic BT129281 obs'd & eng'd 2 VC w/packs. Res: 2 VC KIA (c)	M
28	1230		Ref journal entries #21 & 24. Contact still continues. Total results at this time: 5 US WHA (evac), 15 W/CIA, & undetermined #	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-335)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

CONT'D

of VC KIA.

M

PM

29

1342

196th, D/3/21 at 1300H vic BT099298 obs'd and
eng'd 5 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (C) & 1 VC WIA/GIA

M

PM

30

1340

198th, Col Fuller S-3 called DTOC for con-
firmation on who has the responsibility of
supporting Gia Vuc SF camp. He stated that
the 3/4 passed on to them a requirement from
Gia Vuc for gunships and a FAC. Reason one
of their out post Vic BS368280 was being hit
by an est VC company. Notified the G3, and
passed the following information to the 3/4.
Dispatch your gunships and Div will back
you if there is a requirement. The following
info was given to Maj Phillips. The 198th
does have the responsibility for support.
However gunships will be provided by 3/4
for this contact.

AVN, G-3

PM

31

1340

3/4, Gia Vuc, Time 1300H, vic BS368280
Out post in contact with an est VC company.
Request gunships and FAC. Notified 198th.

PM

32

1400

198th, B/2/35, Time 1305H, vic BS550862
1 VC KIA (fd) by SA fire. Had NVA pistol
belt, 1 HG, wearing black PJ's.

M

PM

33

1430

C/3/21, Time 1000H, vic BT075261
Obs 4 VC in open. Called in arty and they
checked the area and found a hidden metal
container containing 20 lbs unk type explosives.
At 1340H found 1 M-16 barrel, and 1 24 volt battery

PM

34

1425

196th, C/2/1, Vic BT164250 Fd 1 NVA pack,
1 sleeping bag, 1 NVA uniform, 1 hammock,
3 pr shorts, 3'x3' plastic sheet, 1 hand-
kerchief, 1 cooking pot, 5 letters (to US
soldier) at BT172259. Fd 1 claymore bag
with 2 US hand grenades inside.

PM

35

1426

196th, F/17, Time 1340H, vic BT155354

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

CONT'D

Fd 1 wpn #194675040 bolt action rifle of some sort.

M

PM

36

1427

F/17, Time 1355H, vic BT180354. Fd 7-8 tons rice in 3 hooches, 1 male VCS det.

M

PM

37

1430

196th, A/2/1, Time unk, vic BT108298
Fd 8 wpns 1 AK47, 3 chicom assault rifles, 4 K-44.

M

PM

38

1508

~~1508~~

3/1, ARVN, vic BTO354 ARVN in contact vic BT 0354. 3/1 has sent ARA to support. Res; so far ARVN: 4 KHA, 28 WHA, 3 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

39

1516

198th, A/ARVN, Time 1500H, vic BS574819
Loc 1 x MAS 36 and 1 x M1 rifle.

PM

40

1517

198th, A/2/35, Time 1430H, vic BS572821
Located 1 x K44 wpn in a tunnel.

M

PM

41

1535

198th, 1st Co 1/4 ARVN, Time 1350_aH, vic BS572821 Found 1, BAR, 4 BAR empty MAG, 5 x M16 full mag, 80 rds of K44 ammo in five clips. 5 x M79 rds, 90 K50 rds.

PM

42

1605

198th, A/1/52, Time 1600H, vic BS719918
Rec'd sniper fire and eng'd unknown size force. Res: 3 VC KIA (C). Chasing others south.

M

PM

43

1720

Reference to journal entry #42 Total

M

PM

~~results at this time.~~ 5 VC KIA (C), 2 detainees.

44

1815

3/1, B/1/9 at 1355H vic BTO77322 eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1840

198, B/1/52 at 1800H vic BS692927, eng'd by approx a squad of VC with AW weapons. Res: 3 US WHA (evac), gunships are on station.

M-G2-G3-C/S

AM

46

1845

198, CPT Johnson, ARVN Advisor, QUANG NGAI, reported marked increase in enemy activity in QUANG NGAI area. 2d ARVN considering extraction of battalion from 198th area in event of major attack. All Brigades notified.

G2-G3

TM

47

1855

3/1, C/2/20 at 1700H vic AT990370, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

M

AM

48

1905

196, C/7/17 at 1618H vic AT918217, destroyed 1 camouflaged sampan.

AM

49

1924

198, Ref entry #45. Contact broken at this time, gunships remaining on station.

AM

50

2050

LTC Councilman (1st Mar Div) wants to use a PZ in AM vic BT045502 to lift out trps. At same time presented to him proposal of 3/1 AO fm point 0149 E and S for 0600H - 312400H. He indicated he saw no problem and wants answer on PZ tonight.

AM

51

2000

3/1 req AO: ~~xx~~ pres bdry extension at BT0349 W to BT0149 S to pres bdry for period 290600H to 312400H. Fell there are rockets in area. Will CA one co in and walk another co in.

AM

52

2115

~~2050~~

Rec'd fm CPT Johnson:
At approx 1000H a VC force in green shirts and bl PJ's w/packs were seen leaving An Ha hamlet(2) vic BS662683 heading SW. Group eng'd at BS635662 by airstrikes and gunships. 50 VC KBA.

M

AM

Buddhist elem of approx 200 milled around Buddhist Pagoda in Quang Ngai City. Crowd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Crown dispersed at 1630H.

Large VC force is reported to occupy hamlet vic BS610765. V8 expected to attack TUNG HEA harass Quang Ngai City w/mtrs & SA, and hit Son Tinh vic BS632767. Expected to hit Quang Ngai tomorrow night and blow bridges along Hwy #1. Expected to hit Tam Ky and/or Thang Binh w/mtr & SA either tonight or tomorrow.

53 2040

CAC Ly Tinh at 1940H vic BT477143 Ly Tinh informed PF at Shadow K-1 that they could expect to be hit tonight w/81 or 60mm mtr fm vic BT475124. Informed spt unit, swift boats, and took nec precautions. Checking w/Ly Tinh to see if they are going to fire on en psn since it is out of out AO.

54 2045

B elem of Army Base spt unit at 1800H vic BS541122 VC at BT389124 approx 30 men. They are supposed to move to BT417124. There are PF & Marines at this loc at bridge. VC Ldr is KLM PHOUNG.

55 2104

3/1 A/2/12 vic AT984315 at 1515H eng'd & killed M 1 VC and picked up 1 VCS.

56 2150

III MAF COC at 2150H vic BT034540 37th & 39th Ranger Bn in contact at 1600H (contact began 1150H). Res: 5 KHA, 47 WHA, 46 VC KIA(C), 2 CIA, 9 IW, 1 CSW.

57 2150

CAG HQ L-5 at 2115H vic BS712973 VC fired 10 rds SA fire and threw rocks at village drum beaters. Sent out reaction force and supporting units and fired 2x81mm illum rds. Neg res.

58 2245

198, 3/18 Arty at 1500H vic BS514778 2 Chieu Hoi's turned themselves in and unit rec'd enough info to conduct opn on either 29th or

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30th. They were man & wife. Man a member of 21st Bn and will lead unit to arms cache. (loc 3 mtrs, 72 gren's, 2 AW, 2 DKAT rockets, 2 LM).

59 2300

I Corps has advised LTC Ripple, III MAF G3 Air of poss of enemy attack vic Quang Ngai. Quang Ngai has authority to ask AMCAL for gunships in event they are needed to defend Quang Ngai. Info passed to LTC Baldasare & MAJ Breuer.

60
~~2100~~ 2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 1/7th conducted 2 CA's and conducted cordon and search opns in spt for Opn AUBURN. A Co CA'd vic BT0450 at 0743H while D Co CA'd vic BT050849 and BT058509 at 0858H. B & C Co's cont'd S&D opns in zone. 5/7th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/A & B Co's. C Co conducted CA at 0957H vic BT022400 and D Co CA'd at 1335H vic BT080333. 2/12 and 1/35 cont'd S&D opns in zone. 196th cont'd S&D and interdiction opns in zone. 2/1st CA'd 1 plt of C Co at 0815H vic BT173259, remainder of C Co CA'd at 1121H vic BT158252. B Co CA'd at 0943H vic BT175375 to exploit intell indicating presence of en unit. Sig event: 281125H B/2/1 contacted en force vic BT188355 gunships and arty called, res 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac), 12 VC KIA (Conf), 10 IWC. Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/all units conducting S&D opns in zone. 1/52d entered the opn with remaining 2 co's. 1/4th ARVN cont'd opns w/light contact. AMERICAL totals: 1 KHA, 11 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor), 37 VC(Conf), 1 NVA KIA(Conf), 24 IWC.

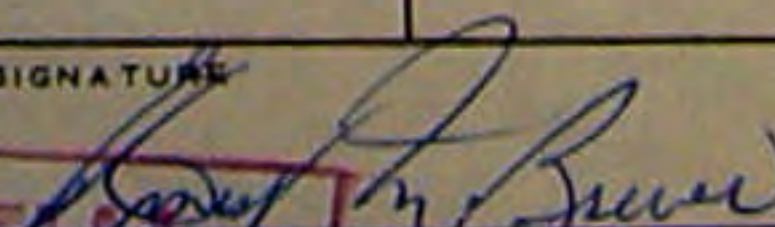
61 2400

CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAN DIVISION

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 282400H Dec 67

Americal Div CE	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS312383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS795302
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT070446
B Co	BT085445
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS566878
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS554865
C Co	BS496839
D Co	BS564900
Recon	BS592866
C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS812382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS753432
C Btry	BS566878

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT113318

B Co

BT133358

C Co

BT165252

D Co

BT130303

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052250

A Co

BT015222

B Co

BT052296

C Co

BT052252

D Co

BT034302

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT004237

C Co

AT955259

D Co

AT946289

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT227314

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 12th Cav	<u>BT024359</u>
A Co	<u>AT984307</u>
B Co	<u>BT024359</u>
C Co	<u>BT024359</u>
D Co	<u>BT024359</u>
1st Bn, 7th Cav	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT037514</u>
B Co	<u>BT052413</u>
C Co	<u>BT055405</u>
D Co	<u>BT049512</u>
5th Bn, 7th Cav	<u>BT114375</u>
A Co	<u>BT002372</u>
B Co	<u>BT014375</u>
C Co	<u>BT045380</u>
D Co	<u>BT114375</u>
B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav	<u>BT227307</u>
2d Bn, 21st Arty	<u>BT135452</u>
B Btry	<u>AT976308</u>
C Btry	<u>BT033510</u>
C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty	<u>BT028341</u>
A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty	<u>BT295231</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BS561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BS511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th Inf Bde

1/6th Bn

A Co

BT486986

B Co

BT567962

C Co

BT495857

D Co

BS598927

1/46th Bn

BT465885

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT410026

C Co

BT397145

D Co

BS515158

1/52d Bn

BT462072

A Co

BS655962

B Co

BS588914

C Co

BS692917

D Co

BS640918

H/17 Cav

BS588914

1/14 arty

A Co

BS550009

B Co

BS485960

C Co

BT355127

11th Inf Bde

BS654960

3/1st Bn

BS852372

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4/3d Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

1/20th Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

6/11th Bn Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

E/1st Cav

BS847371

BS847371

BS847372

BS847372

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

GHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 67

2400

29 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0100

11, A/3/1 at 0030H vic BS851373 reported 2
indiv run over by tank (lower extremities)
Res: 2 NBW (evac)

M

dk

3

0140

198 CF at 282250H vic 637780 bridge blown at
preceeding coord's. Res: 1 WHA, 5 MHA. Two
PF plts were attacked by unk size force and
the PFs were driven off. Then enemy blew
bridge.

M

dk

4

0200

3/4, B/2/11 Arty at 0030H vic LZ Dragon
caught hand in breech of gun, Res: 1 NBW (Evac) M

dk

5

0300

DELAYED - FF plt 38 at 282320H vic BS649765
friendly ambush contacted unk # of VC. Res:
1 WHA, en cas unk

M

dk

6

0820

196, C/7/17 at 0805H vic AT950220 eng'd 1
VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

7

0830

3/4, C(-)/1/14 CA TD 0750H vic LZ BS700344
LZ Cold

PM

8

0835

196, request AO extension AT9129 to Bon Tra
Bon river east 300600 Dec to 62400 Jan.

PM

9

0950

198, ROK at 0845H vic BS639750 culvert blown
and was reported by the ROK's. Also another
culvert blown at 0137H vic BS638781 also
reported by ROK's

TO, M Div Engr

PM

10

0900

3/1, B/2/12 1st lift 0820H, TD 0830H lift
completed at 0842H vic AT 985324. LZ cold

PM

11

0920

196, B/4/31 at 0900H vic BT003238 found 1 US
Carbine SN 4350954, was leaning against hootch.
Inside the hootch found 5 NVA Ruck

PM

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11 Continued 3 khaki uniforms. All will be evac.

M

PM

12 0921 196, F/17 Cav, at 0855H vic BT184308 found 1 spider hole, no camouflage, not recently used. 13 meters from spider hole found number of documents and 400 lb rice. all will be evacuated.

PM

13 0922 198, B/2/1 at 0858H vic BT183351 PRU attached to B/2/1 chased a VCS. Tried to get him to halt, Wouldn't halt. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

14 0923 3/1, B/1/9 at 0756H vic AT993319 eng'd and killed 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

15 0924 3/1, Bde Scouts, at 0745H vic BT097534 eng'd 1 VC w/weapon. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

16 0925 3/1, A/2/12 at 0803H vic AT993319 obs'd and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

17 0926 198, C/2/35 at 0840H vic BS505833 spotted 3 VC w/weapons, wearing camouflaged uniforms and web gear. Requested gunships. VC were chased to BS485814 and eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), the other 2 got away

M

PM

18 0940 196, B/4/31 at 0930H vic BT003238 found 2 AK44s and 1 bana clip for AK 47

M

PM

19 0945 196, C/4/31 at 0920H vic AT990258 found 500 lb rice in hootch. destroyed

PM

20 0946 198, CIDG/2/35 at 0907H vic BS478803 completed CA. LZ cold

PM

21 1000 198, CIDG at 0945H vic BS4476 in heavy contact with an unknown size force. Res: 1 WHA (evac). Gunship requested

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

			196th, C/7/17, Time 0948H, vic BT111336		
			Obs'd 2 VN mil age wearing black PJ's. Res:	M	PM
22	1020		196th, C/7/17, Time 0948H, vic BT111336		
			Obs'd 2 VN mil age wearing black PJ's. Res:		PM
			2 Detainees.		
23	1035		11th Bde CA A/4/3-BS732402-completed 0915H		
			the LZ cold. Also CA-vic BS728428 completed	M	PM
			1015H, the LZ cold.		
24	1040		198th, 2d plt, C Co, 2/35, Time 0945H, vic		
			BS486814 Fd 1 shotgun at BS486814 and located		
			1 booby trap that had 57mm, RR had , rigged		PM
			with wire.		
25	1041		39 Engr, C Co, Time 0915H, vic BS718590		
			Rec 3 rds sniper fire. Fire return. Neg cas		PM
26	1045		3/1 Maneuver Bn report no change.		PM
27	1050		A/1/35 1st lift at 0938H, the TD1000H, was		
			completed at 1035H the LZ cold the vic BT		PM
			032480.		
28	1100		196th, B/3/21, Time 1030H, vic BT070286		
			Obs'd 1 VC wearing black PJ's check area and		
			found 3 tunnels. In 1 tunnel was 1 VC. Res:		
			1 VC KIA (C). Found 900 lb rice, dest. Also	M	PM
			found medical supplies will be evac.		
29	1115		DELAYED ENTRY: The 5th ARVN regt will conduct		
			a 3-Bn operation in area bounded by BT2032-		
			BT1538-BT2343-BT2937. The 1st, 2d, and 4th		
			Bns of 5th regt will participate. Opn scheduled		
			to run from 290600-312400 Dec 67.	196-3/1-FSE-G3	PM
30	1135		Reference journal entry #18, found what is		
			believed to be a NVA base camp. It contained		
			10 3 gal cans of fish and assorted food, 100		
			foxholes 4x2ft, 100-150 NVA unif (grey & khaki)		
			2 AK 47 magazines, 1 AK banana clip, 4 pr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

Continued

tennis shoes, assorted amount of documents, unknown no ponchos (VC), 1 flashlight (VC), unknown no canteens (VC), unknown no pistol belts and ammo pouches (VC), 1 entrenching tool (VC), and 250 rds assorted SA ammo. will evacuate.

G-2

PM

31

1153

196, C/7/17 at 1135H vic BT200354 obs'd 1 mil aged male, detained. (ARVN gave permission to go into AO)

PM

32

1235

198th, B/1/6, Time 1048H, vic BS508832 Det booby trap. Res: 2 US WHA (evac)

M

PM

33

1245

198th, Recon/1/6, Time 1217H, vic BS476882 Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) He was wearing black PJ's, and green sweatshirt. Had a US & NVA ammo pouch and HG and parachute silk.

M

PM

34

1246

198th, C/1/46, Time 1230H, vic BT287074 Loc several indiv and eng'd with gunships. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

35

1247

198th, C/2/35, Time 1048H, vic BS486813 During a S&D opn, fd a trap door located in a hootch. Threw HG, and women ran out. Res: 1 female VCS CIA/WIA.

M

PM

36

1310

3/1, D/2/12 at 1251H vic AT998309 eng'd 2 VC Res: 1 VC KIA (c)

M

PM

37

1325

198, B/1/6 at 1148H vic BS513837 found 1 ML

M

PM

38

1326

198, C/2/35 at 1148H vic BS485815 obs'd 1 VC hiding in hedgerow, Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) Was a confirmed VC Hamlet Chief

M

PM

39

1327

198, C/2/35 at 1142H vic BS485815 found 1 VC hiding in a hole. Eng'd. Res 1 VC KIA (C) was wearing Black PJs w/pistol belt

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1328

3/1, D/1/7 at 1307H vic BT049518 rec'd aw
fire from left flank, SA fire from Right
flank. Neg casualties. Gunships on station.
Contact broken at 1317H, neg results.

41

1338

196, C/7/17 at 1328H vic BT013248 saw 9
indiv wearing black PJs moving in a northerly
direction. Attempted to detain, indiv tried
to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

42

1400
~~1336~~

196, C/1/1 at 1345H vic BT283270 obs'd and
eng'd 4 VC w/weapons at 35 meters 2 ran to
the south and two to the ~~north~~ east.
Res: 1 MI6 CIA SN 712229

43

1457

198, B/1/6 at 1048H vic BS486813, reference
entry #32, change to read 1 KHA, 1 WHA (evac)

44

1458

11, C/4/3 at 1435H vic BS748366, rec'd SA
fire, returned fire. Res: 5 VC KIA (C),
2 US WHA (evac).

45

1459

3/4, A/2/35 at 1443H vic BS743558, rec'd
7 rds SA fire from W, est 2 En positions.
Returning fire. MTF.

46

1500

196, A/1/1 at 1415H vic BT277313, detained
1 VN male who had numerous medical supplies
in his possession, claimed they were for
village nurse. PRU said the nurse is VC,
going to pick her up now. MTF.

47

1515

198, 1st Co, 4th ARVN at 1511H vic BS585795,
unit in contact w/unk size force, gunships
scrambled, 2/35 is controlling Hqs. MTF

48

1533

196, A/3/21 at 1515H vic BT012228, obs'd
and engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will
evac.

49

1540

196, C/7/17 at 1400 vic BT152291 obs'd 1VN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

Continued

evading. Res: 1 Detainee

M

PM

50

1547

196, 1/1 at 1435H vic BT304337 rec'd 5 rds
sniper fire, obs'd 1 VN running NE, eng'd.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

51

1610

1530
3/4, 2/11 Arty, Time 1530H, vic BS 758533
Obsd several VC w/baskets evading. Eng'd w/
arty. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) 3 KIA (P)

M

PM

52

1545

196th, B/2/1, Time 1545H, vic BT185357
Fd bolt action wpn unk make and type and
numerous documents and NVA packs. All will
be evac to CP 196 for evaluation.

PM

53

1625

11th Bde, C/4/3, Time 1435H, vic BS748366
Ref to journal nr 44 Add 2 VC CIA (1 WIA)
1 x M2 carbine CIA.

M

PM

54

1630

III MAF, vc BS637780 Cpt Heinz notified
DIOC that bridge blown vic BS637780 had been
repaired and was now open.

Div Engrs

PM

55

1700

196, D/3/21 at 1605H vic BT304337 det 10 VN
no ID Cards

PM

56

1705

196, C7/17 at 1635 vic BS882254 found and
eng'd 9 camouflaged sampans along the river
bank. All were destroyed

M

PM

57

1711

196, A/1/1 at 1605H vic BT274319 det 5 VN
no ID Cards

PM

58

1715

3/1, B/1/9 at 1725H vic AT962335 eng'd 2 mil
aged males, acft rec'd 8-10 rds SA fire.
Res: 2 VC KIA (C). Acft was not hit

M

PM

59

1755

3/1, ARA/2/20 at 1700H vic 001553. Acft went
into the river. B/1/9 is in the area. The
1st MAR DIV cleared an AO in the vic of the down
acft for the 3/1. The coord are AT9956 to
BT0156 to AT9954 to BT0154. notified the 3/1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

Continued

of this and told them to notify us as soon as they are out of the area.

M, G3, C/S, CG
III MAF

PM

60

1805

198, 1/4 at 1800H vic BS5779 gunships reported
9 KBA in ARVN area

PM

61

1830

3/1, reference journal entry #59, one body
has been recovered, other 3 still not found.
Interim result: 1 US KHA, 3 US MHA

C/S-M-G3, III MAF

PM

62

1850

3/1, A&B/1/7, Time 1840H, vic BT032515&037514
Receiving AW fire. Requested arty. Res: 3
US WHA. MTF

C/S-M

PM

63

1900

Reference journal entry #59 & 61 acft has
been pulled towards sandbar. will be pulled
out in morning. Being secured by ARVN APCs.

MTF

PM

64

1915

3/1, Reference item #62, firing ceased 1845H,
total casualties 3 US WHA (evac).

PM

65

1921

3/4, C/1/14 at 1730H vic BS721386, obs'd and
engaged 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA (C), 4 IW CIA.
Description to wpns to follow.

M

PM

66

1930

3/4, Reference item 65 above, change time to
read 1726H, coord to read BS702367, change
VC to read NVA. CIA 1xSMG M3 SN#360685,
3xSKS, SN#C3575, 10780, H45159.

M

PM

67

1935

3/4, CPT Jones called with convoy movement
from DUC PHO to CHU LAI, depart 1000H, arrive
QUANG NGAI ~~1000~~ 1200H, 198th notified to pick
up in QUANG NGAI. Convoy consists of 30 veh.

PM

68

2000

196, C/1/1 at 1830H vic BT275274 rec'd 20 rds
AW fire, res 1 WHA (evac), rtd fire, neg res.

69

2005

196, A/2/1, at 1915H vic BT113329 rec'd

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15 rds SA fire, rtd fire, neg res.

70 2210

III MAF COC at 1935H vic BT190560 VN Navy Coastal Grp #14 reports VC force larger than co moving fm BT195554 - BT190560. Also, approx 30 VC fishing boats loc BT182554. Their msn is to attack Coastal Grp #14 and HIEU NHON Dist tonight.

71 2235

LT Blanco called CPT Parker - 198th evac'd a village PU SON #1 vic BS4881 at 1500H today. Took all frdlies who have been moved to refugee compound. 198th wishes to fire H&I on vil but Quang Ngai refused political clearance. 198th req that Div try to get clearance until 0600H. Village chief stated 30 VC would enter vil tonight. Clearance req, but denied by SF because of adjoining AO.

72 2325

LT Blanco to CPT Parker ref item #71. Clearance has been cleared for H&I w/Quang Ngai. Will get clearance fm SF. Told Quang Ngai to insure clearance fm SF prior to firing.

73 2350

198, B/1/6 at 2350H vic BS507861 saw 1 VC running S, eng'd, res 1 VC KIA(C).

M

74 2400

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 1/7th cont'd w/A & D Co's blocking in conj w/Opn AUBURN. B Co CA'd at 1118H vic BT037514 and began clocking in conj w/Opn AUBURN. 5/7 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 co's. 2/12 cont'd S&D opns w/D Co CA at 0730H vic AT978318 followed by B Co at 0820H vic AT985324 and both units conducted S&D to Ross. 1/35 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/A Cp CA at 0938H to vic BT038480. 196 cont'd S&D w/extensive light ambushes. 2/1 cont'd S&D opns w/2 co's w/D Co conducting S&D vic BT1735H. 3/21 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 co's. D Co airmoved to BT3031 at 0730H and S&D with 1/1 Cav. 4/31 cont'd S&D in zone. Res for period: 11 VC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

KIA(C), 5 IWC, 1 KHA, 3 MHA, 4 WHA(evac).

Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/2 bns conducting S&D
opns in zone. No sig contact was reported.
Res for period: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(evac), 3 VC
KIA(C), 4 IWC. AMERICAL totals: 2 KHA,
7 WHA(evac), 3 MHA, 22 VC KIA(C), 4 NVA KIA(C),
14 IWC.

75

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Ernest M. Breuer

AMERICAN DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 292400H Dec 67

Americal Div CP	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS800301
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT031468
B Co	BT041463
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS566878
A Co	BS732528
B Co	BS533819
C Co	BS504832
D Co	BS566878
Recon	BS592866
C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th Arty (105T)	BS812282
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS753432
C Btry	BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

2d Bn, 1st Inf

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

3d Bn, 21st Inf

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

4th Bn, 31st Inf

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

F Trp, 17 Cav

C/7/17th Cav

3d Bn, 82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

1st Bn, 1st ACR

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

BT130303

BT116334

BT177355

BT166251

BT130303

BT052250

BT030211

BT055286

BT052250

BT299340

AT990250

AT990250

BT008237

AT953257

AT938287

BT227314

BT226319

BT227317

BT130302

BT052249

AT990251

BT227314

BT227314

BT021359

BT227314

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT037514

B Co

BT032515

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT049512

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT001371

B Co

BT015374

C Co

BT045380

D Co

BT114375

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	BS813395
A Btry	BS813397
B Btry	BS731528
C Btry	BS869319
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	BS561047
A Btry	BT224311
B Btry	BS573965
C Btry	BT060252
D Btry	BT442083
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	BT511040
B Btry	BT027341
C Btry	BS612394
K Btry, 5th Marines	BS630852

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th Inf Bde

BS549013

1/6th Bn

BS485986

A Co

BS567962

B Co

BS496860

C Co

BS596827

D Co

BS478881

1/46th Bn

BS462072

A Co

BS410039

B Co

BS396144

C Co

BS515158

D Co

BS462072

1/52d Bn

BS655962

A Co

BS706934

B Co

BS712908

C Co

BS648908

D Co

BS900975

R/17 Cav

BS549013

1/14 arty

BS550009

A Co

BS485960

B Co

BS355127

C Co

BS654960

11th Inf Bde

BS852372

3/1st Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4/3d Jn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

1/20th Jn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

6/11th Jn Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

E/1st Cav

1/4th ARVN

A Co

B Co

C Co

BS847371

BS847373

BS847372

BS575814

BS561826

BS564826

BS568826

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI TOC

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 67

2400

30 Dec 67

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0200

LT Oz fm 1st Mar Div COC called & wanted to know if we were going to CA a unit into vic of the downed C/2/20 acft and told him we would check. He based this req on info that 1/21 Arty had req an arty prep in that vic.

JK

3

0203

Ref item #2. Checked with 3/1 Dy Off & he stated that 1 plat of B/1/9 was to CA to secure on the N side of the river vic AT998556 at 0700H and will hook it out.

JK

4

0205

Ref item #2. Called 1st Mar Div Dy Off with info. He stated that 11th Mar Arty would fire prep & we had out AO until extraction.

JK

5

0302

198, B/1/6 at 292348H vic BS507848 saw 3 VC, one had M1 rifle. Eng'd by fire and saw the indiv ~~fall~~ with the wpn fall. Searched and captured 1 VCS and 1 M1 rifle. One of the VCS stated his brother was one w/wpn who fell and was killed.

JK

6

0650

Convoy Movement. Quang Ngai Adv Log Cmd. DPTR: 0900H, ETA: 1100H. FM: Quang Ngai TO: Chu Lai. SCTY: plt(QN Sector RL), CARGO: food, ammo, POL. 15 veh's.

196

JK

Convoy Movement. Quang Ngai TOC G3. DPTR: 0900H, ETA: 1200H. FM: Tam Ky TO: Quang Ngai. SCTY: 2 co's (4/5th Bn). CARGO: personnel & 8 veh's.

JK

7

0720

~~196~~ 196 D/3/21 at 0630H vic BT296337 obs'd and eng'd 1 VC at 75 meters, res 1 VC KIA(C).

M

JK

8

0905

III MAF, MSGT Drake at 0905H called DTOC and requested any additional information on the down acft, reported 291700H Dec 67

9

0900

196th, A/2/1, Time 0835H, vic BT117338

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

CONT'D

Saw 2 VN w/black PJ fleeing north told to halt ignore, Eng'd w/79. Res: 1 Det

10

0910

3/1, 1/7, Time 0910H, A, B, D 1/7 conducted air move to LZ Baldy due to the weather the combat assaults have been cancelled.

PM

11

0927

196th, Recon 3/21, Time 0910H, vic BT071289
Fd medical supplies in a hut & also 1 female believed to be VC nurse. Res: 1 Det. Medical supplies will be evac.

PM

12

0957

196th, A/2/1, Time 0930H, vic BT115336
Obs 3 VN males running north at 100 meters. Fired warning shots, he did not halt, eng'd. Res: 1 VC WIA. Will be evac.

M

PM

13

0958

D/3/21

196th, D/3/21, Time 0947H, vic BT296345
Obs 1 VC evading S at 200 meters. Eng'd with SA & AW. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). He had empty field packet.

M

PM

14

0959

196th, C/7/17, Time 0945H, vic AT930198
Obs and eng'd 1 sampan. Res: 1 sampan, dest.

PM

15

0933

III MAF Maj Well. The road is closed vic BT 392162 because the culvert is out at 1030H.

PM

16

1035

196th, C/7/17, Time 1025H, vic BT898241
Obs'd and eng'd 2 camouflage sampans. Res: 2 sampans dest.

PM

17

1036

196th, B/2/1, Time 0955H, vic BT175336
Det 1 VCS while searching village. No ID card, will evac.

PM

18

1037

196th, C/7/17, Time 0955H, vic AT914218
Obs'd 2 mil age male wearing green unif evading acft, trying to hide something in shirt eng'd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	CONT'D		Res: 1 VC KIA (Conf)		M		PM
19	1111		1050H, Quang Ngai, Cpt Johnson. 4/5 Regt will cdt S&D opns as a part of opn MUSCATINE. The Bn will be committed south of the line when they arrive. The new unit will be operating independent of US forces. US will retain fire clearance authority 6pn Area; BS6084-BS6080 to BS597794 to BS590784 To BS580778 to BS570776 to BS560779 to BS550782.		198, M		PM
20	1153		196, B/4/31 at 1110H vic BT005235, found 8 Mossin-Nagant Rifles, SN as follows: D2037, D8353, K0624, G1114, A2576, E4793, A4626, C9908, also found 3 large huts, large enough to house 30 men. Found 4 graves, dug up and found uniforms and bones, approx 30 days old, also found drum mag for MG. The wpns were found in a stream, wrapped in plastic, made in 1960.		M		PM
21	1200		198, B/2/35 at 1125H vic BS550799, obs'd & eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), also found near hole 1xM1 Carb, 2xM1 Rifle, 2xFrench Mauser Rifles and 1xLAW.		M		PM
22	1230		198, B/2/35 at 1158H vic BS524875, obs'd & engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), small amount AK47 ammo and grenade pins CIA.		M		PM
23	1245		198, Ref item 22 above, change unit to read B/1/6, amount of AK47 rds is 12.		M		PM
24	1300		39th Engr, C/39, Time 1115H, vic BS724570 2 VN children turned in 2 x 60mm and 1 x 155mm rd. Blew in place. 900 plasters reward paid.				PM
25	1340		Rec'd call from Lt Reed, 1st MAR DIV, ref acft of 3/1 that crashed in river on 29 Dec. Checked with 3/1 and was informed that the				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3.6)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

(Cont'd)

bodies had been recovered, the acft had been blown up and there were no longer any troops in the area. Lt Reed said that NFZ that had been imposed would be lifted in that area. Checked w/CPT Lambert, 3/1 ACD, no problem as their troops have cleared area.

PM

26

1352

AMERICAL Division DTOC called III MAF, MAJ WELLS, and informed him that all MHA's reported from the 3/1 had been accounted for and are listed as KHA. The acft was destroyed.

G3-C/S

PM

27

1350

3/4, the elements are OPCON to the 3/4 from the 11th LIB as 301130H Dec 67. A Btry, 6/11 Arty, D Co, 3/1 Inf, A Co, 3/1 Inf and 3/1 Inf CP.

M

PM

28

1350

39th Engr, A Co, at 0955H 29 Dec, during mine sweep, found booby trap in mud hole in road, blew in place. Loc BT051353.

DELAYED ENTRY

PM

29

1430

Rec'd info from G2. S2 Sgt at BINH SON has reliable agent report that BINH SON will be attacked in force at 010100H Jan 67.

Passed to 198

PM

30

1500

198th, E/1/6, Time 1423H, vic BS488887
Eng'd 1 VC running from a camouflaged hut.
Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

31

1515

196th, A/2/1, Time 1309H, vic BT124327
fd 1 pr US fatigue pants 1 VN shirt. Evac.

PM

32

1516

196th, B/4/31, Time 0840H, vic BT005235
Fd 1 VC gas mask, 20 rd automatic pistol ammo,
10 rds 7.62 chicom, 2 canteen's all evac.

PM

33

1517

196th, A/1/1, Time 0930H, vic BT273365
Rec 3 rds sniper fire neg res:

PM

34

1518

196th, C/7/17, Time 1335H, vic BT111337

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

CONT'D

Det 1 VCS.

PM

35

1519

196th, C/2/1, Time 1305H, vic BT173242
Fd and evac 3 ton rice.

PM

36

1520

196th, C/2/1, Time 1337H, vic BT155236
Fd evac 5,000 lb rice.

PM

37

1550

198th, B/1/52, Time 1535H, vic BS710908
Eng'd by unk size VC force, with AW/wpns.
Sustained 5 WHA's. Medivac has been called
and going there now. MTF

M, G3, G2, C/S

PM

38

1635

~~1535~~198th, B/1/52, Time 1535H, vic BS710908
Ref to journal entry no. 37 Change the
5 WHA to 1 KHA & 4 WHA. Contact lasted 4
to 5 minutes. The medivac was completed
at 1600H.

M-G3-G2-C/S

PM

39

1600 (Delayed Entry) III MAF passed the following information

PM

concerning the New Year's Truce. "Stand-
down period to commence 311800H Dec 67
and to end 020600H Jan 68. Message to
follow". Acknowledged by LTC KELLEY, Dep
G3.

3/4 - CPT MORTON

198 - MAJ BENN

196 - SGT BARTONE

3/1 - CPT LAMBERT

11 - MAJ DAVIDSON

40

1730

196th, D/3/21, Time 1630H, vic BT256343
Saw 1 VC evading 75 meter eng'd with SA &
AW/wpns. Res; 1 VC KIA (C) Picked up
1 M1 carbine SN66564, 2 chicom HG, 1
flashlight, & several documents. Will be
evac.

M

PM

41

1731

196th, C/2/1, Time 1635H, vic BT155238
Fd 6,000 lbs unpolish rice. Will evac
tomorrow.

OK

42

1745

C/39th Engr at 1600H vic BS724572, AVN
turned in 1x155MMrd, 2x60MM rds and 1 90MM
rds. All blown in place.

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43	1746		196, A/3/21 at 1615H vic BT037242 obs'd and eng'd 2 VC running East at 25 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) wearing black PJs		M		AK
44	1900		Rec'd message from 3/1 ref downed acft on 29 Dec 67. Subj: Possible compromise of SOI Items. DTG of Msg 300855Z Dec 67.		JSF G2-G3-C/S SigO		
45	1915		3/1, B/1/9 at 1709H vic AT982347, eng'd 1 VC, gray uniform, evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).		M		AK
46	2055		2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai (CPT Richards) at 2055H. COL Walby, COL Yound, and C/S COL Musser will spend night at Quang Ngai. No need to send ships down. The three will be brought up by 2d ARVN ship in morning. Notified C/S office (SGT Lentz), Arty(CPT Clark), and 198th(MAJ Ben). Checked on GEN Ryder and he will be at Duc Pho for night.				AK
47	2125		198th (MAJ Ben) called and stated that the PF's at BT377165 are eng'd w/en at BT377168 and have req arty. Wants permission to fire on edge of village. Referred to LTC Kelly. MAJ Ben called back and stated they have political clearance because the edge of the village is unoccupied and they will fire. Ended 2230H - neg res.				AK
48	2134		Rec'd CONFIDENTIAL Msg fm 1st Mar Div at 2155H. G3 Subj: AO extension.				AK
			Sent CONFIDENTIAL Msg to III MAF at 2134H. Subj: Proj Opns for 31 Dec 67.				
49	2240		198, B/2/35, at 1055H vic BS546795 had 1 VC throw HG fm hole, res 2 WHA(evac).		M		AK
50	2400		Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. Weather hampered opns significantly causing cancellation of CA planned for 3 co's (1/7).				AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Airmoves of C & D/5/7 were also cancelled.
1/7th extracted fm Opn in spt of AUBURN and
rtd'd to LZ Baldy. 5/7th and 2/12th and 1/35th
cont'd S&D opns in zone. 196th cont'd S&D and
night opns in zone w/all bns. Acft down at
BTOO1553 was dest in place. Res for period:
3 KHA, 3 IW, 1 CSW lost, 7 VC KIA(C), 9 IWC.

ph

Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/light contact. Weather
permitted A/2/35 fm moving fm Duc Pho to join
Opn MUSCATINE. It caused cancellation of
return of B/1/6 to control of parent bn. RES:
1 KHA, 6 WHA(evac), 4 VC KIA(C), 6 IWC.

ph

AMERICAL Res: 4 KHA, 6 WHA(evac), 3 IW lost
1 CSW lost, 16 VC KIA(C), 15 IWC.

51 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED

ph

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Ernest M. Breuer

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT130303

A Co

BT114325

B Co

BT150303

C Co

BT158242

D Co

BT130303

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BT052250

A Co

BT038208

B Co

BT060285

C Co

BT052250

D Co

BT277367

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT008237

C Co

AT945265

D Co

AT941271

F Trp, 17 Cav

BT227314

C/7/17th Cav

BT226319

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT227317

A Btry

BT130302

B Btry

BT052249

C Btry

AT990251

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227314

A Trp

BT227314

B Trp

BT024359

C Trp

BT227314

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st AGD

CONFIDENTIAL

BT133453

2d Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT984307

B Co

BT024359

C Co

BT024359

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

"

D Co

"

5th Bn, 7th Cav

BT114375

A Co

BT002371

B Co

BT015374

C Co

BT045380

D Co

BT114375

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

2d Bn, 21st Arty

BT135452

B Btry

AT976308

C Btry

BT140446

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT028341

A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty

BT028341

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BS561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BT442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th Inf Bde

1/6th Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

1/46th Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

1/52d Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

H/17 Cav

1/14 arty

A Co

B Co

C Co

11th Inf Bde

3/1st Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BS549013

BT486986

BS567962

BT490883

BS596927

BT473896

BT462072

BT462072

BT396144

BT515158

BT462072

BS655963

BS706944

BS705904

BS640916

BS700995

BS549013

BS550009

BS485960

BT355127

BS654960

BS852372

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4/3d Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

1/20th Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

6/11th Bn Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

E/1st Cav

BS753433

BS847373

BS847372

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI TOC

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
31 Dec 67HOUR
2400DATE
31 Dec 67ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 JOURNAL OPENED

2 0440 Rec'd SECRET Immediate msg fm III MAF, DTG 301520Z, Subj: Opns Plan PEACE BIRD. Acknowledged to III MAF COC MAJ Finn at 0445H. Relay to LTC Balmer in morning

3 0904 ~~0845~~ 3/1, B/1/7, completed CA vic 0837H LZ BT229449 the LZ cold. D Co 2/12 completed a secure move to LZ Leslie at 0830H. M PM4 0906 196th, C/7/17, Time 0830H, vic AT968267 Eng'd ~~and~~ 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) M PM

5 0907 196th, C/7/17, Time 0752H, vic AT878223 Damaged 1 camouflaged bunker. AM

6 0908 196th, C/7/17, Time 0755H, vic AT879223 Eng'd & damaged 1 50 cal posn. PM

7 0909 196th, C/7/17, Time 0750H, vic AT878223 Eng'd & dest 3 sampans. PM

8 0910 Div Engrs Sgt West the road is opened by air ~~0815H 2/1, B/1/7, completed~~ RCN from Chu Lai to Duc Pho. PM

9 0915 11th Bde, A/3/1 CA completed 0859H vic BS 745392 the LZ cold. PM

10 0945 0920H, 3/1, A/1/7 completed CA at 0913H LZ BT237439 the LZ cold. PM

11 0954 198th, C/1/52, Time 0836H, vic BS660893 Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (minor) PM

12 0955 198th, C/1/6, Time 0835H, vic BS587818

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

CONT'd

Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (minor)

M

PM

13

0955

198th, C/1/6, Time 0835H, vic BS587918
Returning from ambush site they fd a tunnel
at BS587918. Inside the tunnel they found 6
ponchos, 3 sets of web gear, various books,
documents, and medical supplies, plus 3 pr
of shower shoes, and 1 pr of slacks. Then
they saw and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

14

1000

11th Bde B/1/20 completed CA 0947H, vic
BS762371.

PM

15

1000

196th, A/3/21, Time 0820H, vic BT026199
Ed and eng'd 2 VC 100 meters wearing black
PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

16

1010

198th, 1st Co 3/4 ARVN, Time 0950H, vic
BS570782 Obs'd 1pl of VC and requested
gunships VC fire SA fire resulting in 1
ARVN wha (evac). VC last seen heading north
vic BS565788

M

PM

17

1011

198th, C/1/6, Time 0835H, vic BS587918
Found 2 VC in a tunnel. Res: 2 Det.

PM

18

1017

Maj Bark, USARV called Ref ORLL. Needs info.
Referred to Capt Bodin. He will call Capt
Bodin in about 40 min. Passes to Sgt
Schumacher DOT.

PM

19

1038

196, F/17 at 0905 vic BT130331 in contact
w/unk size enemy force - still chasing 50-60
VN moving north. 2 plt/A/1/1 in blocking
position. C/7/17 overhead. Res: 2 VC KIA (c)
1x45 cal pistol CIA

M

PM

20

1045

3/4, A/1/14 at 1001 vic BS870339 Plat Sgt
stepped on AP mine. Res: 1 US KHA

M, 63 cats

PM

21

1113

196, C/2/1 at 1100 vic BT156237 found and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21 Continued destroyed 2 camouflaged lean-to's

PM

22 1117 3/1 C Co CA completed 1058H, vic BT218465
LZ cold.

PM

23 1130 198, B/2/35 at 1110H vic BS548776 eng'd and
killed 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), LxM1 Carb,
LxM2 Carb

M

PM

24 1131 198, C&C ship/1/46 at 1040H vic BT299102
eng'd 1 indiv evading west. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

25 1143 3/1, C/5/7 at 1050H vic BT052384 Det a Booby
Trap. Res: 2 US WHA (Evac)

M

PM

26 1152 3/1, B/1/9 at 0840H vic BT250430, obs'd and
eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

27 1153 3/1, B/1/9 at 0801H vic BT249384, eng'd 3 NVA
in green unif hiding in bushes. Res: 3 NVA
KIA (C).

M

PM

28 1154 3/1, B/1/9 at 0827H vic BT225432, obs'd 1 mil
age male in unif heading west. Individual
dropped pack and tried to evade, eng'd. Res:
1 VC KIA (C).
NVA

M

PM

29 1155 3/1, B/1/9 at 0910H vic BT217435, eng'd 1 mil
age male evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

30 1156 3/1, B/1/9 at 1020H vic BT218433, eng'd 2 mil
age males, 1 in green unif, other in black
PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (C).

M

PM

31 1157 3/1, B/1/9 at 0930H vic BT242432, eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

M

PM

32 1158 3/1, B/1/9 at 1143H vic BT209438, Obs'd 1

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

(Cont'd)

mil age male w/wpn. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA
(C), 1 weapon destroyed.

33

1205

CAG, L-4, Time 1100H, vic BT622013
1 VN child, 8 yrs old, brought to L-4
loc, traumatic amputation of arm & head
wounds from unk exploding device. Medevac.

PM

34

1207

CAG, K-5, Time 1100H, vic BT413124
Army 3/4 ton driven by Sgt Whalraven struck
elderly VN women, walking. Convoy passed &
she stepped in front of truck. VEH moving
20 mph. Medevac to Chu Lai. Driver made
statement, MP & District ~~XXXXX XXXXX~~ police
notified.

PM

35

1240

196th, F Troop 1st ^{Cav} Time 1115H, vic BT150345
Fd 15,000 lbs of unpolish rice inside 5-55
gal drums. Rice dest.

PM

36

1240

3/1, B/1/9, Time 1205H, vic BT220451
Eng'd 2 NVA Res: 2 NVA KIA (C)

M

PM

37

1241

3/1, D/1/7, Time 1057H, vic BT219436
Fd 1 VC KIA by B/1/9

M

PM

38

1242

3/1, B/1/7, Time 1130H, vic BT226440
Fd 1 VC KIA by ARA. 1 HG cptrd, homemade
AP mines.

M

PM

39

1250

DELAYED ENTRY 3/4, Recon 1/14, Time 1800H,
30 Dec, vic BS800296 Obs approx 30 NVA,
wearing light green unif, had packs & wpns.
Place arty on them and checked the area
this morning and fd 4 NVA KIA (C), 6 packs,
1 US HG, & 1 NVA belt with red star on
buckle.

M

PM

40

1300

196th, D/4/31, Time 1105H, vic AT941272
Fd 4,300 lbs of rice. Rice was evac.

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1310

196th, A/3/21, Time 1300H, vic BT036186
Loc hospital and found 40 hootches 28 were
permanent type structures last used about 2
weeks ago. Continue to search the area.

PM

42

1315H

3/4, Rcn 1/14, Time 1800H, vic BS800296
Ref to journal no. 39. Add 5 NVA KIA (C)

M, G3, cat 5

PM

43

1316

198th, B/2/35, Time 1239H, vic BS546789
Eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 M1 rifle, 4
chicom HG, 1 set web gear CIA.

M

PM

44

1330

196th, F/17, Time 1207H, vic BT151349
Found and dest 3 bunkers. Bunkers were made
out of brick walls and log tops.

PM

45

1341

198, C/1/52 at 1300H vic BS658888, 1 US
tripped BT. Res: 1 US WHA (evac). Believed
to be 81mm or 105mm rd.

M

PM

46

1402

B/1, Bde Scts, Time 1340H, vic BT007397
OH-13 rec'd ground fire, hit in fuel cell
forced down. acft secured by D/5/7 neg
casualties will evac rigging team on the way.

M-C/S-G3

AVNO

PM

47

1411

3/4, Rcn/1/14 at 301800H, ref journal entry
39 and 42, add 3 NVA KIA (C). Now total
of 12 NVA KIA (C).

M-C/S-G3

PM

48

1420

196, F/17 Cav at 1355H vic BT158342, found
1 ton rice in 4x50gal drums. Will be dest.
Also found 40# tobacco.

PM

49

1436

2d ARVN DIV, 3/4 ARVN, at 1435H vic BS570782,
Cas as of this time: Frdly, 1 KHA, 7 WHA,
Enemy - 84 VC KIA (C), 29 IWC, 1 CSW, 11
POW, enemy unit identified as 48th LF Bn.
Unit still in contact.

M-G2-G3-C/S

PM

50

1540

3/1, Ref entry #46, acft extracted at 1530H.

AVNO

PM

51

1545

198, B/2/35 at 1515H vic BS511803, obs'd 7

M

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51 (Cont'd)

VC, called gunships. Gunships eng'd. Res:
2 VC KIA (C).

PM

52

1600

✓ 196th, A/1/1, Time 1400H, vic BT130331
Det 30 VN of mix sex. Questioned but no information.
Requested to go to new life hamlet. Turned
over to PF's.

PM

53

1635

Engr
39, C/2/5, Time 1530H, vic BS737533
VN turned in 1 M79 rd, 1 90mm rd, blown in
place

PM

54

1700

✓ 198th, D/2/35, Time 1600H, vic BS547875
Eng'd 1 VC moving along trail. Had web gear
and M26 HG. Res. 1 VC KIA (C)

M

PM

55

1758

198, D/2/35, ref entry #54 above, add 1xM1
Carbine, 1xThompson SMG and misc ammo CIA.

M

PM

56

2025

✓ 3/1, B/1/9 at 1330H vic BT209442 eng'd 1 VC
w/khaki shirt & green pants and pistol belt,
res 1 VC KIA(C).

M

PM

57

2025

✓ 3/1, C/1/7, at 1236H vic BT222454 had sporadic
contact in area, res 4 VC KIA(C), 5 VCS.
Destroyed punji pit 2'x2'x4' of iron stakes.

M

PM

58

2030

✓ 3/1, A/5/7, at 1532H vic AT983356 loc and dest
600 lbs rice.

PM

59

2030

✓ 3/1, C/5/7, at 1445H vic BT046397 loc and dest
800 lbs rice.

PM

60

2030

✓ 3/1, C/5/7, at 1400H vic BT051401 loc & dest
.5 tons rice. VN in area stated that VC
moved it to hill and gave it to NVA.

PM

61

2030

✓ 3/1, B/1/35, at 1633H vic BT103431 fired 81mm
at BT110412 and had secondary explosion, neg
res.

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

2030

X 3/1, B/1/9, at 1620H vic BT217465 OH13 rec'd
1 rd SA fire, res no hits 20', 40 knots.

PM

63

2030

3/1, A/5/7, at 1550H vic AT978351 loc & dest
300 lbs of rice.

PM

64

2200

Y 198, A/1/6, at 2117H vic BS504874 two rds of
M79 fire landed on NE side of perimeter, res
2 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor).

M

PM

65

2212

p 3/1, 2/12, at 2145H and 2211H vic BT025347
obs lights 500m NW of LZ Ross. Local dist HQ
could not identify them. Rec'd clearance to
fire fm ARVN and at 2211H fired arty into vic
BT025347.

PM

66

2220

NGAI HANH Dist HQ, RE, at 1500H vic BS563634.
RF Co on OP contacted VC plt, res 15 VC KIA
and neg frd cas.

M

PM

67

2220

QUANG NGAI between 0930H - 1615H vic BS5778,
5678, 5679 Opn QT724 in conjunction w/Opn
MUSCATINE, res 111 VC KIA (most by air), 11 VC
CIA, 37 wpns CIA. (unofficial rept)

M

PM

68

2245

Y 3/4, C/1/10 at 2212H vic BS820348 rec'd
incoming fire wither 60mm or M79 (2 rds), neg
cas or damage. Fired illum.

OK

69

2300

~~2300 2300~~ CSC (III MAF) VN Coastal Gp #14 - VC were
building bunkers vic BT217458, BT203505,
BT182540, BT224528, and BT228510.

OK

70

2400

Y 196, 1/1 Cav at 2315H vic BT190395 have tank
stuck at preceding coord's and are sending
out VTR and one ACAV to escort and will go
to get tank out.

OK

71

2400

Americal totals: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac), 2 WHA
(minor), 29 VC KIA(C), 20 NVA KIA(C), 8 IWC.

OK

72

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

Americal Div CR	BT533094
Div arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 14th Inf	BS872324
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS786373
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS932222
Recon	BS812383
1st Bn, 35th Inf	BT133453
A Co	BT094417
B Co	BT103431
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
2d Bn, 35th Inf	BS566878
A Co	BS533863
B Co	BS534800
C Co	BS556790
D Co	BS566878
Recon	BS601883
C Trp, 1st Sdn, 10th Cav	BS812383
2d Bn, 9th arty (105T)	BS812382
A Btry	BT115370
B Btry	BS870321
C Btry	BS566877

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT227319

2d Bn, 1st Inf	BT130303
A Co	BT114336
B Co	BT130303
C Co	BT168238
D Co	BT147313
3d Bn, 21st Inf	BT052250
A Co	BT040207
B Co	BT060285
C Co	BT052250
D Co	CHU LAI
4th Bn, 31st Inf	AT990250
A Co	AT943232
B Co	AT990250
C Co	AT938251
D Co	AT939269
F Trp, 17 Cav	BT227314
C/7/17th Cav	BT226319
3d Bn, 82d Arty	BT227317
A Btry	BT130302
B Btry	BT052249
C Btry	AT990251
1st Bn, 1st ACR	BT227314
A Trp	BT227314
B Trp	BT024359
C Trp	BT227314

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD	<u>BT133453</u>
2d Bn, 12th Cav	<u>BT024359</u>
A Co	<u>BT024359</u>
B Co	<u>BT024359</u>
C Co	<u>BT024359</u>
D Co	<u>AT984307</u>
1st Bn, 7th Cav	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT243438</u>
B Co	<u>BT229452</u>
C Co	<u>BT222456</u>
D Co	<u>BT218436</u>
5th Bn, 7th Cav	<u>BT114375</u>
A Co	<u>BT002371</u>
B Co	<u>BT114375</u>
C Co	<u>BT045380</u>
D Co	<u>BT045374</u>
B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav	<u>BT227307</u>
2d Bn, 21st Arty	<u>BT135452</u>
B Btry	<u>AT976308</u>
C Btry	<u>BT140446</u>
C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty	<u>BT028341</u>
A Btry, 1st Bn, 30th Arty	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty	<u>BT295231</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
B Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BS561047</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
C Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
D Btry	<u>BS442083</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)	<u>BS511040</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th Inf Bde

1/6th Bn

A Co

BS486986

B Co

BS567962

C Co

BS567962

D Co

BS596927

1/46th Bn

BT471894

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT396144

D Co

BT515158

1/52d Bn

BT462072

A Co

BS655963

B Co

BS701975

C Co

BS664985

D Co

BS640918

H/17 Cav

BS710900

BS549013

1/14 arty

BS550009

A Co

BS485960

B Co

BT355127

C Co

BS654960

11th Inf Bde

3/1st Bn

BS852372

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS814474

BS731528

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4/3d Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

1/20th Bn

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

6/11th Bn Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

E/1st Cav

BS753433

BS847373

BS847372

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DTIC JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
III	III MAF Notified
1MARDIV	1st Marine Div Notified
1AC	1st Cav Div (AML) Notified
3/4	3d Bde, 4th Inf Div Notified
196	196th Lt Inf Bde Notified
198	198th Lt Inf Bde Notified
CLDC	Chu Lai Defense Command Notified
M	Map Posted (TDC)
JSF	Placed in Journal Source File
ADE	Asst Div Engr Notified
1/1 Cav	1st Sqdn, 1st Cav Notified
C/S	Chief of Staff Notified
ADC-A	Asst Div Cmdr A Notified
ADC-E	Asst Div Cmdr E Notified
CG	Commanding General Notified
CMLO	Div Chemical Officer Notified
PMO	Div Provost Marshal Notified
TO	Div Transportation Officer Notified
AVNO	Div Aviation Officer Notified
SIG	Div Signal Officer Notified
Surgeon	Div Surgeon Notified
IO	Div Information Officer Notified
Chap	Div Chaplain Notified
11	11th Lt Inf Bde Notified
G1	Div G1 Notified
G2	Div G2 Notified
G3	Div G3 Notified
G4	Div G4 Notified
G5	Div G5 Notified
FSE	Fire Support Element Notified (FSCC)
2ARVN	2d ARVN Div (Advisor) Notified
2ROK	2d Bde, ROK Marines (Advisor) Notified
3/1-C	3d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AML) Notified